

# practical Wireless

MAY 1993 £1.90

## FREE INSIDE

### 24-Page Computing In Radio Magazine

### Constructional

Build A Noise Bridge

### Antenna Workshop

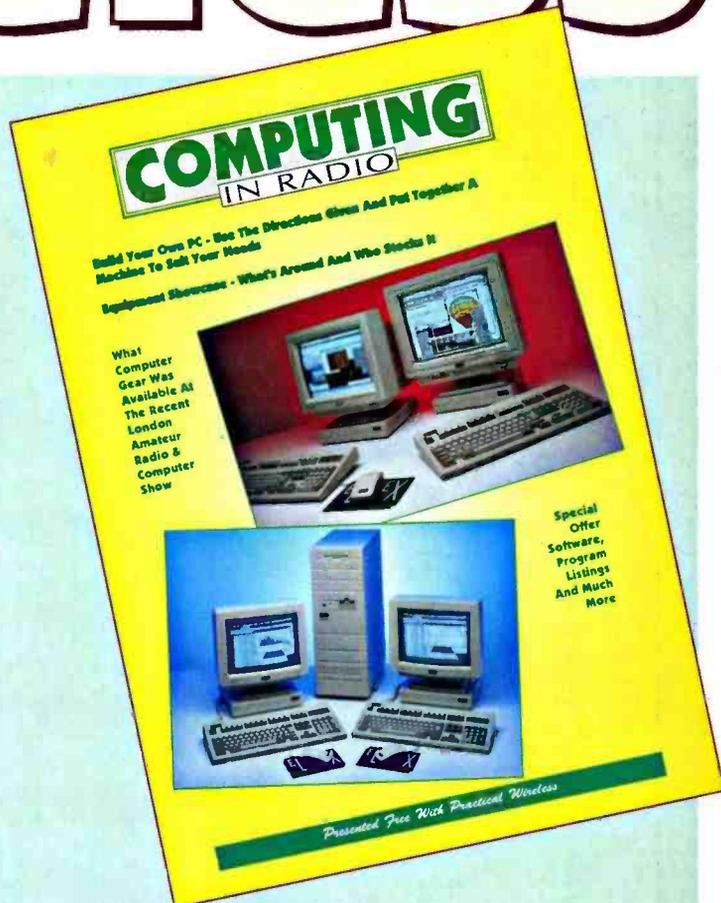
Using Computers In Antenna Design

### Reviewed

The Yaesu FT-5100 VHF-UHF Mobile Transceiver

And

The Icom IC-737 HF Transceiver



**Plus**  
Valve & Vintage - Looking At Older Equipment, Packet Panorama, Satellite Scene & Lots More!

**32-Page**  
**Marco Trading**  
**Catalogue**

# SMC

South Midlands Communications Ltd, S.M. House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Ind. Est., Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY

## A WINNING PAIR 'BEST COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER 1992'



### FRG-100

*"Yaesu has succeeded in bringing improved technology and features within the price range of a much wider group of shortwave broadcast listeners. It has been a long time since Yaesu revamped their broadcast receiver but for many listeners it will be worth the wait! A good package at an affordable price."*

### AND ARGUABLY THE BEST DUALBAND HAND-HELD

## FT530 DUALBAND HANDHELD



- VHF/UHF Handheld
- Dual reception on same or different bands
- Rx Frequency coverage:  
144-146, 430-440 MHz Expandable to 110-180,  
300-500, 800-950 MHz
- AM Capability
- Built-in CTCSS & DTMF Encode/Decode
- Full Duplex Crossband operation
- Built in VOX for "Hands Free" operation
- Programmable clock with TIMER/ALARM functions
- Enhanced save function for extended NiCad life
- MH29A2B Speaker/Microphone c/w LCD frequency display and most used keypad function buttons.
- Supplied with FNB28 NiCad & charger.

**TRY ONE TODAY -  
WE KNOW YOU'LL LIKE IT !!!**

■ Prices and availability subject to change without prior notice. ■ Carriage charged on all items as indicated or by quotation.  
■ Free Finance on selected items, subject to status. Details available on request. ■ Yaesu Distributor Warranty, 12 months parts and labour.  
■ Up to £1000 instant credit, a quotation in writing is available on request, subject to status. ■ Same day despatch wherever possible.

**HQ & Mail Order Southampton (0703) 255111 Leeds (0532) 350606**  
**Birmingham 021-327 1497 Axminster (0297) 34918 Chesterfield (0246) 453340**

# practical Wireless

MAY 1993 (ON SALE APRIL 8)  
VOL. 69 NO. 5  
ISSUE 1034

NEXT ISSUE (JUNE)  
ON SALE MAY 13

## MAY 1993 CONTENTS

### 20 Review - The Yaesu FT-5100 Dual Band Transceiver

Richard Newton G0RSN evaluates the FT-5100 mobile rig



### 22 Bargain Bookshop

Kathy Moore The PW Book Service Manager has some special book buys

### 23 The 1993 London Amateur Radio & Computer Show Report

Rob Mannion G3XFD and his impressions of an excellent weekend show

### 24 The Noise Bridge

Gordon Ballie-Searie G04EIP describes a project that end up being indispensable in the workshop

### 30 Basic QSOs In French Part 2

Gareth Roberts GW4JXN provides further help to improve your basic French.

### 33 Review - The Icom IC-737 HF Transceiver

Rob Mannion G3XFD looks at the newly-introduced h.f. rig from Icom



### 36 PC Control Of The AR300

Simon Collins G4SGI with a useful idea for computer control

### 38 Morse From Your PC

Ralph J. Lambden suggests a way to help you learn Morse



### 40 Bits & Bytes - The Computer In Your Shack

Peter Hunter G0GSZ looks into the world of radio and computing

### 43 Antenna Workshop

Peter Dodd G3LDO uses computers in antenna design work, and you can do the same

### 48 Valve & Vintage

Ron Ham invites you to share the nostalgia and memories of valved and vintage wireless

### 51 Packet Panorama

Roger Cooke G3LDI delves into digits and datacomms and packet radio

### 53 Satellite Scene

Pat Gowen G3IOR takes off into amateur radio in orbit

### 54 VHF Report

David Butler G4ASR explores the fascinating activity above 30MHz

### 57 Broadcast Round-Up

Peter Shore listens in to the world on the broadcast bands

### 59 HF Bands

Paul Essery GW3KFE reports on the month's h.f. activities

### Other Regular Features

60	Arcade, All PW services under one roof
67	Advert index
61	Bargain Basement
16	Club News
9	Competition
9	Keylines
12	Newsdesk '93
28	Radio Diary
10	Receiving You

## Staff

### EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES

Practical Wireless  
Arrowsmith Court  
Station Approach  
Broadstone  
Dorset BH18 8PW

(0202) 659910

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

### CREDIT CARD ORDERS

(0202) 659930

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

FAX (0202) 659950

### Editor

Rob Mannion G3XFD

### Art Editor

Steve Hunt

### Technical Projects Sub-Editor

NG ("Tex") Swann G1TEX

### Production/News

Donna Vincent

### Advertisement Manager

Roger Hall G4TNT

PO Box 948

London SW6 2DS

071-731 6222

Cellphone (0850) 382666

FAX 071-384 1031

### Advert Copy and Sales (Broadstone Office)

Lynn Smith (Sales), Ailsa Turbett (Production)

(0202) 659920

FAX (0202) 659950

Copyright © PW PUBLISHING LTD. 1993. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in *Practical Wireless* is fully protected and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by *Practical Wireless* to ensure that the advice and data given to our readers are reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we go to press.  
Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (0202) 659910. Printed in England by Southampton (Web Offset) Ltd. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Tel: 081-679 1899. Fax: 081-679 8907. Telex: 8812945. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Goich (Asia) Ltd.; South Africa - Central News Agency. Subscriptions INLAND £21, EUROPE £23, OVERSEAS (by ASP) £25, payable to PRACTICAL WIRELESS, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (0202) 659930. PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without written consent of the publishers first having been given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever. *Practical Wireless* is published monthly for \$45 per year by P.W. Publishing Ltd. PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW, U.K. Second Class postage paid at Middlesex, N.J. Postmaster: send address changes to *Practical Wireless*, c/o C & C Mailers International Inc., 900 Lincoln Boulevard, PO Box 177, Middlesex, N. J. 08846 USA. (The USPS (United States Postal Service) number for *Practical Wireless* is: 007075).

# RADIO HAMSTORES

## EXCITING NEW GEAR AT YOUR RADIO HAMSTORES NOW!



### YUPITERU MVT-7100

- Continuous coverage 530kHz-1650MHz. •Switchable AM, FM, WBFM, LSB & USB.
- 1000 memory channels! •Battery-saver circuitry. •13 tuning steps, down to 50Hz.
- Supplied complete with Nicad batteries & charger.

### KENWOOD TS-50S

- Ultra-compact HF transceiver, 69H x 180W x 270D mm. •500kHz to 30MHz general coverage receiver. •High-efficiency cooling design and special heat-sink enables 100 watt output. •Menu system for easy function adjustment. •Comprehensive interference reduction. •DDS with fuzzy control enables smooth tuning.

**RADIO HAMSTORES ARE AUTHORIZED DEALERS  
AND SERVICE CENTRES FOR KENWOOD**



### YAESU FRG-100

- Frequency range 50kHz-30MHz.
- USB, LSB, CW, AM and optional FM.
- 50 fully tuneable memories
- Adjustable BFO and SSB carrier offset.
- Instant broadcast band selection from 16 pre-programmed memories.
- Back-lit LCD with frequency read out down to 10Hz,

Hamstores stock AEA, AKD, Allinco, AOR, Barenco, Comet, Cushcraft, Davis, Dee Comm, Diamond, Icom, JRC, Kenwood, Lowe, Microset, MFJ, RSGB Books, Toyo, Yaesu, Yupiteru, second-hand & ex-demo equipment.

Part-exchanges & payment by Access, Visa and Switch. Finance arranged (subject to status).

Interest free credit is available on selected new ICOM products.

If you cannot visit an HAMSTORE in person, use our efficient MAIL ORDER SERVICE. Stock items normally dispatched within 24Hrs.

We give full warranty on all ICOM products bought from authorized ICOM UK dealers. In some cases the equipment will be

replaced if the fault is beyond speedy and satisfactory repair. ICOM equipment purchased from an unauthorized dealer is not covered by ICOM warranty.

Gordon G3LEQ & John G8VIQ at Birmingham, Chris G8GKC at Herne Bay and Doug G0LUH & Paul G7MNI in London all look forward to your visit.

#### LONDON

11 Watford Way,  
Hendon,  
London NW4 3JL.  
Tel: 081 202 0073  
Fax: 081 202 8873

#### HERNE BAY

Unit 8, Herne Bay West  
Industrial Estate, Sea Street,  
Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD.  
Tel: 0227 741555  
Fax: 0227 741742

#### BIRMINGHAM

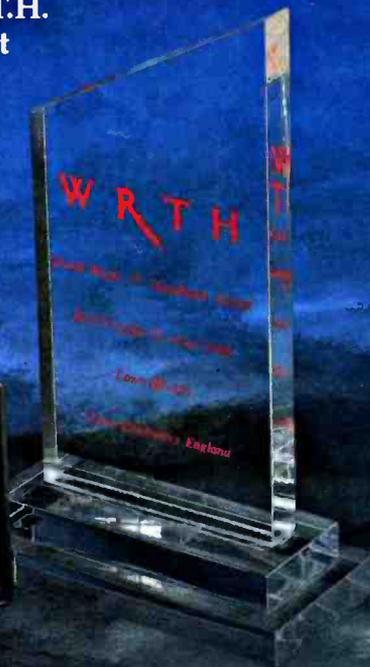
International House,  
963 Wolverhampton Rd. Oldbury,  
West Midlands B69 4RJ  
Tel: 021 552 0073  
Fax: 021 552 0051

ALL OPEN TUES TO FRI 09:00-17:00 & 09:00-16:00 SATS. N.B. Herne Bay closed for lunch 1300-1400

For the very best in Communications Receivers  
**Look to Lowe**

## LOWE HF RECEIVERS DO IT AGAIN!

HF-225 voted "RECEIVER OF THE YEAR" in 1990 by W.R.T.H.  
HF-225 "FINLANDIA" voted "BEST DX RECEIVER 1992" at  
the EDXC Convention in Finland. Final choice was from  
HF-225, NRD-535 and IC-R72E.



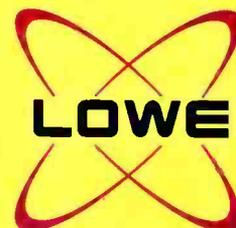
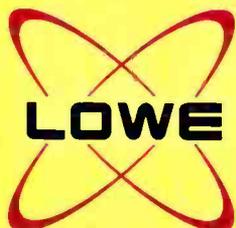
ONCE  
AGAIN  
THE BEST IS  
BRITISH!

## LOWE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE  
Telephone: (0629) 580800 Fax: (0629) 580020

### BRANCH ADDRESSES:

London (Middlesex): 223 Field End Road, Eastcote. Tel: 081-429 3256  
London (Heathrow): 6 Cherwell Close, Langley. Tel: (0753) 545255  
Newcastle: Newcastle International Airport. Tel: (0661) 860418  
Cumbernauld: Cumbernauld Airport Foyer. Tel: (0236) 721 004  
Bristol: 6 Ferry Steps Industrial Estate. Tel: (0272) 771770  
Cambridge: 162 High Street, Chesterton. Tel: (0223) 311230  
Bournemouth: 27 Gillam Road, Northbourne. Tel: (0202) 577760  
Leeds: 34 New Briggate, Leeds. Tel: (0532) 452657



# WATERS & STANTON ELECTRONICS

ALINCO KENWOOD YAESU ICOM DIAMOND MFJ MICROSET TONNA REVEX

**NEW!** Highly Sensitive Frequency Counter

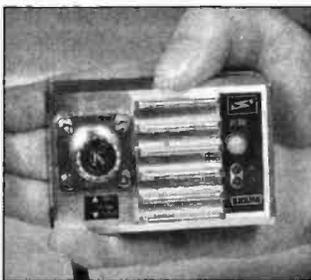
Optronics "2300"

Self powered - it can sniff frequencies from over 100ft! 1MHz - 2.4GHz:

£169.95 Inc. ni-cads & charger



**2m FM MOBILE 25W £59.95!**



Just plug the P-335 into your 2.3 Watt hand-held to turn it into a 25 Watt mobile rig.

- ★ 13.8V supply
  - ★ 25-30 Watts out
  - ★ 1-4W drive
  - ★ RF switched
  - ★ BNC/SO-239
  - ★ Fused DC lead
  - ★ By-pass switch
  - ★ Size 74x50x24mm
- Add £5 postage and insurance

## QRP CORNER



**MFJ 40m or 20m CW Transceivers.** Both models now available with full vfo control and semi-break in. 5 Watts ..... £199

**J1m-40m or 20m SSB/CW Transceivers.** Complete in every respect inc. CW button and internal mic. 2 Watts output ..... £249

**Ramsey 80m, 40m, or 20m Tx. kits.** A complete kit with board, components, controls and xtal. 1 Watt output ..... £29.95

**Ramsey DC 80m, 40m, or 20m receiver kits.** All you need to build a simple hf receiver that will copy CW, SSB and AM ..... £29.95

Ask for QRP leaflet



**DJ-180E £209**



LCD display  
10 memories  
2 Watts out  
5 Watts (12V)  
Ni-cad pack  
AC charger  
Auto power off  
Battery saver  
5kHz-25kHz steps  
Helical aerial  
Memory expansions  
12 month warranty

**DJ-F4E 70cms Model £289**

**DJ-F1E £279**



144-146MHz FM  
40 memories  
5 Watts (12V)  
Ni-cad pack  
AC charger  
Reverse repeater  
DTMF tones  
S-meter  
Programmable steps  
8 scanning modes  
Rotary dial  
12 month warranty

Send for glossy brochures you're safe with Alinco!

**DR-599E 2m/70cms DR-119E 2m 50W**



**£699.95**

Widely used by RAYNET



45W & 35W  
Full Duplex  
Remote repeater  
Extended Receive  
AM airband Rx  
Dual watch  
38 memories  
Auto band change  
Reverse & priority

**ALINCO ACCESSORIES**

CTCSS unit DR-599 .....	£52.95
DTMF unit DR-599 .....	£44.95
Remote mount kit .....	£36.95
Spare DC leads .....	£14.95
CTCSS unit DR-119 .....	£39.95
Spare mobile mounts .....	£19.95
DJ-180 standard packs .....	£39.95
DJ-180 12V pack .....	£54.95
DJ-F/S/X stand packs .....	£39.95
DJ-F/S/X 12 V packs .....	£64.95
DJ-580E dry cell case .....	£12.95

50W 144-146MHz  
14 memories  
6 channels steps  
Rx 130-174MHz  
Full scanning  
Reverse repeater  
Packet useable  
Mic and brackets  
Ultra sensitive

**Sunday 9th May HOCKLEY OPEN DAY!**

10am - 5pm  
Talk-in G0PEP on 2m  
**FREE ENTRY FREE FOOD FREE DRINK**

Now in its third year. Annual service department clear out, bring and buy, local club attending, special offers, prices we dare not print, VHF and HF active stations etc.. This is the one rally that costs you nothing and gives you all the refreshments free! It's great fun, very friendly and very popular.

**We pay CASH**

For mint condition working gear with original boxes, manuals, leads etc.

Kenwood R-600 £125; Lowe HF-225 £200; Yaesu FRG-7700 £150; Sony ICF-SW7600 £75; Kenwood TS-140S £400; Yaesu FT-747GXII £280; Yaesu FT77/707 £150; Icom IC-725 £350.

For part exchange you get an even better deal! And remember we can also take in your radio gear against new Panasonic or Sony camcorders, video recorder, TV's and Hi-Fi.

## KENWOOD HF... PHONE FOR A DEAL



**TS-50 mobile** \$phone  
Micro size HF



**TS-450** \$phone  
Midi size base

**TS-850** \$phone  
Full feature base



The UK's largest selling

**MFJ1270 TNC**  
Mail box, HF/VHF, 32K RAM  
**£149**  
(\$5 p&p)

**MFJ949 ATU**  
300W, dummy load, wire, coax balanced  
**£169**  
(\$5 p&p)

**MFJ1278 Data controller**  
Packet, AMTOR, RTTY, FAX, SSTV etc  
**£319**  
(\$5 p&p)

**MFJ HF SWR 207 analysers**  
**£99.95**  
(\$5 p&p)



160-10m battery operated.  
Tunes antennas in minutes

Send for full catalogue

**New 1993 Edition**  
**The Short Wave International Frequency Handbook**  
The UK's Best Selling Frequency Directory

- ★ Completely Updated
- ★ Over 10,000 Entries
- ★ 400kHz - 30MHz
- ★ Full Duplex Information
- ★ Air, Sea and Land
- ★ Times, Calls, Locations
- ★ Press, Broadcast, Utility etc.
- ★ SSB, CW, Data, Fax.

Replacing the old title, Short Wave Listener's Confidential Frequency List, this handbook has been compiled from actual on-air monitoring by experts. Don't confuse it with our dated listings copied from other publications. You get frequencies, call signs, times, modes of operation, station locations and comments. You also get some interesting editorial on short wave monitoring. Ideal for new scanner owners, it runs to 200 printed pages!

£9.95 Postage £1.50

Head office: Retail and Mail Order: 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS.

Tel: (0702) 206835/204965. Fax: 205843

Retail only: 12 North Street, Hornchurch, Essex. Tel: (0708) 444765



## 2m & 70cms Dual Bander DJ-580E

# £499.95

inc VAT

The DJ-580E hand-held is the most advanced design ever offered to the radio amateur. Building on the winning formula of the DJ-560E, ALINCO have now reduced the size dramatically and introduced a combination of innovative features that will make your operating even more fun and certainly more versatile.

It goes without saying that ALINCO offer you all the standard features you expect from a hand-held including dual watch, dual controls, scanning, searching, priority, etc. Of course ALINCO's standard of engineering and reliability is now becoming the envy of its competitors. (They're also pretty envious of ALINCO's prices!) Naturally you get a full 12 month warranty including parts and labour. It's the extra features that really make this a winner.

For example you now have ALINCO's patented circuit that retains full operation with dry cells even when battery voltage falls by 50%. Great for emergency applications. You get a programmable auto power off feature, battery saver, digital telephone dialler and three output power levels. And we've only just started! Key in a special code on the keypad and your rig will turn into a fully operational automatic crossband repeater. Key in another code and you will open up the receiver for a.m. airband reception and frequency segments up to 995MHz! You can even use the DTMF feature to send and receive two digit code messages.

**To learn more about the transceiver that has already taken the Japanese and American markets by storm, phone or write for a full colour brochure.**



## "The Most Comprehensive Specification Ever Offered!"

Available direct or from your local dealer

Auto repeater mode  
AM Airband Reception  
Expanded Receive to 995MHz



### Specification

<b>Tx</b>	144-146MHz 430-440MHz
<b>Rx</b>	AM 108-143MHz FM 130-174MHz FM 400-470MHz FM 810-995MHz
<b>Steps</b>	5, 10, 12.5, 20, 25kHz
<b>Memories</b>	42
<b>Power Output</b>	2.5/1.0/0.3 Watts 5 Watts with 12V DC
<b>Scan</b>	8 Modes
<b>Tones</b>	1750Hz plus DTMF Optional CTSS
<b>Sensitivity</b>	12dB SINAD -15dBu
<b>Size</b>	140x58x33mm
<b>Weight</b>	410g
<b>Accessories Supplied</b>	Ni-Cad pack, AC charger, belt clip, carry strap, dual band antenna.

## WATERS & STANTON ELECTRONICS

22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex. Tel: (0702) 206835

Retail and Mail Order: 22 Main Road, HOCKLEY, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel. (0702) 206835 / 204965

Retail Only: 12 North Street, HORNCHURCH, Essex. Tel. (04024) 44765

VISA & ACCESS MAIL ORDER: 24 Hour Answerphone. Open 6 days a week 9 am - 5.30 pm

Rail: Liverpool Street/Hockley or District Line/Hornchurch



400 Edgware Road, London W2

Telephone: 071-723 5521 Telex: 298765

Opening times: 9.30am-5.30pm Tuesday-Friday. 10am-4.30pm Saturday  
Closed Monday but open 'till 7pm on Wednesday

Normally 24hr despatch but please allow 7 days for delivery.

STANDARD YAESU ALINCO AEA MFJ KENWOOD DRAKE WELTZ ANTENNAS ACCESSORIES

STANDARD YAESU ALINCO AEA MFJ KENWOOD DRAKE WELTZ ANTENNAS ACCESSORIES

THE NEW ONES FROM



C558 Twin Bander with AM

£450

**Transmitter:**

RF Power Output	Battery Type	VHF			UHF		
		Hi	Mid	Lo	Hi	Mid	Lo
	CBT151G	2.0W	2.0W	0.35W	1.5W	1.5W	0.35W
	CBT150	2.5W	2.5W	0.35W	2.0W	2.0W	0.35W
	CNB151G	2.5W	2.5W	0.35W	2.0W	2.0W	0.35W
	CNB153	2.5W	2.5W	0.35W	2.0W	2.0W	0.35W
	CNB152	5.0W	2.5W	0.35W	5.0W	2.5W	0.35W

**Receiver:**

Circuitry	VHF section		UHF section
	Double Conversion Superheterodyne		
Intermediate Frequency	1st IF	21.80 MHz	23.05 MHz
	2nd IF	450 kHz	450 kHz
Sensitivity (12dB SINAD)	0.150µV		
Threshold Squelch Sensitivity	0.112µV		
Selectivity (2-signal method)	55 dB	50 dB	
Audio Power Output	200 mW at 10% distortion		
S/N Ratio at 0.5 µV Input	25 dB		

Model No.	Price inc. VAT	Model No.	Price inc. VAT
C558	£429.00	CNB182	£65.00
C528	£399.00	CNB183	£59.00
C188	£269.00	CNB184	£39.00
CTNS20	£50.00	CMC150	£14.10
CBT151	£12.50	CWC151	£17.50
CBT151G	£12.50	CMU181	£17.50
CNB151	£45.00	CHP111	£39.36
CNB151G	£45.00	CHP150	£47.50
CLC550	£12.99	CSA160	£70.50
CNB152	£72.00	CCA160	£12.00
CWC150	£14.68	CAX03	£4.50
CAW150	£14.10	CAX160	£27.50
CAW151	£9.50	CBH160	£7.50
CLC520	£12.99	CMU160	£17.50
CLC521	£12.99	CMU161	£22.50
CMP111	£35.25	CNB160	£40.00
CMP113	£35.25	CNB161	£45.00
CNB111	£14.69	CNB162	£79.00
CSA181	£75.00	CTN160	£50.00
CCA181	£11.95	C168	£269.00
CLC182	£12.99	C468	£279.00
CSA181	£21.95	CTNS600	£47.50
CMU182	£22.50		

**C150/C528 Accessories**

CLC151	Carrying case C150 with CNB151 batt.
CLC152	Carrying case C150 with CNB152 batt.
CLC528	Carrying case C528 with CNB151 batt.
CLC521	Carrying case C528 with CNB152 batt.
CMP111	Speaker microphone
CMP113	Tie-pin microphone
CMP115	Speaker microphone (small size)
CMB111	Mobile bracket
CMC150K	Mobile charger for CNB150/151/153
CHP111	Headset with P.T.T. switch
CNB151	Nicad battery pack (7.2V-700MAH)
CNB152	Hi-power battery pack (12V-600MAH)
CBT151	Empty battery case for dry cells
CSA160E	Desk top rapid charger for C150/C528 (replaces CSA150)
CWC150	AC charger CNB151 battery
CWC151	AC charger CNB152 battery
CTN150	CTCSS tone squelch unit
CTNS20	CTCSS tone squelch unit
CTD150	DTMF unit for C500
CAW150	Power cable for mobile use
CAX02	Battery contact covers
	Docking amplifier for C528
	30 watts on either band

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
Please phone for current price

**C500 Accessories**

CLC500	Carrying case C500 with CNB111 batter
CLC501	Carrying case C500 with CNB120 battery
CMP111	Speaker microphone
CMP113	Tie-pin microphone
CMP115	Speaker microphone (small size)
CNB111	Nicad battery pack (3.5W-VHF/3.0W-UH)
CNB120	Nicad battery pack (5)
EBATT	Empty battery case for dry cells
CSA111	Desk top charger CNB111 and CNB120 battery
C102/230-1	Plug-in charger CNB111 battery
CWC20	Plug-in charger CNB120 battery
CAD111	Charging adaptor for battery only
CAW120B	Mobile adaptor for direct use from car battery
CMC01	Mobile charger car battery to CNB111 battery
CMB111	Mobile bracket
CHP111	Headset with P.T.T. switch
CTNS00	CTCSS tone squelch unit
CTD500	Touch tone unit for use with remote control

**C164/468 Accessories**

CLC160	Carry case for use with CNB160
CLC161	Carry case for use with CNB161
CLC162	Carry case for use with CNB162/163
CNB160	Nicad battery pack (6V @ 300ma)
CNB161	Nicad battery pack (7.2V @ 700ma)
CNB162	Nicad battery pack (12V @ 600ma)
CWC150K	Wall charger for CNB160/161/163
CWC151K	Wall charger for CNB162
CSA160E	Desk top rapid charger for all nicads
CAW150	Mobile power supply cable
CHP150	Headset with PTT/Vox
CMU160	Memory unit - 30 channels
CMU161	Memory unit - 200 channels
CAX03	Button cover
CAX160	Remote battery adaptor
CAW150	Mobile power cable
CCA160	Charging sleeve
CTN160	CTCSS module
CMP111	Standard size speaker/mic
CMP115	Small speaker/mic
CHP111	Headset boom/mic
CMP113	Tie-pin mic and earphone
CMB111	Mobile bracket

**Mobile/Fixed Equipment**

C5608D	Dual band UHF/VHF 45W mobile transceiver RX coverage extendable
--------	---

C188/448 Series

C188  
£269

C448  
£279



**Receiver:**

Intermediate Frequency	C188 Series		C448 Series	
	1st IF	44.95 MHz	44.95 MHz	
	2nd IF	455 kHz	455 kHz	
Sensitivity (12dB SINAD)	0.158µV			
Threshold Squelch Sensitivity	0.112µV			
Selectivity (2-signal method)	55 dB	55 dB		
S/N Ratio at 0.5 µV Input	30 dB			
Audio Power Output (10% Distortions)	150 mW			

**Transmitter:**

RF Power Output	C188 Series			C448 Series		
	Hi	Mid	Lo	Hi	Mid	Lo
with CBT181	1.2W	1.2W	0.15W	1.2W	1.2W	0.15W
with CBT182	1.5W	1.5W	0.15W	1.5W	1.5W	0.15W
with CNB181	1.2W	1.2W	0.15W	1.2W	1.2W	0.15W
with CNB182	5.0W	2.5W	0.15W	5.0W	2.5W	0.15W
with CNB183/184	2.5W	2.5W	0.15W	2.5W	2.5W	0.15W

Performance specifications are nominal, unless otherwise indicated, and are subject to change without notice.

We are a main agent for ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, ALINCO and all popular brands of scanning receivers, SWR meters and aerials, plus a large selection of plugs and sockets.

Lee Electronics

WHEN IT'S DOWN TO  
HIGH PERFORMANCE

**S.A.S.**

THERE IS SIMPLY NO  
OTHER CHOICE!

FROM 80M MONOBAND BEAMS TO 13CM LOOPS - WE OFFER THE CHOICE

**cushcraft**

- A4S ..... 20-15-10m 4el Beam
- A3S ..... 20-15-10m 3el Beam
- A3WS ..... 17-12 3el Beam
- R7 ..... 40-10m 1/2w Vertical
- R5 ..... 20-10m 1/2w Vertical
- AP8 ..... 80-10m 1/4w Vertical
- A50-5 ..... 6m 5 Element Beam
- 17B2 ..... 2m 17el Boomer
- 13B2 ..... 2m 13el Boomer
- 124WB ..... 2m 4el Boomer
- ARX2B ..... 2m Co-linear
- ARX450 ..... 70cm Co-linear
- AR270 ..... 2m/70cm Vertical
- A430-11 ..... 70cm 11el Beam
- LAC1 ..... Lightning Arrester

**hy-gain**

- TH7DX ..... 20-15-10m 7el Beam
- TH5DX ..... 20-15-10m 5el Beam
- EXP14 ..... 20-15-10m 4el Beam
- TH3JR ..... 20-15-10m 3el Beam
- TH2mk2 ..... 20-15-10m 2el Beam
- DX66 ..... 80-10m Vertical
- 14AVQ ..... 40-10m Vertical
- 88DX ..... 6m 6el Beam
- 64DX ..... 6m 4el Beam

**ROTATORS**

- T2X ..... Tailtwister Rotator
- HarnIV ..... The "classic" Rotator
- CD45 ..... Medium duty Rotator

**MIRAGE/KLM**

- KT34XA ..... 20-15-10m 6el Beam
- KT34A ..... 20-15-10m 4el Beam
- 6M7 ..... 6m 7el Beam
- 6M5 ..... 6m 5el Beam
- 2M16LBX ..... 2m 16el Beam
- 2M13LBA ..... 2m 13el Beam
- 2M22C ..... 2m 11XY Oscar
- 2M14C ..... 2m 7XY Oscar
- 432-30 ..... 70cm 30el Beam
- 435-40X ..... 70cm 20XY Oscar
- 435-18C ..... 70cm 9XY Oscar
- 440-6 ..... 70cm 6el Beam
- JV-6 ..... 6m 5dB Vertical

**VHF/UHF**

pre-amps also available

**M<sup>2</sup> ENTERPRISES**

- 6M7 ..... 6m 7el Beam
- 6M5 ..... 6m 5el Beam
- 2M18XXX ..... 2m 18el Beam
- 2M5WL ..... 2m 17el Beam
- 2M12 ..... 2m 12el Beam
- EB144 ..... 2m Eggbeater
- 432-13WL ..... 70cm 39el Beam
- 432-9WL ..... 70cm 28el Beam
- EB432 ..... 70cm Eggbeater
- 23QM35 ..... 23cm 35el Beam
- 2M2P ..... 2m 2w Power Divider
- 2M4P ..... 2m 4w Power Divider
- 70CM2P ..... 70cm 2w P. Divider
- 70CM4P ..... 70cm 4w P. Divider
- 23CM4P ..... 23cm 4w P. Divider

**GEM QUAD**

- GQ-2-3 ..... 20-15-10m 2el Quad
  - GQ-3-3 ..... 20-15-10m 3el Quad
  - GQ-4-3 ..... 20-15-10m 4el Quad
- 17 & 12m Add-on kits  
also available.
- 15-12-10m "MINI QUAD"  
available soon

**MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS**

- A1015G ..... 5m 10-150w g/f rx
- B23G ..... 2m 2-30w g/f rx
- B215G ..... 2m 2-150w g/f rx
- B108G ..... 2m 10-80w g/f rx
- B1016G ..... 2m 10-160w g/f rx
- B2516G ..... 2m 25-160w g/f rx
- D15N ..... 70cm 2-20w
- D26N ..... 70cm 2-60w
- D1010N ..... 70cm 10-100w
- D3010N ..... 70cm 30-100w

**HEIL SOUND**

- HM-10 ..... Boom/Desk microphone
- BM-10 ..... Lightweight headset
- HC4/5 ..... Microphone insert

"THE ULTIMATE IN SSB  
SPEECH ARTICULATION"

Please ask for details of the full  
range of Heil Products

**DOWN EAST  
MICROWAVE**

LOOP YAGI AND  
TRANSVERTER KITS  
for 13 and 23cm  
and much more.

Please ask for full details.

THE ABOVE ARE SOME OF OUR MORE POPULAR LINES  
PLEASE SEND SAE FOR FULL DETAILS

TEL: 0691 670440

**SPECIALIST ANTENNA SYSTEMS LTD**

FAX: 0691 670282

TREFONEN, OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE SY10 9DJ

KENWOOD - DIRECT · ICOM · ALINCO · AOR · YAESU · LOWE · DRAKE · YUPITERU

**HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS - LONDON**

WHERE YOUR MONEY GOES FURTHER!

A E A · & MOST OTHER BRANDS

**SHORTWAVE CORNER**

**SAVE £70**

**Sony ICF-2001D**  
0.15-30MHz USB/LSB/CW/  
AM+FM BROADCAST.  
YES+AIRBAND ..... **£330**

SW-55 Mike Richards thinks it's impressive ..... **£280** £269

SW-77 A sure winner ..... **£380** £369

SW-7600 Small but good ..... **£180** £149

AN-1 Sony indoor/outdoor Active Antenna ..... **£60** £59

**Lowee HF-225** Looks are often deceiving  
"It's b....y good"

including **FREE LONG WIRE**

**£469**

**Yaesu FRG-100**  
A sure contender **£479**

for a leaflet

**SW-50** The cheapest digital  
SW receiver available -  
yet it's very good!

**£34.95**

**HF receiver "back again"** A few brand new  
have been found in Japan

**NRD 525** @ **£789**

**NOW IN STOCK THE YELLOW PAGES OF SCANNING**  
"UK SCANNING DIRECTORY" **£14.95 FREE P&P**

**KENWOOD**

**A NEW BABY IS BORN! - TS-50**

**WELL UNDER £1000** **EPHONE**

**ALL MODE HF MINI TCVR**

**KENWOOD TM-732E**

State-of-the-art dual band  
mobile 2m/70cms 50W

TH-78E 2m/70cm handy + wide  
band RX (covers airband and carphones) **£78**

TH-48 70cm handy + 2m RX (covers carphones)

TH-28 2m handy + 70cms RX (covers airband) **From £249**

**ALINCO SAVERS**

**DJ-580E** 2m/70cms + wide band RX + EXTRA NICAD FREE!! **£389**

**DJ-180** 2m + wide band RX + EXTRA NICAD FREE!! **£189**

**DR-112E** 2m FM + wide band RX **£275**

**DR-599E** 2m/70cms + wide band RX **£549**

**YAESU FT-530R** Includes Nicads and charger. 2M/70cms (NEW!) **£415**

**ICOM IC-W-2** 2m/70cms + wide band RX **£385**

**SCANNER CORNER**

**AR-3000A** OUR BEST  
SELLING SCANNER!  
0.1-2.03MHz. ALL MODE.  
Beat the price increase **£78**

**AR-1500EX**  
NOW IMPROVED  
EVEN MORE.  
0.1-1300MHz.  
ALL MODE **£299**

**ICOM R7100**  
back by popular demand  
25-26Hz **£1175**

**Yupiteru MVT-7100** **£399** Still going strong **£78**

0.1-1650MHz with true S.S.B.

Ring for your free spec. sheet. HF option available.

**HP-2000E** New improved version. 0.1-1300MHz. **£269**

**OPT-2300** No scanner should be without one! 0.1-2.36GHz includes nicads and charger **£149**

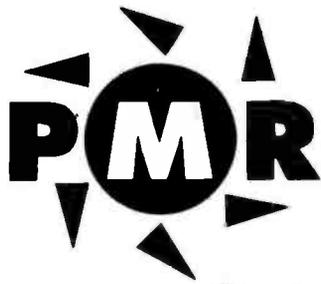
24 hour salesline 0850 586313 ★ Mail Order: Same Day Despatch ★ Sales/service:- (Phone/Fax) - **081-951 5782**

Open:- **132 High Street, Edgware, London HA8 7EL**

Mon-Sat 10-6pm

Just around the corner from Edgware underground (Northern Line). Close to M1, M25, A406. ★ FREE PARKING ★





# SOUTH WALES LEADING AMATEUR RADIO SHOP

EVERYTHING FOR THE ENTHUSIAST



TH-28E

DEALERS FOR:  
**KENWOOD  
YAESU  
ICOM  
A.O.R.  
YUPITERU**



FM DUAL BANDER  
TM-702E

These are just a part of our stock, phone me for the best prices.

Phil GW4 REX

*We also have base and mobile aerials by Maldol, Diamond, Comet and Jaybeam plus a wide range of accessories.*

### YAESU

- FT990 General coverage RX & ATU & PSU.
- FT890 Compact HF base/mobile
- FT747 Budget HF rig
- FT530 Yaesu dual band hand-held

### ICOM

- IC735 Still one of Icom's best HF rigs
- IC728 Fully featured, budget price
- IC729 The '728' with 6 metres
- ICW21E Easy to operate dual band hand-held
- IC21E Surely the smallest 2 metre handheld

### KENWOOD

- TS950SDX Top of the range
- TS50S The truly 'mobile' mobile HF
- TS742 Latest tri-bander
- TH78/48/28 Kenwood's hand-portable family

### SCANNERS

- AOR3000A The best desk top receiver with SSB
- AOR1500E 500KHz to 1500MHz lots of extras
- Yupiteru MVT7000 One of the best hand-helds
- Yupiteru MVT7100 The 7000 with SSB
- Yupiteru VT225 Air band and marine
- Yupiteru VT125 Dedicated air band at attractive price
- Fairmate HP2000 One of the best selling hand-helds



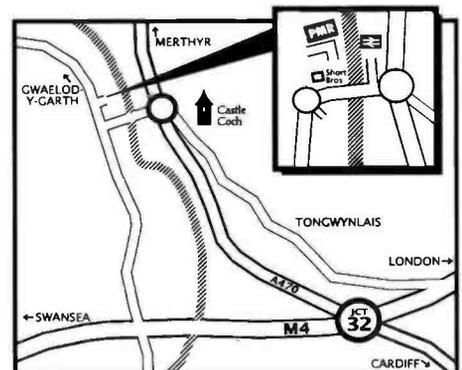
*Come and see us  
MONDAY to SATURDAY  
9:00am - 5:00pm*

**FULL SERVICE FACILITIES, WITH MANUFACTURERS SUPPORT AVAILABLE.**

**MAIL ORDER AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS**  
ACCESS, VISA ACCEPTED

**PRIVATE MOBILE RADIO LIMITED**  
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GWAELOD - Y- GARTH  
CARDIFF CF4 8JN UK

**TEL: (0222) 810999 FAX: (0222) 813369**



Listening on the short wave broadcast bands nowadays, can be quite hazardous. It can even compromise our hobby, although the listener concerned has probably done nothing wrong!

Recently, following a spell in hospital, I got a distinct urge to build something. So, out I went to the shack to finish a project that's been waiting on the bench for some while.

As I was working on the partially assembled h.f. c.w. only rig, I listened to the short wave broadcast bands. The 31m (9.5 to 9.9MHz) band was proving to be entertaining, and there was a lot to interest me that morning. I particularly enjoyed a programme from Radio Switzerland International.

However, my problems started after RSI finished their English broadcast, and I had to re-tune to find another station. That's when I came across the telephone conversation!

I suddenly realised that a transmission I had tuned into, was an ordinary domestic telephone call and not a programme. It was fairly strong, and obviously from a fairly local cordless telephone.

Bearing in mind all the recent media coverage of so-called 'radio hams listening in to cellular telephones', I wasn't anxious to stay tuned. But how could I avoid this nuisance, especially when the signal was right in the middle of a legitimate international broadcast band?

I thought long and hard as to whether or not to trace the originator of the transmissions to warn them of the problem. In the end I decided against it.

I hesitated because I had become unstuck once before, when I warned a neighbour that their cordless telephone (a fully legal device) was audible on my car radio. The neighbour then told the whole village that I listened in to telephone conversations!

So, bearing in mind the recent bad (unwarranted) publicity regarding cellular telephones and so-called 'hams', I spoke to the Radiocommunications Agency about the problem of cordless telephones causing interference to other services. It turned out that in reality, there's nothing that can be done about the nuisance because the short wave broadcasting service (in common with amateur radio) is an un-protected service.

The legal types of cordless telephones have operating frequencies between 1.642 and 1.782MHz and within the 49MHz band. Despite the fact that I could have been listening to harmonics from a faulty legal cordless telephone, it could have been an illegal unit operating on around 3MHz (with corresponding harmonics on 9MHz).

The Radiocommunication Agency spokesman, although sympathetic, made it plain that apart from removing illegal cordless telephones from the market (which the RA does at the point of sale) that there's little they can do. But to try and help the situation, the RA has produced a very interesting information leaflet on cordless telephones (Ref. RA193) which is available free from the RA in London.

# Keylines



The leaflet on cordless telephones makes very interesting reading indeed. For example, did you know that long range cordless telephones ARE legal, particularly for rural areas?

Information on the long range type (Extended Range CT1), conforming to RA Specification MPT 1371 (as amended) is on the information sheet. These telephones can have a range of up to two kilometres.

Details on the range of frequencies for all the telephones are included, and it's in the region of 47MHz for the base unit transmit, and 77MHz for the portable unit transmit on the long range types. I think that both frequency ranges are near enough to amateur bands to cause problems for users of either amateur or telephone equipment!

To be honest, I'm concerned that with the increasing popularity of cordless telephones, the chances of there being problems will increase. The public must be made fully aware that such equipment renders any conversation totally insecure.

How long will it be before someone approaches an amateur, complaining that the amateur (legitimately operating on our own frequency allocations) is causing interference to his cordless telephone? It's likely to become a major problem in large towns.

I've already counted more than six cordless telephones working between 1.8 and 2MHz in my area. I wonder if they're supplied with callsigns, and how long it will be before the operators start working each other and offering QSL cards?

Before I round off this month, I've got to apologise to the various clubs who were affected by my recent spells in hospital. Because of my enforced 'horizontal polarisation', a few of my long-planned club visits had to be cancelled. As I know that most of the clubs involved had invited other clubs, the cancellations caused quite a few problems. Sorry about that, and I promise not to overdo the Christmas pudding next time. I'm looking forward to re-scheduling the visits. See you then!

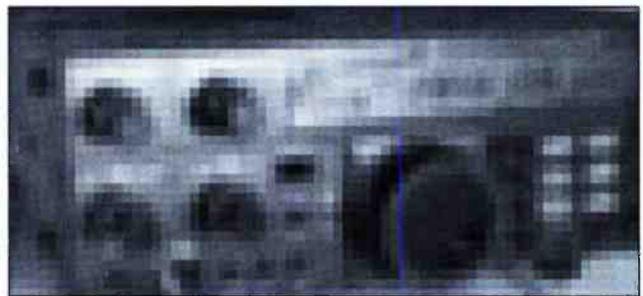
Finally, readers will notice that we have a price increase this month. We're all conscious of prices nowadays, and I'm sorry it's necessary due to our rising costs. We strive to make PW good value for money, and will continue to do so. This month's issue really is full of good reading. I hope you enjoy it, and continue to do so.

*Rob Mannion G3XFD*

## COMPETITION CORNER

### Spot The Rig

Have a go and try and identify this month's puzzle rig - it's more difficult than you think.



**I think this rig is an.....**

#### First Prize

A year's subscription to *Practical Wireless* or a £20 book voucher.

#### Second Prize

Six month subscription or £10 book voucher

Subscription  Voucher

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Send your entry (photocopies acceptable with corner coupon) to: Competition Corner, Spot The Rig Competition, May '93, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Editor's decision on the winner is final and no correspondence will be entered into. Entries to reach us by Friday 21 May 1993.

**Competition Corn  
May '93**

# Receiving You



Send your letters to the editorial offices in Broadstone. They must be original, and not duplicated in any other magazine. We reserve the right to edit or shorten any letter. The views expressed in letters are not necessarily those of *Practical Wireless*. The Star Letter will receive a voucher worth £10 to spend on items from our Book, or other services offered by *Practical Wireless*. All other letters will receive a £5 voucher.

**Dear Sir**

Reference to the 'Code Free Licence'. It is my opinion that as time progresses things become obsolete. For example the Ministry of Transport vehicle driving test no longer insists on the use of hand signals, these have been entirely replaced by indicator lights.

Surely by now Morse Code falls into a similar category and has been superseded by many other forms of transmission?

**M. Bignell**  
Halstead  
Essex

## ★★★★ Star Letter ★★★★★

**Dear Sir**

To c.w. or not to c.w., that's the question!

Dear *PW*, this c.w., seems to be a chore;  
I've seen it mentioned, in your pages  
many times before.

Some do like it, others mic' it,  
to many it's a bore.

I've heard some fast ones, and  
the slow ones, up and down the bands.

And, if I may make so bold,  
some, with two left hands.

There's QRQ, and QRS, but I wonder what  
they call the rest?

The super boys, computer buffs,  
who squirt c.w. out in puffs.

Can you read them? You may well  
perhaps your VDU will tell?

But never mind, do not dismay,  
it takes all kinds, or so they say.  
So all you sparkers, young and old,  
who use this mode as good as gold,  
don't give up or let it die,  
just let the 'Antis' cry and cry.

This is because, you'll always win,  
and read the signals thru the din,  
of QRM with QSB,  
so just sit back,  
and drink your tea.

And to all you doubters, may I say,  
you're free to join us any day.

All you need, is fist and ear,  
with some inexpensive gear.

So have a go, no more moans,  
just learn to love those old Morse tones.

And when at last, you pass the test,  
and pin that medal on your chest.

Allow yourself to fill with pride  
as you use that keyer by your side.

Sending out those dits and dahs,  
to all the world both near and far,

Working DX now with ease,  
and all you have to do, is squeeze!

Have fun!

**C. J. Cowling, Redruth**  
Cornwall

**Editor's reply:**

**Oh dear, this 'No Code' topic has got 'em  
going! We're getting so much post,  
Our mail bags need re-sewing!**

**Dear Sir**

I notice that in the February edition of *PW*, you invite comment concerning the possibility of a 'No Code Licence'. I hope that this one dies the death as it has done before. If there are certain disciplines in examinations related to international regulations, then they should be retained. The h.f. bands are ideal DX bands, c.w. is constantly being used on them and any amateur worth his salt should have the ability to read and send Morse code at a given speed before being allowed on those bands.

I know that amateur radio is only a hobby, indeed a splendid one. But as long as it continues to be controlled by legislation then those who wish to get a little more from it should make the effort to fall in line with current requirements and not to seek an easy route to prime parts of the radio spectrum by calling for the abolishment of the Morse test.

Perhaps I am a little old fashioned in my thinking!

**Captain R. K. Nicholls**  
Epsom  
Surrey

**Dear Sir**

Peter Thornhill of the Plymouth Radio Club, suggested that I wrote to you about the Novice Licence problems I have had with my students.

My local technical college (where I took my RAE) refused to run the NRAE on the grounds that "we do not run the course so are not prepared to run the NRAE". (Of course they could not run the course because all instructors carry out the tasks voluntary).

I checked up on the night of the NRAE in June and twelve students took a City & Guilds Electrical Examination! I managed to arrange the NRAE with the help of the Somerset Novice Senior instructor, at a college some 30 miles away. When one of my students needed to take the September NRAE, this college was not running any City & Guilds Examinations and the nearest exam centre that I could find was Buckfastleigh, some 60 miles distant!

The moral of these experiences is even if you can find volunteers

to instruct the Novice Licence, it is a major problem finding an examination centre to run the NRAE for the students.

From April 1993, Colleges of Further Education will be directly responsible to the Department for Education. I wonder whether an approach could be made there, to prevent the superb idea of Project YEAR floundering on an administrative failing

**P. Hyde**  
Taunton  
Somerset

**Editor's comment:**  
This seems to be a desperately sad situation, especially when so many people are trying so hard (and succeeding) training Novices and 'doing their bit', only to be let down at the last fence. I have written to the Government Minister responsible (with a copy to the RSGB), explaining the problems facing potential candidates. I intend to publish the Minister's comments when and if we receive a reply.

**The *PW* team are always pleased to receive your letters on topical matters, suggestions, comments and criticisms. But please keep your letters as brief as you can, so we may publish as many as we can in 'Receiving You'.**

**Dear Sir**

I am going to take up amateur radio as a hobby and I have been reading *PW* for the last few months.

I am somewhat concerned about the proposal to introduce a 'No Code HF licence', i.e., to abolish the requirement to learn Morse code! Since I am profoundly deaf, I am unlikely to be able to make a QSO by speech since I can't hear very well, even with a decent hearing aid. I may be able to follow Morse code since it is mainly monotone! But if others cannot use Morse of the h.f. bands I would be unlikely to make many QSOs as a result.

Packet radio has made me think of taking up amateur radio, but the impression that I have got so far of it is that it is overcrowded! And one wouldn't have the feeling of a real-time QSO between continents with packet!

You have the library at Sheffield University to thank for introducing me to this magazine!

**Johnathan Wells**  
**Sheffield**

**Editor's comment: We have tried to produce a balanced selection of letters on the 'No Code' licence topic. However, it's proved rather difficult, as we've only had two or three (so far) supporting a possible 'No Code HF Licence'.**

**Dear Sir**

I write to register my opinion that the present test for Morse Code should be retained. I am very much against the idea of a 'Code free' licence.

Nowadays, there are plenty of on-air lessons in Morse code and hundreds of classes in local colleges, schools and adult education institutes.

Local clubs also run classes.

All that is needed to pass the test is commitment, practice and time. Surely anyone who is keen on the hobby as a form of self-training, should be prepared to make the effort?

**John P. Rogers**  
**Woking**  
**Surrey**

**Dear Sir**

I think that the proposal for a 'No Code' licence is an excellent idea. With the facility available to send and receive the Morse code electronically, there is in my opinion, no practical necessity for a Morse code qualification. But I do think that there should be a period of Class B operation in order to get the on air experience. The length of qualifying period to be decided by the power that be.

Amateurs already with a Class B licence and many years of infringement free operating, should automatically qualify for an h.f. licence which should be granted on payment of licence fee plus the cost of present Morse test to cover the administrative costs.

The use of Morse code should still be permitted if required, as I fully appreciate the fact that there are amateurs that are very fond of radio communication by using the Morse code, and long may they remain with us.

**F. W. J. Neale**  
**Marlborough**  
**Wiltshire**

**Dear Sir**

My name is Kushan Edussuriya. I am a 14 year old boy, really interested in radio communications.

While going through the periodicals section at the British Council Library in Sri Lanka, I happened to come across one of your issues of *Practical Wireless*. After going through it, I found out that it was a really great magazine. It was the April 1992 issue with the information on the Kenwood TS-450S which was really exciting. The section 'Computing in Radio'

was very interesting to read. I want to congratulate you on printing such a great magazine.

While reading on, I came across your subscription coupon. I just wish I could read more issues of *PW*, but the subscription rates are just out of my reach. What I want to know is if I have any other way of getting same issue of *PW*. It would be a great help if you would let me know of way that I could read some issues of *PW*. Once again congratulations on your magazine.  
**Kushan Edussuriya**  
**Ralmalana**  
**Sri Lanka**

**Editor's reply:**

**Thanks for your letter Kushan, and I'm pleased to hear that the British Council Library continues to do an excellent job for readers such as yourself abroad. I would also be pleased to send you a copy of April 1992 *PW*, but unfortunately that issue sold out because of the popular 'Computing In Radio' supplement. However, I have no doubt that someone, somewhere may have a spare copy for you.**

**Dear Sir**

Ref. The 'Code Free Licence'. I have been interested in amateur radio for many years and obtained a class B licence in 1988. I found the RAE study stimulating, interesting, and much of what I learned, I remember and use frequently.

In 1991 I enrolled for an evening class to learn Morse. This cost me £55. I completed the course, but despite practice I never got beyond nine words per minute.

I have read many letters and articles in the amateur radio press over many years on the vexed subject of Morse. I still feel however, that some fundamental issues need to be addressed and answered.

I want to know: Why does Japan have a code free licence? Is it not interesting to note that they also have the highest number of radio amateurs *per capita* of any country?

An old argument was that in the event of war, the Government would have a ready supply of operators. I wonder, has anyone recently checked with the British Army on the need?

Another old argument is that as amateurs share some frequencies with commercial users, it is necessary to be able to converse in Morse so the station can be requested to shut down. This seems reasonable, so why not insist that only those who want to use those frequencies have Morse?

There's also the 'wally factor'. Why if we need to keep them off the h.f. bands, why do we not keep them off the v.h.f. bands?

Finally, I'm very interested in packet radio. But no one serious suggests I commit all the ASCII codes to memory. So, why commit commit an archaic code to memory in order to use the h.f. bands?

I'm not rabidly anti-Morse, I just object to having it thrust down my throat. Keep up the good work at *PW*.

**John (Max) Maxwell G7DXC**  
**Bracknell, Berkshire**

**Dear Sir**

The image of the radio amateur was rather tarnished recently by the media confusing us with scanner operators eavesdropping on private telephone conversations. The recent publicity highlighting the work of true radio amateurs in maintaining contact with isolated communities in Bosnia has done something to redress the balance.

For many years radio amateurs in the USA have been permitted to take part in phone-patch operations, helping to provide links between members of the armed services abroad and their families at home. With the increasing use of British service personnel in peace-keeping functions the extension of third-party traffic in this country to include phone-patch operation, possibly restricted to amateurs belonging to the RNARS, RSARS or RAFARS, would surely be welcomed by all service families.

Approaches are known to have been made to the RSGB on this matter, but in the absence of any definitive comments from this body, the time has perhaps come to ventilate it in a wider form.

**Kenneth Doughty GM0IJV**  
**Deerness, Orkney**

**Editor's comment: I agree with you Kenneth, and I shall ask the Radiocommunications Agency to comment on the matter. I hope to publish their reply and invite comments from other readers on this important topic.**

## The Amateur Radio Caravanning & Camping Club

Are any of you out there caravanners or tent campers? If so, you might be interested in the Amateur Radio Caravan & Camping Club, an independent RSGB-affiliated club, founded in 1979 and run by, and for, radio amateurs.

The Amateur Radio Caravan & Campers Club run weekend rallies, for relaxation, enjoyment of the countryside and each other's company, and even some amateur radio activities from time to time. Rallies take place between February and November, mostly in Northamptonshire or Leicestershire. This year, they shall also be visiting Derbyshire, Staffordshire and Hertfordshire. Their week-long holiday rally this year will be in Dyfed, Wales.

Anyone interested, should contact the **Membership Secretary Alan Gard G4LWA, 39 Disraeli Crescent, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5EL. Tel: (0494) 531755.**

## practical Wireless

### Six Month Subscriptions

Six month subscriptions are now available for *PW*. The subscriptions are only available for UK subscribers and cost £10.50. Potential subscribers can contact Kathy Moore on **(0202) 659930** for credit card orders, or use the form that can be found in the 'Arcade' section of *PW*.

### Calling All Ex-VP8s/ZD8s

Craig (ex-VP8AQQ) would like to hear from any ex-VP8s, with a view to arranging a meeting for all, or as many as possible (ex-ZD8s also welcome).

This will provide a good chance to meet others who have been to the Falklands or Antarctica, etc., so that stories can be exchanged, and old friendships can be renewed.

Craig suggests meeting at the Birmingham Amateur Radio & Electronics Show this year, and anyone wishing to attend should contact him **c/o YMCA Sports Centre ARC (G3TRF), Melrose Close, Maidstone, Kent ME15 6BD.**

### Miniature Voltage Controlled Oscillator

The McKnight Fordahl Company Ltd., have announced what they claim to be the smallest voltage controlled oscillator family using standard DIL 14-pin package. The new oscillator family has been specifically designed for fibre optic communications and any high performance application where smaller sizes and higher frequencies are required. The company say that a 160MHz version is available now, and a 311MHz version will be available during 1993.

**For further details from McKnight Fordahl, contact Graham Bird on (0703) 848961 reference MK 117.**



**Send your news and product information to our News and Production Editor Donna Vincent at 'Newsdesk '93' Practical Wireless, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW, tel: (0202) 659910.**

### Morse Seminar 1993

On May 15, at the Sherwood Community Centre, Mansfield Road, (home of the Amateur Radio Club of Nottingham), a Morse seminar will be held from 11am to about tea-time. Car parking will be available, but there will be a small admission fee, provisionally thought to be £1, with all profits going to RAIBC (the Radio Amateur Invalid and Blind Club), as last time.

It is planned to stage a variety of events such as demonstrations, mock c.w. tests, speed tests, exhibitions of Morse-related equipment and a series of mini talks, with something for all, from the beginner to the more advanced c.w. operator. There will also be several longer presentations. Light refreshments, such as tea, coffee, crisps and choco biscuits will be available. Details from **Ron Wilson G4NZU, 9 Greythorn Drive, West Bridgford, Nottingham NG2 7GG.**

### Waters & Stanton Scanners At Maplin

Waters & Stanton announce that a selection of their scanners, including Yupiteru and AOR, are now available through all 23 branches of the Maplin Electronic shops.

This follows the completion of the pilot scheme started last year, when seven of the top Maplin shops were stocked out with a selection of scanning receivers.

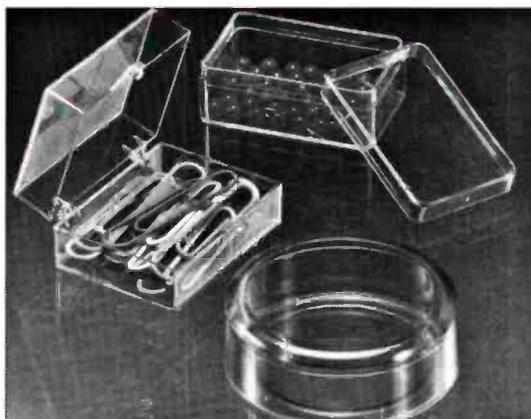
The after-sale service work will continue to be carried out by Waters & Stanton, who will also be able to offer telephone technical advice to customers before and after purchase.

The address of your nearest Maplin Electronics store can be obtained by either telephoning (0702) 206835 or purchasing the Maplin catalogue from any branch of W.H. Smiths.

### New Display Boxes In Polystyrene

A brand new range of small, lightweight high clarity polystyrene plastics boxes from Moss Plastic Parts is designed to display, store and protect a wide range of items. Possible applications include storing small electronic and machinery components, miniature radio projects, specimens and samples. Eight sizes of rectangular boxes are available in two styles, hinged or push-fit lid, covering sizes from 54 x 41 x 5mm (hinged lid) to 120 x 77 x 20mm (push fit lid). The company also produce a round display box with push-fit lid of 63mm diameter and 22mm in height.

**Further information from Moss Plastic Parts Ltd., Langford Lane, Kidlington, Oxfordshire OX5 1HX, tel: (0865) 842971, FAX (08675) 70135.**



## Battle Of The Atlantic Special Event Station

The Wirral and District Amateur Radio Club are to operate a special event station - callsign **GB8WA** - at the end of May 1993. The event is to mark the 50th anniversary of the Battle of The Atlantic. The Western Approaches was the name given to the large sector of North Atlantic ocean controlled from Liverpool. All Allied shipping was directed from Liverpool and enemy vessels were plotted in an attempt to prevent attacks on vital supplies.

To mark the occasion, one of the largest ever peacetime gatherings of naval vessels has been planned. The Queen and other members of the Royal Family will be in attendance.

The Wirral and District Club will be operating its special event station from Perch Rock lighthouse at New Brighton, the same location used in 1992 for the Columbus celebrations.

The special event station will be operational from May 27 to 31 (Thursday to Monday) and 24 hours a day operation is planned. The station will active on 3.5, 7, 14, 21 and 28MHz together with 144MHz. Operational modes are to be (h.f.) c.w. and s.s.b. and (v.h.f.) s.s.b. and f.m. Commemorative QSL cards will be given to all who confirm a contact via the RSGB QSL Bureau or via s.a.e.

Further information on the event and details are available from **Ron Cairns G3HFA, 71 Springfield Avenue, Newton, Wirral, Merseyside L48 9XB, tel: 051-625-7124** or **Gerry Scott G8TRY at 19 Penkett Road, Wallasey, Merseyside L45 7QF, tel: 051-2294472 (daytime) or 051-630-1393 (evenings).**



# Newsdesk '93

## The RSGB 1993 NEC Show

The Radio Society of Great Britain's annual show at the National Exhibition Centre in Birmingham, is to be held this year, on **Sunday 16 May.**

The RSGB announce that the one day event is being held to keep the costs down for traders who have been hard hit by the recession. This year's event coincides with the Nation Vintage Communications Fair. This show features all types of vintage radios, TV receivers, components, valves and publications.

The RSGB report that there is ample free car parking, and further details on the event can be obtained from **Norman Miller G3MVB at 178 Warley Hill, Brentwood, Essex CM14 5HF, tel: (0277) 225563.**

## SMC Awarded Camel Trophy Communications Contract

For the second year running, Hampshire-based South Midlands Communications Ltd., (SMC) has been awarded the contract to supply all communications equipment and a communications management team for the pres-

tigious 1993 Camel Trophy, to be held in remote, tropical regions of East Malaysia.

The Camel Trophy is an annual event involving two-man teams from all over the world driving Land Rover Discoverys through

some 1000 miles of the most inhospitable terrain the globe has to offer.

A dedicated communications vehicle will be equipped with Inmarsat satellite communications systems and virtually every form of

mobile radio communications will be provided.

SMC was awarded the contract following the success of the communications systems supplied for the 1992 Camel Trophy held in South America.

## Cave Radio & Electronics Group

Cave Radio and Electronics Group of the British Cave Research Association are a non-profit making organisation, dedicated to the development of electronic equipment to aid the exploration, surveying and scientific research of caves and pot-holes. A major part of their work involves v.l.f. 'through rock' radio communication, with a particular emphasis on its use in cave surveying and cave rescues.

If you require any further information on this, please contact **Mike Bedford G4AEE on (0274) 729777 working hours or (0535) 681873 evenings.**

## Maplin Electronics Support PW Elmer Award

Maplin Electronics are to support the *Practical Wireless* Elmer award. The award, introduced in 1992, is to encourage recognition of the many unsung people who have helped others into the radio hobby. The first *Practical Wireless* Elmer is Dr. Ken Smith G3JIX, awarded the honour for his many years helping young people into the hobby. Ken's award consisted of a signed water-colour Worthington cartoon, produced by John Worthington GW3COI, depicting G3JIX surrounded by his young friends.

The 1993 Elmer will receive a special prize from Maplin Electronics, in recognition of the nomination and to Maplin's support for the radio hobby. The prize will be presented together with the specially commissioned Worthington cartoon by G3JIX and the *PW* Editor.

This year's award is now open for nominations, and the presentation will take place during the October Leicester Show. Further details on nominations and how to reward your own helper, can be obtained by addressing an s.a.e. to the new *PW* offices in Broadstone, endorsed with 'PW Elmer 1993'.

## Mini Soldering Iron From Weller

Cooper Tools, manufacturers of soldering equipment marketed under the Weller brand name, have introduced a range of new mini, lightweight soldering irons. The Weller Mini Series 2000 features a choice of seven different soldering irons rated at 12, 15 and 20W.

The company claim that the new range is as easy and as light to hold as a pen. All the new range are fitted with long-lasting nickel soldering tips and come complete with a moulded-on 13A three-pin plug.

**Further details from Cooper Tools, Sedling Road, Wear, Washington, Tyne & Wear NE38 9BZ, tel: 091-416-6062.**



## No. 2

Fighting for the No. 1 spot, the NEW IC-737 from ICOM. Auto atU & Keyer built in as standard, no silly "slider controls" and wonky plastic doors on this one! At last a real successor to the IC735, read what Henry F. Lewis, G3GIO has to say...

**Deposit £475.00 & 12 payments of £85.00**

## No. 3

My favourite for months, the Yaesu FT-890. With or without Auto ATU, a real winner for BASE or MOBILE H.F. Did you know that it is now available with SPEECH ANNOUNCEMENT, (as an option), for blind operators? Only from LYNCHI

**Without Auto ATU, Deposit £320.00  
& 12 payments of £75.00  
With Auto ATU, Deposit £495.00  
& 12 payments of £75.00**

## No. 4

Probably the best selling H.F. transceiver in the world, the TS850S from Kenwood. Certainly one of the most reliable. A true base station radio from a world beating company.

**Without Auto ATU, Deposit £510.00  
& 12 & payments of £95.00  
With Auto ATU, Deposit £540.00  
& 12 payments of £105.00**

## No. 5

It's crept up in price, but it's now only the same cost as an old TS940S listed at, 4 years ago! The radio? Yaesu's FT990. For Peter Hart to use words like "thoroughly recommended", I can't really comment anymore.

**Without int. PSU & CW filter, Deposit £522.00  
& 12 payments of £125.00  
With both options, Deposit £600.00  
& 12 payments of £135.00**

## No. 6

At the budget end of the market, the Icom IC-728 offers excellent performance together with the quality feel from this famous manufacturer.

**Deposit £195.00 & 12 payments of £66.66**

## No. 7

For those of you who want a good, no frills H.F. package but also want to dabble on 6 Metres, how about the Icom IC-729? Identical to the IC-728 at No. 6, but with 10 watts on 50MHz as well as a full 100 watts on H.F.

**Deposit £275.00 & 12 payments of £85.00**

## No. 8

Performance and flexibility of the "big boys", the TS-690S from Kenwood is still up in the TOP-TEN, and there's good reason. The price. Closely compare the spec of the '690 with other H.F. machines and the rig scores high up the ladder. Throw in a SIX METRE option giving a massive 50 watts output in addition to 100 on H.F., and you can see why this one is so popular.

**Without Auto ATU, Deposit £480  
& 12 payments of £85.00  
With Auto ATU, Deposit £510  
& 12 payments of £95.00**

## No. 9

Want the No. 8 slot, but without SIX Metres? You got it with the TS-450S. 100 watts, General Coverage, All Mode, Selectable filtering in both I.F.s. Big radio features in a mid-sized package.

**Without Auto ATU, Deposit £449.00  
& 12 payments of £75.00  
With Auto ATU, Deposit £480.00  
& 12 payments of £85.00**

## No. 10

A joint entry at No. 10, The Flagships from YAESU & KENWOOD, the FT1000 & TS950SDX transceivers. Both have features for the really serious amongst our H.F. operators, including 150-200W output, Dual Receive, Built in Power supplies & Auto Tuners as standard, the list goes on forever. If your serious, ring me for a tailored quotation to suit your needs. If your not, ring someone else!

**FT1000 & TS950SDX, deposits from as little as £700.00.**

# MARTIN

G4

## THE AMATEUR RADIO

### THE MARTIN LYNCH H.F. TOP TEN

## No. 1



Straight in at No. 1 is the new TS-50S from Kenwood. A real MINI-MOBILE H.F. Transceiver, no bigger than a TR751E 2M Multi! 500kHz to 30MHz, 100w out, matching auto ATU available as an option.

**DEPOSIT £199.95 & 12 payments of £66.67  
With matching Auto ATU, Deposit £295.00 &  
12 payments of £83.75**

# Twelve Months ZERO IN

Still saving up for that new RADIO, but worried about you should be). Have no fear, LYNCHY's here! I've been deposit, (no 50% as required by my competitors), and with NO INTEREST. The whole shabbang is subject to who have to wait for you to pay them each month chappy! (or lassie as the case may be). Beaten the price the wait. Don't be shy, give it a try. I promise I'm

## HIGHEST PRICES PAID FOR



IF YOU DON'T WANT TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF MY FREE FINANCE AND WOULD RATHER PAY CASH, CHEQUE, CREDIT CARD OR TRADE-IN, THEN CALL 081 566 1120 TODAY FOR YOUR TAILOR MADE QUOTATION.



I promise you the best overall deal in the U.K. Get ringing, or you'll miss the bargains!



\*Please NOTE prices & monthly payments are based on 17.5% VAT & no more price increases! E&OE

286 NORTHFIELD AVENUE, EALING, LONDON W5 4

# MARTIN LYNCH

CHKS

## EXCHANGE CENTRE

### THE MARTIN LYNCH V.H.F. TOP TEN

It's got to be the LYNCH + muTek FT736RDX from Yaesu. The most flexible multiband 2/6/70/23 all mode transceiver available today. Complete FRONT END REPLACEMENT DESIGNED BY muTek, push this transceiver to the No. 1 slot. The performance is now exceptional - expect to see these being used in "VHF CONTESTS" around the world.

**FT736RDX, with muTek, 2/70 operation,**  
Deposit £495 & 12 payments of £125

**FT736RDX/6 with 6m extra,**  
Deposit £600 & 12 payments of £134.50

**FT736RDX/23 with 23cm extra,**  
Deposit £624.00 & 12 payments of £150.00

**FT736RDX/6/23 with all bands fitted, 2/6/70 & 23cm,**  
Deposit £733 & 12 payments of £165.00.

\* muTek FRONT END BOARDS available as "after fit kits",  
£199.95, plus £59.00 fitting charge if required.

# No. 1

## Months To Pay At INTEREST

...but beating the next PRICE INCREASE?, (if you're not  
...en advertising it for months. There's no catch, a small  
...d spread the balance over a whole TWELVE MONTHS  
...the ladies at TRICITY FINANCE, (they're the battalion  
...n), giving approval and there it is - another happy  
...ice increase and got your new WIRELESS SET without  
...much better at doing deals than I am at poetry!  
...OR SECOND HAND GEAR!

**CALL, WRITE OR FAX - SPRING NEWSLETTER  
NOW AVAILABLE**

Packed with interesting goodies, including 'First Impressions' by Ken Feather and Henry Lewis, an insight into using all the latest Handies and H.F. products from Japan, also a look at the latest HF Mini Mobile from KENWOOD, plus much, much more, TOGETHER WITH THE LATEST MARTIN LYNCH SECOND-HAND LIST!! WRITE OR PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!!



### No. 2

Not a transceiver, but a WIDE BAND ALL MODE PORTABLE RECEIVER, the NEW MVT7100 from Yupiteru. As supplied by MARTIN LYNCH to the M.O.D. and countless other customers, this new model from Japan is truly amazing. 500kHz to 1650mHz. ALL MODE, in your hand? Are they serious? Yep. I'm handing them out like confetti. It's not a toy, it's the most incredible miniature receiver available.

**Deposit £49.00 & 9 payments of £44.45**

### No. 3

First the FT727, then the FT470 and now the FT530, YAESU get better and better at Dual Band portable design. Complete with CTCSS fitted as standard, (NONE of the others have), extended RX, AM/NBFM selectable, Auto Repeater facility, it's been the choice for hundreds already.

**Nicads & Charger included.**

**Deposit £79.00 & 9 payments of £50.00**

### No. 4

Icom were the first company back in 1980 to bring you a fully synthesised solid state transceiver - their technology in digital design carries on - witness the NEW IC-W21ET dual band Handie. Massive dual display, Extended RX, superb "feel" to the user.

**Nicads & Charger included.**

**Deposit £74.00 & 9 payments of £45.00**

### No. 5

Alinco have been knocking the "big three" for several years now and they continue to do so with the DJ-580. Ask around the Dual-Band Handie users and the odds are they'll be using one. All the bells and whistles, well built and very reliable.

**Nicads & charger included.**

**Deposit £49.00 & 12 payments of £30.00**

### No. 6

When Angus Mckenzie, G3OSS said this is THE transceiver for Two metres all mode, he wasn't kidding. I've been selling them for years and there's still nothing to touch it. Full 25W out and don't forget the matching 70cm version, the TR851E!

**The TR751E 2M, Deposit £149.00**

**& 12 payments of £50.00. For the TR851E 70cm,**

**Deposit £199.00 & 12 payments of £50.00**

### No. 7

Kenwood's TH-78E marches into the TOP TEN because of its performance, excellent ergonomics, (if SONY ever designed a dual band Handie, this is what it would look like), beautiful build quality and endless user features. For people who like mind blowing "ADVANCED" facilities, wait no longer.

**Deposit £49.00 & 12 payments of £35.00**

### No. 8

Want a simple to use, REMOTE HEAD DISPLAY, High-Power Dual-Band Mobile, that doesn't blow your brains away whilst QUEUING ROUND THE HANGER LANE GYRATORY? (WHERE?) - Well get your cheque book out lads & ladies, the TM-732E from KENWOOD is for you! Yes, it's got all the gizmo's if you want them, but if you don't, then it's got to be the easiest mobile/base FM 2/70 transceiver available.

**Deposit, £69.00 & 12 payments of £50.00**

### No. 9

Hands up those who want a SINGLE BAND HANDIE, but quite fancy the thought of being able to listen to the "other mob" on 2 or 70? Thought so. Kenwood thought so as well. The NEW TH28E & TH48E. Single band FM Handie, but press one button, and instantly monitor the opposite band to the one your transceiving on. They're lower priced so I can offer them on my nothing to pay (but small deposit), for 3 months scheme.

**TH28E Transceiver on 2M, rx on 70cm,**

**Deposit £39.00, £250 in 3 Months**

**TH48E Transceiver on 70cm, rx on 2M,**

**Deposit £49.00, £280 in 3 Months**

### No. 10

Still a firm favourite for people who want MULTI-MODE PORTABILITY on 2 Metres, the FT290R mk11, still has the market to itself. The rest have given up! Available with a "clip on" 25W linear, the FT290R is the perfect all rounder for 2M operation, either portable, base or mobile.

**Without matching linear,**

**Deposit £100 & 12 payments of £35.75**

**With Matching FL2025 Clip on Linear,**

**Deposit £124 & 12 payments of £45**

...THE MARTIN LYNCH V.H.F. TOP TEN...THE MARTIN LYNCH V.H.F. TOP TEN...

UB. Tel: 081 566 1120 FAX (24Hr): 081 566 1207

# Club News

Please send in all of your 'Club News' items to Donna Vincent at the new editorial offices in Broadstone.

## Avon

**North Bristol ARC.** Fridays, 7pm. Self Help Enterprise, 7 Braemar Crescent, Northville, Bristol. RAE & Morse tuition available for members. April 9 - Kits, Bits & PCBs by John, Badger Boards, 16th - home-brew competition, 23rd - An Insight Into QRP by Bill Beacham, 30th - relax & chat evening, May 7 - committee meeting. **Tony G4ROX on (0272) 513573.**

## Bedfordshire

**Shefford & DARS.** Thursdays, 8pm. Church Hall, Amptill Road, Shefford, Bedfordshire. April 22 - The Repair Of PCBs With Surface Mounted Devices, May 6 - VHF & SHF by Bryan G8DDK. **Paul G1GSN on (0462) 700618.**

## Berkshire

**Maidenhead & DARC.** The Red Cross Hall, The Crescent, Maidenhead, 7.30pm. April 20 - The PC Computer (part 2), May 6 - Bracknell 70cm Repeater GB3BN by Tim G4EMO. **Neil G8XYN on (0628) 25952.**

**Reading & DARC.** 2nd & 4th Thursdays, 8pm. The Woodley Pavilion, Woodford Park, Haddon Drive, Woodley, Reading. April 8 - WWII Radio Equipment (part 2) by Russel Dixon G8ORE, 22nd - The Optimised Doublet Antenna by Vin Robinson G4JTR, 24th - help with the Scouts Fox Hunt, May 13 - HF NFD Planning John Linford G3WGV. **Nick Challacombe G0LGG on (0734) 722489.**

## Buckinghamshire

**Aylesbury Vale RS.** 1st & 3rd Wednesdays, 8pm. Village Hall at Hardwick. April 21 - Members Shack Slide Show by I. Eamus G3KLT. **Martyn G4XZJ on (0296) 81097.**

## Cheshire

**Mid-Cheshire ARS.** Cotebrook Village Hall, Cotebrook, nr. Northwich, Cheshire. April 14 - talk by John Taylor of Castle Electronics, 21 - on the air night, 28 - History Of Computing by G4XFD, May 5 - Theatre Make-Up by Len Moss, 12th - on the air night. **Mike Baguley G7LQD on (0606) 331210.**

**North Cheshire RC Sundays**  
7.15pm. Morley Green Club, Nr Wilmslow. April 18 - Radio Servicing by Castle Electronics. **Jill G00ZJ on 061-485 5036.**

**Stockport RS.** 2nd & 4th Wednesdays, 7.45pm. Room 14, Dialstone Centre, Lisburne Lane, Offerton, Stockport, Cheshire. April 14 - talk by The Fraud Squad, 28th - Solar Activity by Jim Tottle G4SSN, May 13 - Introduction To Packet Radio by Dave Wood G4UJD. **Jim France G3KAF on 061-439 4952.**

**Widnes & Runcorn ARC.** April 13 - construction night, 25th - Treasure Hunt, 27th - activity night. **Dave Wilson G70BW on (0270) 761608.**

## Clwyd

**Wrexham ARS.** Maesgwyn Community Centre, Maesgwyn Road, Wrexham. April 20 - Quiz, May 4 - talk by Peter Williams of the Whittington Astronomical Society. **Ian Wright GW1MVL on (0978) 845858.**

## Cornwall

**Cornish RAC.** Village Hall, Perranwell Station, Perranwell, nr. Truro, 7.30pm. April 12 - computer section night. **Geoff Bate on (0209) 820836.**

## Derbyshire

**Buxton Radio Amateurs.** April 13 - Quiz & live Morse, 27th - Walking Fox Hunt, May 11 - Explanation Of The Packet BBS Network. Lee Wood Hotel, Buxton, 8pm. **Derek Carson G4IHO on (0298) 25506.**

## Devon

**Appledore & DARC (Devon).** 3rd Mondays, 7.30pm. Appledore Football Clubroom. April 19 - Morse Class & Antennas & Feeders by G0FCL, 20th - construction techniques class, May 4 - construction evening. **Reg Lyddon G4ETJ QTHR on (0237) 477301.**

**Torbay ARS.** Fridays, 7.30pm. ECC Social Club, Highweek, Newton Abbot. April 23 - Trains 'n Things by Peter G4VFG. **W. Hipwell G3HTX on (0803) 526762.**

**Exeter ARS.** 2nd Mondays, 8.00pm. The Community Centre, St Davids Hill, Exeter. April 19 - annual inter-club quiz, May 10 - Surplus Sale. **B. Bolt (0392) 214204**

## Dorset

**Dorset Police ARS.** The Dorset Police ARS will now be holding regular monthly meetings, at force HQ on the first Thursday of every month, at 7.30pm. Membership is open to Police Officers, serving & retired, civilian employees, Special Constables & their immediate family. Further info from **PC 915 Richard Newton at Ferndown Police Station on (0202) 229351.**

## Down

**Bangor & DARS.** 1st Fridays, 8pm. Winston Hotel, Queens Parade, Bangor, Co. Down. May 7 - Medical Electronics by J. Brown G14BXB. **Des Buckley G13HCP on (0247) 460251.**

## East Sussex

**Hastings Electronics & RC.** 3rd Wednesdays, 7.45pm. West Hill Community Centre, Croft Road, West Hill, Hastings. April 21 - Junk Sale. **G3YFF on (0424) 830454.**

## East Yorkshire

**North Ferriby United ARS.** Fridays, 8pm. North Ferriby Utd. FC Social Club, Church Road, North Ferriby, East Yorkshire. April 9 - informal night, RSGB matters & My Importing & Exporting Experiences by Norman G4NJP, 23rd - night on the air, 30th - Demonstration & talk about the New Phasing Transceiver by John G3TDZ, May 7 - night on the air. **Frank Lee G3YCC on (0482) 650410.**

## Essex

**Braintree & DARS.** 1st & 3rd Mondays, 8pm. Community Centre, Victoria Street, Braintree. April 19 - Shack Talk. **M. J. Andrews on (0376) 327431.**

**Clacton RC.** Alternate Wednesdays. The Imperial Public House, Rosemary Road, Clacton-on-Sea. April 14 - Working Marine Mobile. **(0255) 672606, 436565 or 615207.**

**Vange ARS.** Thursdays, 8pm. Barstable Community Centre, Long Riding, Basildon, Essex. May 13 - X-Rays (part 2) by Barry. **Doris on (0268) 552606.**

## Greater London

**Acton, Brentford & Chiswick ARC.** 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm. Chiswick Town Hall, Heathfield Terrace, London W4. April 20 - Practical Problems In EMC by G3IGM. **Colm Mulvany G0JRY on 081-749 9972.**

**Clifton ARS.** 'Earl of Derby' Public House, Dennetts Road, New Cross, London SE14. April 16 - contest discussion. **Keith Lewis on 081-859 7630.**

**Loughton & DARS.** Room 12 of Loughton Hall, 7.45pm. April 16 - Video night. **Ray Pedley G0LWF on 081-500 2811.**

**Southgate ARC.** Winchmore Hill Cricket Club Pavilion, Firs Lane, Winchmore Hill, London N21. April 8th - Grand Surplus Equipment Sale, 22nd - London AR&C Show debrief, May 13 - Early Radar (part 3) by Stan Wood Marconi historian. **Brian Shelton G0MEE on 081-360 2453.**

## Greater Manchester

**Rochdale & DARS.** Mondays. T. S. Frobisher, Greenbank Road, Rochdale. April 12 - Five Million Volts, May 10 - Five Million Volts - aftermath. **Brian on 061-653 8316 or Dave (0706) 32502.**

## Gwynedd

**Dragon ARC.** 1st & 3rd Mondays, 7.30pm. Four Crosses Hotel, Menai Bridge. April 19 - The Grand Debate, May 3 - Surplus Sale. **Tony Rees GW0FMQ on (0248) 600963.**

## Hampshire

**Basingstoke ARC.** 1st Mondays,

7.30pm. Forest Ring Community Centre, Sycamore Way, Winklebury, Basingstoke. April 25 - 144MHz direction finding competition OS175 - Fox Anne G1ZSF, May 3 - talk & demo of Magnetic Loop Antennas by Len G3MAO plus Junk Sale. **(0256) 25517.**

**Ichen Valley RC.** 2nd & 4th Fridays, 7.30pm. Scout Hut, Brickfield Lane, Chandlers Ford. April 9 - open meeting & natter night, 23rd - Nuclear Power by a speaker from BNFL. **Maurice Cheeseman G1IPQ on (0703) 736784.**

**The Submarine ARC.** Thursdays, 7pm. HMS Dolphin, Gosport, Hants. **Mr Talbot G0SBV on (0703) 898887.**

**The Three Counties ARC.** Every other Wednesday, 8pm. Railway Hotel, Liphook Hampshire. April 14 - Meteor Scatter by Mike G4XBP, Paul G4RRA & Kevin, 28th - AGM & on the air night, May 12 - Liquid Crystal Displays & Their Development by Dr David Cotes of Merck, Poole. **Kevin Roche G8GOS on (0420) 83091.**

**Winchester ARC.** 3rd Fridays, 7.30pm. Red Cross Centre, Durngate House. April 16 - Electromagnetic Compatibility by Nick Hooper. **Peter Simpkins G3MCL on (0962) 865814.**

## Hereford & Worcester

**Bromsgrove ARS.** 2nd & 4th Tuesdays, 8pm. Lickey End Social Club, Alcester Road, Burcot, Bromsgrove. April 13 - aerial construction (144MHz), 27th - Birthday party 10 Years!, May 11 - AGM. **Mr D. Edwards G4ZWR on (0527) 546075.**

**Bromsgrove & DARC.** Fridays. Avoncroft Arts Centre, South Bromsgrove, Worcester. April 9 - constructors competition. **Joe Poole G3MRC on (0562) 710010.**

## Hertfordshire

**Cheshunt & DARC.** Wednesdays, 8pm. Church Room, Church Lane, Wormley, nr. Cheshunt, Herts. April 14 - members forum, 28th - natter night, May 12 - members forum. **Roger Frisby G40AA on (0992) 464795.**

**Dacorum AR & TS.** 1st (informal) & 3rd (formal) Tuesdays, 8pm. The Heath Park, Cotterells, Hemel Hempstead. April 20 - Being an RLO by Roy G4UNL. **Dennis Boast G1AKX on (0442) 259620.**

**Hoddesdon RC.** Alternate Thursdays, 8pm. Conservative Club, Rye Road, Hoddesdon, Herts. April 15 - The Post Office Tower by George Morley, 29th - social night. **Roy G4UNL on 081-804 5643.**

**Stevenage & DARS.** Ground Floor Rear Suite, Sitec Building, Ridgmond Park, 7.30pm. April 13 - practical night, 20th - QRP Operating Skills - Secrets & Techniques by Ron G4DDX, 27th - HF/VHF night on the air. **Pete Daly G0GTE on (0438) 724991.**

## Humberside

**Bridlington & DARS.** Alternate Thursdays, 7.30pm. Combined Cadet Building at Bridlington Upper School, Bridlington. April 15 - rally planning

meeting, 25th - East Yorkshire Rally, 29th - rally report, May 13 - Microwaves by Dave G3ZTR. Norman Bedford G4NJP on (0262) 673635.

## Kent

**Bredhurst T&RS.** Thursdays, 8.15pm. Parkwood Community Association, Parkwood Green, Rainham, Kent. **Martin Pearson G7JBO** on (0634) 365980.

**Bromley & DARS.** 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm. The Victory Social Club, Kechill Gardens, Hayes, Kent. April 20 - Death Valley by Bicycle by Dave Wellman G00BL. **Alan Messenger G7GBH** on 081-777 0420  
Lancashire

**Bury RS.** Tuesdays, 8pm. The Mosses Community Centre, Cecil Street, Bury, Lancashire. 2nd Tuesdays - lecture/talk nights & other Tuesdays - general natter nights. May 11 - Alarms (not clocks!) **Colin Fox G3HII** on (0204) 883212.

**Hesketh ARC.** Every other Tuesday. Birkdale, Southport. April 13 - How To Foxhunt. **Bernie G7DEM** on (0704) 63344.

## Leicestershire

**Charnwood ARCC.** 1st & 3rd Sundays. April 11 - Club Field Day HF, 18th - 40m QRP night on the air, May 2 - 20m QRP night on the air. The Albion, Loughborough. **Phil** on (0509) 232927.

## Lincolnshire

**Grantham RC.** 1st & 3rd Tuesdays, 8pm. Kontak Sports & Social Club, Barrowby Road, Grantham. April 20 - Oscilloscopes by Steve G6IPW, May 4th - Club Quiz. **John Kirton G8WWJ** on (0476) 65743.

## Merseyside

**Liverpool & DARS.** Tuesdays, 8pm. Churchill Club, Church Road, Wavertree, Liverpool. April 13 - Liverpool Show Preparation, 20th - Quiz, 27th - Surplus Sale, May 4 - Video - Radio Control Of Model Aircraft, 11th - Club on the air. **Ian Mant G4WWX** on 051-722 1178.

## Middlesex

**Echelford ARS.** Community Hall, St. Martin's Court, Kinston Crescent, Ashford, Middlesex, 7.30pm. April 8 - AGM, 22nd - Contest Operating by Justin Snow G4TSH, May 13 - natter night. **P. Townshend G6PMT** on (0344) 843472.

## Norfolk

**Norfolk ARC.** Wednesdays, 7.30pm. The Norfolk Dumping, The Livestock Market, Harford, Norwich. April 14 - Prehistoric Elephant Of West Runton by Dr Tony Stewart, 21st - construction night, 28th - First HF NFD Briefing, May 5 - Radio Bygones (update) by Tim Christianson, 12th - GB3NB Repeater AGM. **Jack Simpson G3NJQ** on (0603) 747992.

## Northants

**Kettering ARS.** Tuesdays, 7.30pm. Electricity Sports & Social Club,

Eksdale Street, Kettering. April 20 - AGM, 27th - Repeaters by G. Dover G4AFG. **Len GORDV** (but QTHR as G7EHM) on (0536) 514544.

## Nottinghamshire

**Mansfield ARS.** Polish Catholic Club, off Windmill Lane, Woodhouse Road, Mansfield. May 6 - AGM. **Mary GONZA** on (0623) 755288.

**Nottingham ARC.** Thursdays, 7.30pm. Sherwood Community Centre, Mansfield Road, Nottingham. April 8 - AGM, 15th - Forum - the committee have plans!, 22nd - Foxhunt No 1/Activity, 29th - Junk Sale, May 6 - Forum - WAB Awards by Kate G0FEZ. **Ian Miller G4JAE** on (0602) 232604.

**South Notts ARC.** Highbank Community Centre, Farnborough Road, Clifton Estate, Nottingham, or Fairham Community College, Farnborough Road, Clifton Estate. April 9 - on air - HF & VHF, 16th - talk-in S22/open forum members only, 23rd - talk-in S22/ SNARC sponsored trip to Friedrichshafen by Julian G0LXX. **Ray G7ENK** on (0602) 841940.

## Scotland

**Dundee ARC.** Tuesdays, 7pm. College of Further Education, Graham Street, Dundee. April 20 - QRP - History, Equipment & Tactics by Ty Nicholson GM0LNQ, 27th - construction night. May 4 - lecture by Harry Matthews Museum of Communications, 11th - construction night. **George Millar GM4FSB, 30 Albert Crescent, Newport-on-Tay, Fife DD6 8DT.**

**Wigtownshire ARC.** Thursdays, RAE & Morse, chats, etc. Community Education Office, Stranraer Academy, 7.30pm to 10pm. **Ellis Gaston GM0HPK** on (0776) 7215 evenings or (0294) 217979 day.

## Somerset

**Taunton & DARC.** 1st & 3rd Fridays, 7.30pm. The Basement, County Hall, The Crescent, Taunton. Other Fridays informally for station operation, Morse code class, natter. April 16 - Operating In Ascension Island by John Hanson. **Mr Lindsay-Smith G3WNI** on (0823) 680778.

**Yeovil ARC.** Thursdays. Red Cross HQ, Grove Avenue, Yeovil, Somerset. April 8 - Adjudication of constructors contest, 15th - Video - Melbourne Radio Club 1992, 22nd - AGM, 29th - committee meeting & natter night. **Cedric White G4JBL** on (0258) 73845.

## South Glamorgan

**Barry ARS.** Alternate Thursdays. Old College Inn. April 22 - Video by Dave GWOJGJ about Rhoose Airport. **Ann MacKay GWOSQT, QTHR.**

## South Yorkshire

**Barnsley & DARC.** Mondays. Radio club room & shack, at the rear of the Darton Hotel, Station Road, Darton, Barnsley. April 19 - Questions & Answers on RSGB matters by G4EJP & G4JKW, 26th - New Format Morse Test by Malcolm G4IHZ, 10 May - talk,

details to be arranged. **J. Caledon-Scott** (0226) 230448.

**Devonshire Arms ARC.** Mondays. Devonshire Arms Public House, Herries Road, Sheffield. May 11 - Visit to Doncaster Dome for Ice Skating & Swimming, 18th - Ten Pen Bowling at the Super Bowl on Halifax Road. **David G0JJR** on (0742) 446282.

**Mexborough & DARS** Fridays, 7.00pm. Harrop Hall, Dolciffe Road, Mexborough, South Yorkshire. **Tom Sheppard G0KSK** on (0709) 586329.

**Sheffield ARC.** Mondays, 7.30pm. Firth Park Pavilion, Firth Park Road, Sheffield. April 12 - Bank Holiday drop-in, 19th - QRP by Rev G. Dobbs, 26th - Quiz (round 3), May 3 - Bank Holiday drop-in, 10th - Quiz (round 4). (0742) 446282.

## Suffolk

**Felixstowe & DARS.** April 26 - on the air night, May 10 - Repeaters by Clive Garnham G6MCG. **Paul Whiting G4YQC** on (0394) 273507.

**Leiston ARC.** May 4 - The Use of Test Equipment Around The Shack - a hands on talk by Alan Melia G3NYX. **David Ferguson G6FS, 3 Aldeburgh Road, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4JY.**

**Sudbury & DARC.** 1st Tuesdays, 8pm. Five Bells Inn, Great Cornard, Sudbury, Suffolk. May 4 - natter & noggin night with raffle. **Colin Muddimer G0PAO** on (0787) 77004.

## Surrey

**Coulsdon ATS.** 2nd Mondays, 7.45pm. St. Swithun's Church Hall, Grovelands Road, Purley, Surrey. April 12 - Visit to Brooklands Motor/Aircraft museum, May 10 - Surplus Equipment Sale. **Andy Briers G0KZT** on (0737) 557198.

**Horsham ARC.** Guide Hall, Denne Road, Horsham, West Sussex, 8pm. May 6 - Electronic Components by Tony G3NPF. **Peter Stevens G8SUI** on (0737) 842150.

**Surrey RCC.** 'Terra Nova' The Waldrons, Waddon, Croyden, Surrey. May 3 - construction contest. **Berni G8TB** on 081-660 7517.

**Sutton & Cheam RS.** 3rd Thursdays, 7.30pm. Sutton United Football Club, The Borough Sports Ground, Gander Green Lane, Sutton, Surrey. Natter nights - 1st Thursdays. April 15 - Junk Sale, May 4 - Visit to Didcot Power Station, Oxfordshire. **John Puttock G0BWV, 53 Alexandra Avenue, Sutton SM1 2PA.**

**The Kingston & DARS.** 3rd Wednesdays, 8pm. Alfriston, 3 Berrylands Road, Surrey KT5 8RB. April 21 - Secret Listeners by Brian Cannon G8DIU. **Ray Fuller** on 081-398 1128.

**Wimbledon & DARS.** 2nd & last Fridays. St. Andrews Church Hall, Herbert Road, Wimbledon SW19. April 30 - I Followed Rommel by Joan Nicholls. **Chris Frost G0KEB** on 081-397 0427.

## Warwickshire

**Stratford-Upon-Avon & DRS.** 2nd & 4th Mondays, 7.30pm. Home Guard Club, Main Road, Tiddington, Stratford-Upon-Avon, Warwickshire. May 10 - Preparing for the 144MHz DF Foxhunt. **Alan Beasley G0CXJ** on (0608) 82495.

## West Glamorgan

**Barr Beacon RC.** 1st Mondays & 3rd Wednesdays, 7.30pm. 112 Walsall Road, Aldridge, West Midlands. C. J. **Baker G0NOL** on (0922) 36162.

**Solihull ARS.** 3rd Thursdays. The Shirley Centre, 274 Stratford Road, Shirley, Solihull, West Midlands. Ivor Mantell G4NRY. April 15 - Circuits I Have Used by Peter Jones G4EQV. (0827) 53344 daytime.

**West Bromwich Central Radio Club.** Sundays 7.30pm, The Sandwell Public House, High Street, West Bromwich. **Ian Leitch G0PAI** on 021-561 2884.

## West Yorkshire

**Denby Dale & DARS.** Pie Hall, Denby Dale, nr. Huddersfield, 8pm. April 21 - American Adventure by Tony G0DDB, May 5 - Clocks by David J Poole. **Ivan Lee, Clayton Lodge, Sunnyside, Edgerton, Huddersfield HD3 3AD.**

**Halifax & DARS.** 1st & 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm. April 20 - Search & Rescue Dogs by Neville Sharp BEM. **David Moss G0DLM** on (0422) 202306.

**Keighley ARS.** The Ingrow Cricket Club, Ingrow, Keighley, 8pm April 8 - Junk Sale. April 8 - Junk Sale, 15th - night on the air, 22nd - natter night, 29th - QRP Construction Build It Yourself by Rev. G Dobbs, May 6 - natter night, 13th - Horse Racing at the Cricket Club/natter night. **Kathy Conlon G0RLO** on (0274) 496222.

**Wakefield & DRS.** Tuesdays, 8pm. First Floor Rooms, Ossett Community Centre, Prospect Road, Ossett. April 13 - Computers In Amateur Radio by Bob Firth G3WWF, 20th - AGM, 27th - on the air night. **Dave Ackrill G0DJA** on (0924) 240577.

## Wiltshire

**Trowbridge & DARC.** 1st & 3rd Wednesdays, 8pm. Southwick Village Hall, 8pm. April 21 - natter night, May 5 - Data Mode Symposium. **Ian G0GRI** on (0225) 864698.

NEWS club

# NEVA DA

EVER

## YAESU RADIO

**Yaesu FT747GX** - Still an unbelievable performer across the H.F. bands and one of the top 5 in budget H.F. Transceivers. Top Band to Ten, you won't be disappointed..... **£785**

**Yaesu FT-890** - Recent reviews answer all your questions. Based on a winning combination, available with or without auto A.T.U..... **£1175**

**Yaesu FT-530** - A Twin Band Handheld and a host of features including Dual In-Band RX, CTCSS DTMF all fitted. Wideband coverage plus optional speaker mic with LCD display. Guaranteed to be the next No. 1..... **£449.95**

**Yaesu FT-1000** - You will never want another H.F. Transceiver! The FT-1000 does it all. This has to be the ultimate word in H.F. communications. Full brochure available..... **£3275**

**Yaesu FT990** All mode HF TCVR..... **£1995**

**Yaesu FT757GX** HF TCVR..... **£995**

**Yaesu FT767GX** HF + VHF/UHF.... **£1597**

**Yaesu FL7000** 500 Watt HF amp.... **£1795**

**Yaesu FT736R** VHF/UHF multimode **£1569**

**Yaesu FT650** 6/10/12 mtr TCVR. **£1221**

**Yaesu FRG8800** receiver..... **£599**

## Yaesu FRG100 HF receiver

A superb new radio covering 50kHz to 30MHz - our top selling general coverage receiver..... **£559**



## DRAKE

**Drake R8E** - Number one in the U.S. since 1943. Drake is known right across the globe for its technology and above all, reliability - remember the "B" line separates (mine are still going!). Wide frequency coverage, excellent dynamic range Superb filtering! In fact it's simply the best shortwave clarity you'll find. Outperforming many other receivers costing much more. Whatever your interests - Drakes' R8E can handle it!!!

- Fully filtered with AMS as standard
- 99 programmable memories with Scan
- Computer control option
- I.F. Pass-band offset facility

### Options

R8E Matching Speaker.....	<b>£49.95</b>
VHF Conv. (35-54 & 108-174MHz).....	<b>£225.00</b>
P.C Computer Drive Software.....	<b>£59.95</b>
Full Technical W/Shop Manual.....	<b>£29.95</b>

**£1195**



## SCANNING RECEIVERS



**NEW - MVT-7100**, Set to be THE handheld of 1993. This radio must be heard to be believed. It provides effortless reception of SSB and CW signals using TRUE carrier injection with 50Hz resolution. It can even (with accessories) be hooked up for FAX and DATA reception.

- 100kHz-1650MHz
- 1000 memory channels
- All mode reception (incl. SSB & CW)

Each set is supplied with all accessories including: UK Charger, NiCad Batteries, Earphone, Telescopic Antenna, Original Yupiteru English Manual..... **PRICE £449**



### YUPITERU MVT 7000 HANDHELD

- Receives 8 to 1300 MHz 100kHz-1300MHz (at reduced sensitivity)
- 200 Memory channels
- Rotary or keypad freq. control
- AM/FM/NFM
- Large display with strength meter

Each set is supplied complete with:- Full set of high power NiCads, AC charger, DC power lead and carry strap..... **£369**

### MS1000 Base/mobile

A mobile version of the HP2000 handheld but with added features.

- ★ Tape recorder voice activated switching
- ★ Audio squelch
- ★ 500kHz-600MHz, 805-1300MHz
- ★ Supplied with mains adaptor..... **£279**



### AR1500 HANDHELD

Covers 500kHz-1300MHz receiving NFM/WFM/AM and SSB. Supplied with a large selection of accessories including:-

- Charger
- Dry Cell Battery Case
- Long Wire Antenna
- Ear Piece
- Soft Case..... **£339**



### HP2000 HANDHELD

Still our most popular handheld scanner.

- 500kHz-1300MHz
- 1000 Memory channels
- AM/FM/WFM Modes
- Sensitive Receiver
- Supplied with all accessories & UK charger..... **£299**



HP2000 SUPPLIED WITH FREE UK SCANNING DIRECTORY VALUE £14.95

### MVT-8000

Mobile version of the 7000 c/w mains adaptor. Especially sensitive @ UHF. Recommended..... **£389.00**

### AR3000A

Our most popular base scanner. Latest updated version. (100kHz-2036MHz) **£899**



### SCS computer software

New software for IBM/clones. Gives logging, monitoring and control of AR3000..... **£59.95**

### ACE PAC-3 software

Full feature software for AR3000..... **£119**

## KENWOOD RADIO

**Kenwood R-5000** - Tried and tested in all corners of the world. This receiver keeps going and going. 150kHz-30MHz. All mode with many options - what more could you want..... **£949**

**Kenwood TS450/6905** - Two superb H.F. Transceivers capable of delivering the "punch" when necessary. 100W O/P, optional Auto A.T.U. plus general coverage receive..... **TS450 - £1249; 6905 - £1399**

**TH28/48/78E's** - The family of 3 "designer-type" handhelds that feel comfortable in the hand whether Two Meters, 70 Cms (ideal novice band) or 2/70 Twin Bander is what you're after - take a serious look at the "TH" range..... **£Call**

**Kenwood TS850S** - Another sure winner from Kenwood! Designed with the serious operator in mind and built to last... why not consider upgrading or part-exchanging your old TS830..... **£1599**



### Kenwood TS50 - Just arrived.

This new "micro" 100 watt HF mobile rig is in short supply because of its popularity. We have purchased large quantities - call for info or part exchange price on your old HF rig..... **£999**

**Kenwood TS1405** HF transceiver..... **£849**

**Kenwood TS950SDX**..... **£3499**

**Kenwood TS790E**..... **£1799**

**Kenwood TS711E**..... **£1099**

**Kenwood TR751E**..... **£699**

**Kenwood TM741E**..... **£758**

**Kenwood TL922**..... **£1699**

**Kenwood TM702E**..... **£499**

**Kenwood TM732E**..... **£599**



## EXTENDAMAST 10 METRE RETRACTABLE MAST

Suitable for: Dipoles, Long Wires, VHF/UHF Beams, GSRV and many other antennas.

A new and inexpensive aluminium 10 metre retractable mast that may be used at home or for portable use. Easy to erect in minutes - your antennas can now be independent of trees, buildings and other make shift fixing points! The steel guying rings are corrosion protected to provide years of useful life. Because individual requirements vary guy wires are not included. A base fixing plate is available as an extra.

**Introductory Price £69** Plus £8 Carriage

## MICROPHONES

### Adonis 508G

- Desk mic
- ★ FM/SSB audio selector
- ★ Electret insert
- ★ Slide switch to allow selection of 2 radios
- 99.95**



**Kenwood MC50** Desk mic..... **£49.95**

**Kenwood MC60A** Desk mic..... **£99.95**

**Kenwood MC80** Desk mic..... **£59.95**

**Kenwood MC85** desk mic..... **£119.95**

**Kenwood MC43S** Hand mic..... **£22.95**

**Kenwood MC44E** h/mic..... **£29.95**

**Kenwood MC45E** h/mic..... **£29.95**

**Kenwood MC44** DME h/mic..... **£45.95**

**Kenwood MC45** DME..... **£49.95**

**Adonis 308** Low noise desk mic..... **£84.95**

### Sadelta XL30 Desk

microphone. Made in Spain especially for Kenwood Icom and Yaesu radios - The electret insert gives outstanding clarity. **£46.00**



## SAGANT ANTENNAS

High quality Japanese manufactured - outstanding performance.

**End fed zepp antennas** Using vinyl coated annealed copper wire - supplied with matching unit for coax feed.

**ZA3.5F** (39 mtrs long)..... **£79.95**

**ZA7** (20 mtrs long)..... **£79.95**

**ZA14** (14 MHz (9.9 mtrs long)..... **£89.95**

### Trap Antennas

**EL40X** (3.5/7MHz) 12.9 mtrs..... **£89.95**

**EL40XC** Pair of 40 mtr traps..... **£19.95**

**BL40X** Balun 1:1 2kW S0239..... **£29.95**

## THIS MONTH'S BEST BUY

### NRD-525 HF GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER

Considered to be one of the finest receivers ever made! We've managed to locate a limited quantity at a very special price. Now's your chance to own one of the thoroughbreds amongst receivers.

- ★ Receives 90kHz to 34 MHz
- ★ 200 channels of memory
- ★ RTTY, CW, SSB, AM, FM, FAX
- ★ Pass band tuning
- ★ Wide dynamic range

- ★ Built in Clock/Timer circuits
- ★ Fully solid state modular design
- ★ Programmable memory scan
- ★ Microprocessor controlled, electronic tuning



LIMITED QUANTITY AT **£795**

THE FASTEST MAIL ORDER COMPANY



USE YOUR CREDIT CARDS FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

# EVERYTHING FOR THE RADIO ENTHUSIAST

## HUGE STOCKS - FAST DELIVERY - PERSONAL SERVICE

NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS, 189 LONDON ROAD, PORTSMOUTH PO2 9AE  
TELEPHONE HOTLINE: (0705) 662145 FAX: (0705) 690626

### ICOM RADIO

**Icom IC-737** - A new full coverage HF transceiver with Auto ATU, Electronic Keyer, good receiver on a host of extras ..... **£1350**



**Icom IC-728** - If you like Icom, you'll like the 728 HF Transceiver. As expected, built to a high standard. Full coverage, 100W o/p, many accessories ..... **£Under 1000**

**Icom IC-735** - This is more than just another transceiver - well designed & stylish in looks with an enviable performance. All the usual features and still ..... **£1069**

**Icom IC-W21E** - Twin band handie with full duplex "Whisper" mode. C/W NiCad and charger ..... **£425**

**Icom R-100** - The mobile monitoring station. 500kHz to 1.8GHz. What more is out there? TOO mems, AM, FM & WFM modes ..... **£565**

**Icom R-7100** - An affordable professional grade receiver. Hasting 25-2000MHz coverage & a whole 900 memories to play with! Full colour brochure available ..... **£1259 incl. free discone**

**Icom R-72** - Lets not forget all the S.W.L's - Icom haven't with this general coverage H.F. receiver 100kHz-30MHz. All mode [FM optional] with 99 mems for favourite frequencies ..... **£759 incl. free antenna**

### KENPRO RADIO

**KT-44** - 70 cms handheld. Thumb wheel frequency control. Full 10MHz! Ideal novice or repeater user. c/w NiCad, beltclip & charger ..... **£159.00**

**KT-22** - Popular 2M version of the KT-44 with simple NO FUSS operation. Ideal standby handheld or for use on Pocket ..... **£149.00**

### NEW HAND-HELDS

**ALAN CT-145** - Fully featured 2M handheld with options for DTMF & CTCSS Paging. 5 watts output is available when powered from external 12V DC supply. Now with extended receive - 130-169MHz. Excellent reliability & performance ..... **£199.00**

### SONY SHORTWAVE

As a Sony Shortwave centre, we stock a complete range of Sony Shortwave product. Here is a selection of our best sellers:-

**SW77** - One of the best new editions to the Sony range. The SW77 covers 150kHz-30MHz plus an additional 76-108MHz. With a rotary tuning dial, 125 scan memories, the reception of AM/FM/USB/LSB and CW modes is a breeze. Fitted tape record facility finishes this superb all round receiver. **£349.95**

**SW1E** - Pocket Shortwave plus VHF Commercial radio. Each unit is supplied with headphones, case and shortwave guide. This model will not hurt your pocket. **£139.95 this month only**

**SW55** - A new portable that gives good reception of SSB and all modes from 150kHz to 30MHz and 76-108MHz VHF ..... **£269.99**

### SWR/POWER METERS

**Diamond SX100** (1.6-60MHz) 3kW ..... **£124.95**

**Diamond SX200** (1.8-200MHz) 200W ..... **£89.95**

**Diamond SW400** (140-525MHz) 200W ..... **£99.95**

**Revex W520** (1.8-200MHz) 200W ..... **£79.95**

**PM30** 3kW peak reading ..... **£86.68**

**Zetagi Mod 700** Professional line using 2 separate sensors 2-3MHz, 120-500MHz, cross needle power/SWR up to 1kW ..... **£99.95**

**Zetagi Mod 430** Professional line VHF meter 120-150MHz, cross needle power/SWR up to 1kW ..... **£79.95**

### NEW VECTRONICS AMP

Vector 500. "Canadian Punch!" A full 1000 Watts PEP on SSB enables you to beat the pile-ups. Now available here in the U.K. Top band to 10 from only 60-80 Watts input. Call now for your brochure!

- 4x811A Low Cost Tubes
- 600W C.W. 1000W PEP
- Compact 24lb weight

**£865**

### TRADING POST

We buy as well as sell new and used radio equipment, please feel free to call Paul or John on our Hotline for an instant quote on either P/X or Buy-Ins.

**Yaesu FT200** HF Rig, slight fault on 10m ..... **£195**

**Yaesu FT101ZD** ..... **£495**

**Yaesu FT902DM** ..... **£625**

**Trio R2000RX** ..... **£475**

**Yaesu FRG9600** Desktop Scanning Receiver, av. cond ..... **£365**

**Kenwood TS440S** C/W Matching Speaker, excellent cond ..... **£845**

**Yaesu FT102** Mains Powered HF Transceiver av. cond ..... **£525**

**Waltz SWR** Meter Model SP400 ..... **£59**

**Mirage B1016** 2m Amp 150W ..... **£150**

**Trio JR500/S** Shortwave Receiver, good for beginners ..... **£149**

**Trio R1000** Digital RX, 0-30MHz (choice of two) ..... **£265**

**Datong Speech Processor**, boxed ..... **£50**

**Yaesu FT707** 12V HF Transceiver, excellent cond ..... **£425**

**Kenwood R5000** Top of the Range model, exc. cond ..... **£650**

**Yaesu FT290** Mk I, 2m Multimode, NiCads & Charger ..... **£345**

**Standard C5800** 2m. Mobile, reasonable condition ..... **£345**

**MM33/LS** 2m. Amp ..... **£59**

**Tokyo HP, HC200** ATU, 80m thru 10m ..... **£99**

**Yaesu FT220** 2m. M/M Base ..... **£275**

**VC300LP** ATU, boxed ..... **£110**

**Trio TS700G** 2m. Base av. cond ..... **£375**

Call us now - even if we haven't listed your radio, for what we know to be unbeatable P/X deals.

### EARTALKER

**Eartalker** - A completely new concept in microphone technology. The Eartalker is a combination of earphone and microphone which is worn within the ear. It provides outstanding transmitted audio quality and is suitable for all leading brands of handheld (Call for details on your particular model). Separate volume, PTT switch and control box ..... **£39**

### MICRO-READER

**ERA Microreader** - Data Communications decoder - decodes RTTY, CW, AMTOR [A] & SITOR [B]. 16 character LCD display needing only connection to receiver extension speaker socket. Shortly to become available will be the large 4-line LCD display with built-in parallel printer driver port. Variable in-built Morse tutor. (Call and reserve your optional display now) ..... **£169.00**

### SCANNING ANTENNAS

**WB1300 Discone** - (25-1300MHz) Stainless steel top of the range "N" type connector. Complete with short mounting pole and clamps. 8 elements with vertical whip. Suitable for transmit on 6m, 2m, 70cm, 32cm, and 23cm bands. Length 1.7 mtrs ..... **£49.95**

**Nevada Scanmaster** - (500kHz - 1500MHz). New high quality wide-band receiving antenna uses fibre glass/stainless steel with 4 small radials. "N" type connector. Length 1.1 metres ..... **£39.95**

**Micro-Scan** - (180-1300MHz). New low cost budget ground plane antenna ..... **£12**

**Skyband** - (25-1300MHz). Our most popular stainless steel economy wideband discone. Recommended Bargain Price ONLY ..... **£27.95**

### SONY ACTIVE ANTENNAS

**AN1** - An external active antenna with built-in pre-amp, covers 150kHz-30MHz. Fully portable with easy to mount fixing brackets. **£57.95**

**AN3** - Active antenna for Aircraft and VHF reception, suitable for Sony Air 7 plus many others ..... **£54.00**

### ALINCO & STANDARD

**Alinco DJ-580** - Fast becoming the top selling Twin Band handheld here in the U.K. Complete with all "mod-cons" Including AM Airband RX. Comes ready to go just plug-in and charge - the perfect way to operate 2M & 70 Cms ..... **£399**

**Alinco DJ-F1E** - Don't take my word for it but my customers agree that this is the perfect companion when considering a 2M handheld. Full coverage and again offered with Airband receive ..... **£249**

**Alinco DR-599E** - Replacing the 590E. This little unit has an impressive 50W on each band, automatic remote repeater function (ideal raynet exercises) and a host of extra facilities including ext RX. Full colour brochure available - call us now! **£599.95 incl. free duplexer**

**Standard C528** - This Twinband handheld is the model the others were based on! Still a popular choice with many features including remote cloning and repeater talk-thru! ..... **£365**

**Alinco DJ-F4E** - A popular novice band radio on 70cms. Simple to operate handheld with 40 memories and 5 Watts output. .... **£269**

### LOW LOSS CABLE

Superb Japanese low loss cable with aluminium foil and braid double earth screening. Tough weather resistant yet flexible. Fantastic low loss - suitable for high power and frequencies up to 3GHz.

**5D-FB** (8.1mm - 0.055dB/mtr) ..... **£0.65/mtr**

**8D-FB** (11.1mm - 0.039dB/mtr) ..... **£1.65/mtr**

**10D-FB** (13.1mm - 0.031dB/mtr) ..... **£2.42/mtr**

Losses quoted at 100MHz

**CONNECTORS** (for above)

"N" Types ..... **£3.56**

BNC ..... **£3.75**

PL259 ..... **£1.50**

### VECTRONICS

Vectronics - Canadian based - producing High Quality affordable Amateur accessories including:-

**ANTENNA TUNING UNITS**

**VC300** - 300 Watt ATU with X pointer metering of FWD/REV/SWR readings. **£139.00**

Select 2 coax antennas plus balanced line (4:1 balun included) ..... **£149.00**

**VC300DLP** - As above but with built-in Dummy Load ..... **£169.00**

**VC300D** - Deluxe model with peak reading bar graph ..... **£399**

**HFT1500** - 3KW ATU with built-in 4:1 balun. Peak reading bar graph, X pointer meter matches just about anything! ..... **£89**

**PM-30** - 3KW Power/SWR meter covers 1.8-60MHz ..... **£39**

**LP30** - low pass filter rated 1.5KW

### NEVADA ATU COMPONENTS

**VARIABLE CAPACITORS** ..... **£19.95**

Either - 150pF, 170pF or 250pF variables (7.8KV rating) ..... **£15.95**

**TC48** - 48 turn mechanical turns counter 1 count/rev ..... **£3.57**

**Control Knobs** - Large graduated 1.9 indicator knobs



Richard Newton GORSN has been upwardly mobile recently. He's had the chance to try a neat 144/430MHz dual-band mobile transceiver from the Yaesu stables.

The standard-size microphone clearly illustrates the small size of the Yaesu FT-5100.



Transceiver Inobtrusive

My wife, Diane, is not a radio fan by any stretch of the imagination. However, she found the FT-5100 transceiver inobtrusive and pleasant in appearance. This was a very important test, as we share the same car!

All the controls are on the front panel of the radio. I mention this obvious fact, because I'm sure that some of you will have experienced mobile radios where controls are situated on the side, on the top or even on the underside.

Mobile equipment with controls on the side can be most inconvenient and tiresome. But this is not the case with the Yaesu FT-5100.

I found the controls to be well labelled and set out in a logical and sensible order. All the controls are push button, except squelch, volume and balance.

The controls respond well and are very positive to the touch. The easy to read display is a black l.c.d. type on a yellow background.

### Many Features

The FT-5100 has many features and functions. To list them all would not be practical. Instead I'll mention some of the functions I found to be useful.

The radio comes with DTMF capability. This can be used to allow only a signal with a matching DTMF code to break the squelch. It also allows the radio to be used as a pager.

Another feature supplied with the FT-5100 is CTCSS. It is however, only supplied with a tone encoder and not the decoder, this being an optional extra.

Practically speaking, this means that you are able to access repeaters that use CTCSS tones. But you won't be able to use the feature to open and close squelch. This can only be done after fitting the decoder accessory.

### Variable Tuning Steps

The FT-5100 offers variable tuning steps, 5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, 25 or 50kHz steps that may be chosen. It's also possible to tune in one MHz steps.

There are four banks of 23 memories, two banks to each band. Each band also has one call frequency, which can be retrieved at the touch of a single button.

The memories are easy to set. They can be set to

# The Yaesu FT-5100 Dual Band Mobile Transceiver

Of course, I wasn't going to say no when the Editor asked me to try the Yaesu FT-5100. In actual fact, I really couldn't wait to get started!

When I unpacked the rig, I found that the FT-5100 comes with a mobile mounting bracket, fist microphone, power lead and operator's manual. Yaesu also supply a quick reference guide and schematic diagrams.

The first thing that struck me when I looked at the FT-5100 was its size. The transceiver is approximately 140mm wide, 155mm deep and 40mm high, in other words, it's small! These approximate measurements include protruding parts, such as knobs and heat sink.

include all relevant details, such as DTMF tones, repeater shifts, and the like.

Additionally, both the v.f.o. and memories can be scanned. Upper and lower limits can be set for the v.f.o. scan, this is particularly useful on the wide 430MHz band.

When scanning you can set the FT-5100 to either remain on a busy channel until the signal has gone, or to pause for five seconds and then continue.

When monitoring both bands, I found the balance control very useful. This allows the received audio to be controlled or mixed from one band to the other.

An extension of the balance control is the mute function. This is in some ways even better. It allows you to monitor both bands at the same volume level, if signals are received on one band at a time.

If however, both bands are busy, then the band set to mute will have a greatly reduced audio output. This helps to stop feed-back, and in my case - confusion!

Another, very useful facility, is the ability to listen on either two v.h.f. channels or two u.h.f. channels at the same time. This means you can monitor the mobile calling channel (for example) while you're working someone on another channel.

The FT-5100 is a radio that you can turn on and enjoy straight away. You will, however, be finding new functions for weeks afterwards!

I was pleased that the FT-5100 comes with an easy reference sheet for functions. This was because I found the operating manual, although comprehensive, to be rather confusing and hard going.

### Automatic Shift Feature

With the FT-5100, there's an automatic repeater shift feature on the 144MHz band. This is an important safety feature.

The automatic shift means you don't have to fumble around looking for the off-set button when you're mobile. As soon as you choose a v.h.f. repeater frequency, the radio selects -600kHz shift.

Mentioning the automatic shift, brings me to an observation, rather than a criticism of the FT-5100. I wondered why some sort of VOX facility, or latched press-to-talk switch is not supplied with mobile radios?

It's the same with other mobile rigs. Usually you have to purchase a headset or similar device to add to the radio, to enjoy hands-free operation. And, don't forget that this is a requirement which is law in the UK.

### Wonderful Radio

The wonderful little radio will fit in most cars I'm sure. If you use the ingenious quick release mobile bracket, you can keep it safe all the time.

The transceiver has two fly leads at the rear. One is the power lead, which has a quick release plug and the other is a coaxial cable, terminating in an 'N' type connector.

### Transceiver Performance

The time had come to see what the transceiver performance was like. So, one sunny but cold day in February, Diane and I decided to go to the Purbeck Hills which are local to us.

We decided on a site near to Wareham in Dorset, about 300 metres above sea level. It was a fabulous v.h.f./u.h.f. take-off, and the views aren't bad either!

The antenna I took, was a Maldol VM727E. This a dual band antenna giving triple 5λ/8 on 430MHz and 3λ/4 on 144MHz. This was mounted on a magnetic mount on the roof of the car.

The FT-5100 delivers 50W on high power on 144MHz

Review

and 35W high power on 430MHz. To assist cooling, the radio has its own small automatic fan attached to the heat sink. Both bands have low power settings of 5W.

### Immediate Sarcasm

Out went the CQ call on 144MHz, and the only immediate reply was sarcasm from the passenger seat! However, while I was trying to defend our hobby, I got a reply.

Ashley G0RSCO from St Austell in Cornwall replied to my call, we found a free frequency and started to chat. We were then joined by Pat G3WLK in Poole, and Steve at a club station G7MUD in Christchurch Dorset.

We were then joined by Barry G0RUM in Watford, Keith GU0RAG in St Peter Port, Guernsey and Chris FC1RZN just East of Cherbourg. I ended up speaking to Chris on 430MHz using low power!

I had timed it just right, as there were lift conditions on both bands at the time. Added to this, I was in an excellent location.

The conditions and location however, should not detract praise from what I found to be an extremely sensitive little radio. The FT-5100 earned very good reports from all stations contacted, especially on the transmitted audio.

Even Diane remarked on the clarity of the received audio. As if that was not praise enough, I thought the audio was excellent too.

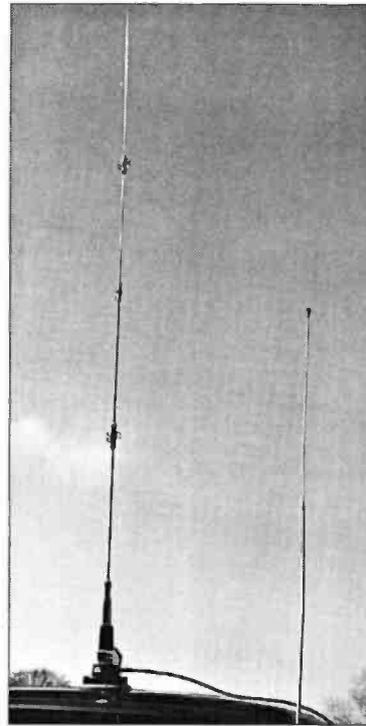
During some of the contacts the fan cut in. I'm pleased to report that the fan didn't interfere with the receive or transmit side of the radio at all. It was very quiet and most effective.

### Compact And Solid

To conclude, I must say that I think the FT-5100 is a compact and solid transceiver. The rig is easy to use, but offers some quite advanced features. It was a pleasure to operate.

My thanks for the loan of the review transceiver go South Midlands Communications at SMC House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Hampshire SO5 3BY. Tel: (0703) 255111.

The Yaesu FT-5100 is generally available at a price of just under £650 as we go to press. (Due to the fluctuating £, it's advisable to check current prices before ordering).



**Fig. 1: The Maldol VM727E dual band antenna used by G0RSN during the review of the Yaesu FT-5100.**

# Review

**I must also pay tribute to the dual-band 144/430MHz mobile antenna used in the review. It was, as briefly mentioned the Maldol VM727E antenna, loaned for the tests by Lowe Electronic's Bournemouth shop. I'm grateful for the help from Lowes, and the antenna costs £47.95 inc. VAT and is available from all Lowe's branches (plus £3 p&p for mail order).**

### Manufacturer's Specifications

#### General

Frequency coverage	144-146 and UK 430MHz Bands (Others available)
Channels steps	5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, 25, and 50kHz
Frequency stability	< ±5ppm from -5 to +50°C
Mode	F3 (f.m.)
Antenna	50Ω un-balanced
Supply voltage	13.8V d.c. ± 15%, negative ground
Current consumption	600mA receive
Transmit (high power)	11.5A 144MHz
Transmit (low power)	4A 144MHz
Transmit (high power)	9A 430MHz
Transmit (low power)	3.3A 430MHz
Operating temp. range	-20 to +60°C
Dimensions	140 x 40 x 155mm
Weight	1kg

#### Receiver

Circuit type	Double conversion superhet
Intermediate freqs (144MHz)	17.7MHz and 455kHz
Intermediate freqs (430MHz)	21.7MHz and 455kHz
Sensitivity	<0.158μV for (for 12dB SINAD)
Selectivity	12/24kHz (-6/60dB)
Image rejection	Better than 65dB
Squelch sensitivity	at least 0.1μV
Max. a.f. output	3W into 4Ω @ 5% THD

#### Transmitter

Output power	50/5W 144MHz
Output power	35/5W 432MHz
Modulation type	Variable reactance
Max. deviation	±5kHz
Spurious radiation	better than -60dB
Microphone impedance	600Ω to 10kΩ

# Bargain Bookshop

## For Practical Wireless Readers

### 1992 World Radio TV Handbook



Only  
**£8.00**  
Plus 75p p&p (UK)  
£1.50 p&p (overseas surface mail)

Kathy Moore, the *PW* Book Service Manager has been sorting out her stock, and she's come up with some excellent bargains for readers. Whether it be specialist listening or for workshop use, there's something for you. So, when you've made your choice the Bargain Bookshop assistant, Rachel Parkes is waiting for your order on (0202) 659930.

◀ This book is always popular, and it really deserves to be. Packed through with information on equipment, where to listen and what you'll hear, the **WRTH** is an indispensable handbook for all listeners. Perhaps you and your budget may not be able to justify a new edition of **WRTH** at £17.95, but at Kathy's special offer price on the 1992 edition of £8 plus 75p p&p (Overseas surface mail p&p £1.50)...you can't lose!

### Air Traffic Radio



Only  
**£2.00**  
Plus 50p p&p (UK)  
£1.50 p&p (overseas surface mail)

◀ You'll soon be able to take off with air band listening with this special offer. Kathy has landed a bargain with this book, as it's full of information to help you find the best channel to hear all the UK airband communication frequencies. It's fascinating to hear as well as see that aircraft high above you in the sky, and you'll find it much easier with a copy of **Air Traffic Radio** at your side. Usual price is £4.25 plus p&p. But you can get your copy for only £2 plus 50p p&p (UK), or 75p overseas surface mail.

### Radio/Tech Modifications



Only  
**£5.00**  
Plus 75p p&p (UK)  
£1.50 p&p (overseas surface mail)

◀ Here's a book for all you keen modification enthusiasts. If you're one of the many radio enthusiasts who are always trying to modify and improve your equipment's performance...this book is for you. Kathy has the No.3 edition of **Radio/Tech Modifications** for a very special price. So, if you own an Alinco, Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, a CB rig, a scanner or many other types of equipment, there's probably something useful for you in this book. And, you don't have to pay the full price of £9.95 plus p&p, because Kathy is offering it at a bargain price of £5 plus 75p p&p, or plus £1.50 overseas surface p&p.

To: Practical Wireless (Special Offer May),  
FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone,  
Dorset BH18 8PW.

Please send me ..... 1992 World Radio TV Handbooks @ £8.75 inc. p&p (UK)  
Please send me ..... Air Traffic Radio @ £2.50 inc. p&p (UK)  
Please send me ..... Radio/Tech Modifications @ £5.75 inc. p&p (UK)  
Please see above for overseas postage charges.

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

#### Payment Details

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd) £.....

Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £.....

Card No.

Valid from..... to.....

Signature ..... Tel:.....

Photocopies of this order form are acceptable, but you must still send this flash with your order as proof of purchase.

**PW MAY  
BOOK  
OFFER**

# 1993 London Amateur Radio & Computer Show Report

I look forward to the Picketts Lock show, it's the first big show of the year and it provides the chance to meet old friends, make new ones and to see what's new. In fact, there's no doubt about it, the Picketts Lock event is fast becoming 'the' show of the south.

When I arrived for the 1993 two-day event, I was rather worried that the building work for the cinemas next door would take away car parking facilities. But there's nothing to worry about, as I now understand that the car parking will be increased even more for next year!

So, let's get on and take a whirlwind tour of the show itself. There was a great deal on offer, and if you missed it, do try to come next year!

## Trade Stands

The many trade stands were packed with good buys and some bargains, and it was interesting to note that prices (considering the precarious £) weren't too bad. There were some interesting new products on offer too.



**Sporty-looking Sandie Hunt (wife of Art Editor Steve) was so busy on the PW stand she ended up with blistered feet!**

The two stars of the show in the h.f. market were the newly-introduced Icom IC-737 h.f. transceiver, and the amazing Kenwood TS-50S 100W mini-mobile



**The balloon went up at the Icom UK stand, as Dennis Goodwin (centre) proved**



*Although it's officially called the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show, to most of us this popular event is known as the 'Picketts Lock Show'. Rob Mannion G3XFD had the opportunity to see most of the stands, meet readers and see what was new at Picketts Lock 1993 and now presents the PW show report. All photographs courtesy of Mike Richards.*

rig. I'm pleased to report that PW was lucky in getting an IC-737 before the show, and it's reviewed in this issue.

The fascinating little Kenwood h.f. mobile rig finally made its appearance at the show, and what an amazing package it turned out to be. I had already heard one on the air from the USA, but I wasn't prepared for it being so small! Our regular contributor, the Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV has a TS-50S, and we hope to publish the review very soon....watch this space!

The AKD stand, now well known for their 50, 70 and 144MHz f.m. transceivers was attracting a lot of attention. Although they're not releasing full details, it seems a new rig is on the way. Rumour has it that the new AKD product operates below 30MHz. Again, I say watch this space!

## Interesting Display

Martin Lynch had the interesting muTek front end boards for the Yaesu FT-736R on display. The claimed improvements the boards make to the original transceiver were creating a lot of interest, judging by the crowds on the 'Lynch' mob stand.

For mobile enthusiasts, I spotted another interesting and unusual product on the Tennamast stand. Norrie Brown GM4VHZ from Tennamast, has introduced a substantial magnetic h.f. mobile antenna mounting.

If you buy yourself one of the Kenwood mobile rigs, give Norrie a call, or Rose his XYL, who is appropriately GMONHH (Norrie's Home Help!). The mount could prove useful to you.

## Visitors From Abroad

I saw, and met many visitors from abroad at the show. I was pleased to meet many of our readers from the Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg, Sweden and Ireland. They certainly enjoyed themselves.

One or two of our foreign visitors suggested (as the Stanstead Airport Express trains pass by just across the road) that Ponders End station could be opened for the show weekend. So, how about it show organisers and British Rail? Ponders End station is within walking distance of the Picketts Lock Centre.

## Busy Show

The show was extremely busy on the Saturday, and I had a queue of readers waiting to talk to me. Sorry about that! It's nice to talk to you all, but I don't like to keep you waiting. One reader even suggested I give tickets out like they do at the Tesco delicatessen!

Quite frankly, you really needed two days to see everything on offer. Despite this I managed to visit the 'specialist gallery' to meet RAOTA, the immaculately turned out Air Training Corp lads, and other friends.

The computer side of the hobby was very well represented. There seemed to be large crowds around every

stand selling computer add-ons.

I'm afraid, that due to its popularity, the hall containing the 'Bring & Buy' became very crowded. However, it was worth the wait to get in, because there were some real bargains to be found. As well as buying a Heathkit general coverage receiver for one of my school radio club members, I was able to savour all the other goodies on offer.

One particularly popular stand was being run by the RAIBC. It was manned by (or so it seemed) by everyone from the RAIBC including Nick Chambers G0IRM's new guide dog 'Clyde'! This stand, as always was well supported and they were doing a good trade.

## Next Year's Show

I'm already looking forward to next year's show. The 1993 event coincided with a beautiful day, and I hope that if we're lucky enough for good weather next time, the ventilation in the building can cope.

Several readers commented on how hot it was inside the centre, and how little fresh air there seemed to



**Phil Jeffery on the Nevada stand wired-up for business.**

be. There was also the continuing problem with toilet facilities being somewhat overloaded. It would be a pity for such an excellent show to be spoilt by details that can be easily dealt with.

So, everyone on the PW and SWM team are looking forward to seeing YOU at next year's event at Picketts Lock. It is, as I've said before, fast becoming the event in the south. See you there in 1994!

PW



**A rare quiet moment on the Eastern Communications stands.**

The noise bridge is a very useful piece of equipment for both the amateur and shortwave listener. The bridge Gordon Baillie-Searle GD4EIP is going to describe is easily made and doesn't require elaborate test equipment for setting up.

# The Noise Bridge

The bridge I'm describing can be used to determine the optimum antenna matching for both transmitters and receivers. It can be used to correctly match an antenna system without actually transmitting.

The unit may also be used to tune an antenna system for optimum performance with a receiver. So it can benefit both transmitting amateur and short wave listener, helping to get the optimum performance.

Once you have used a noise bridge, you'll find it indispensable. You'll wonder how you managed without one in the past.

This article is not a full construction article, neither is it a theoretical treatise on noise bridges. There have been a number of excellent articles on constructions and calibration published elsewhere. It would be useful to consult one of these other articles, a list of them are shown at the end of this article.

## Circuit Diagrams

The circuit diagrams in this article are for reference to help you to understand the noise bridge more. Although this isn't a construction article, the circuit can be built, and it would work. Some of the advertisers in *PW* make kits available, so check with them.

The circuit used here has been tested, but as this article is on the discussion of the types of noise bridges and their uses, the constructional approach is left for the reader to do themselves.

The noise bridge really consists of two parts. Look at the diagram of Fig. 1, this shows the circuit for the noise generator and amplifier and bridge circuitry.

The electronics shown in Fig. 1, (to the left of the points labelled A and B) generate the noise. To the right of these two points is the bridge circuit itself.

Low level wide band noise is generated by reverse biasing a Zener diode D1. Resistor R1 adjusts the current for maximum noise production.

The noise produced is boosted by two transistors Tr1 and Tr2, forming a wideband amplifier. The output from this amplifier (at points A and B) then feeds the bridge circuit.

## Differing Numbers

Some circuits have differing numbers of transistors in the amplifier stage instead of the two as shown here. Basically this only affects the power level of noise produced.

The circuit for a noise bridge, in the *ARRL Antenna book*, adds a 1000Hz audio tone into the amplifier. This modulates the noise, making it easier to identify.

Modulated noise is very useful when listening for a minimum signal while tuning. This is because you hear an audio tone, not the simple loud hiss produced normally. When using the noise bridge incorporating the 1000Hz tone, you should set the receiver for a.m. and not s.s.b. demodulation.

There are two basic forms of bridge circuit. The simple form shown in Fig. 1 is fine when only the resistive portion of the impedance is to be measured.

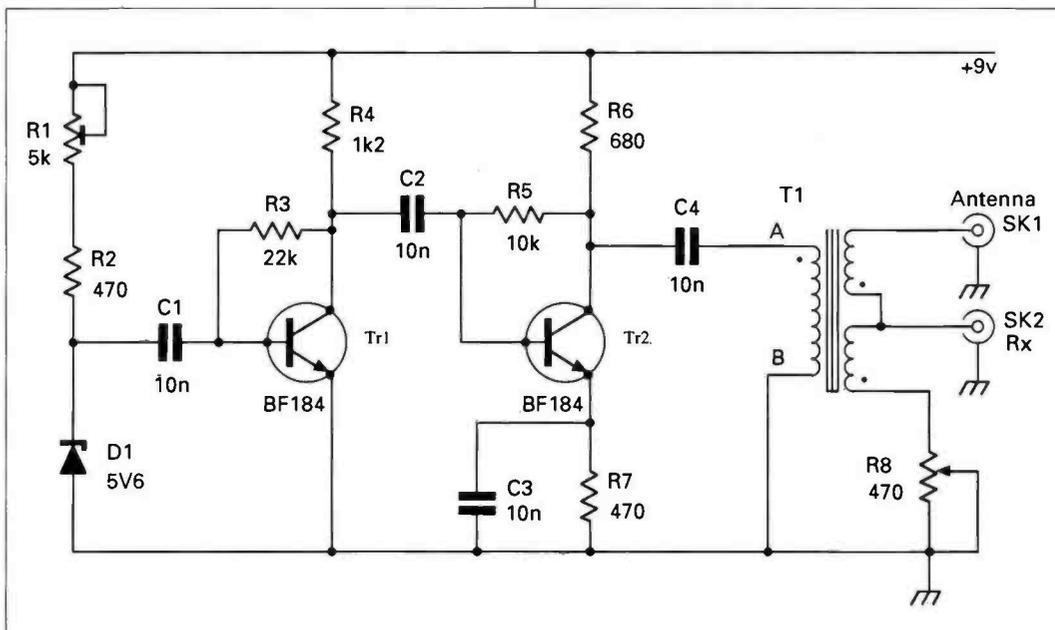
Shown in Fig. 2 is a bridge circuit which can be used to measure complex impedances. In both methods a trifilar wound toroidal transformer is used.

The three wires that form both primary and both halves of the secondary, are very tightly coupled together. The wires are twisted together before winding them through the toroidal core. This technique improves the useful frequency range of the transformer.

The secondary winding of this transformer forms both halves of a bridge circuit. When the bridge is balanced the value of R8 equals the impedance of the antenna.

The receiver is used only as a detector, so that

Fig. 1: This is the circuit of a general purpose noise bridge. With careful building it should be useful up to about 200MHz. See Fig. 2 for an alternative bridge circuit.



you can hear when a null (minimum or no signal) has been reached.

In the diagram of Fig. 2, the bridge circuit has been modified to incorporate a variable capacitor C5. This capacitor, in series with the variable resistor R8, allows measurement of reactive components of the impedance.

The notional zero value of this control is set with the variable capacitor C5

approximately half-meshed. A new small capacitor C6, restores balance with a purely resistive load when the capacitor C5 is at this 'zero' setting.

The capacitor dial is calibrated to show capacitive reactance ( $X_c$ ) over one part, and inductive reactance ( $X_c$ ) over the other. When the capacitance of C5 is less than C6 a capacitive reactance is indicated. This will be found very useful using the noise bridge for tuning an antenna system to resonance.

## Tests And Measurements

The noise bridge can be used for a number of tests and measurements. The most usual tests carried out are testing an antenna impedance and resonant frequency.

Other tests require connection of the bridge output to short lengths of feeder line or other circuits. To help connect wires to the bridge for tests, make a short coaxial lead (150mm maximum) with crocodile clips, as shown in Fig. 3. This short connection, to the unknown socket of the noise bridge, allows any circuits to be attached to the bridge.

The trifilar toroidal transformer consists of three lengths of wire twisted together, and then wound onto a toroidal core with approximately ten turns. The black dot on the circuit diagrams, indicate the start positions of each winding.

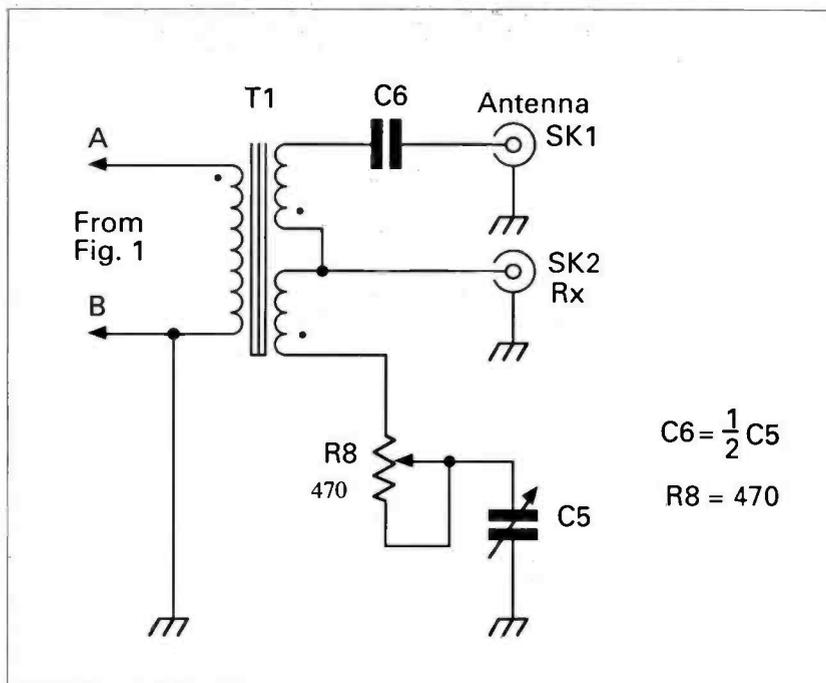
If you are building the bridge, take care to correctly identify the start and finish of each of the windings. It matters little which of the wires is used for primary or secondary winding.

I'm going to describe a number of tests in which the noise bridge can be used. But you'll soon find that after using the noise bridge for some time a number of other applications will become obvious.

## Antenna Tests

The antenna tests that can be carried out, include finding its impedance. To find this value, connect a receiver or transceiver to the receiver socket of the noise bridge. The antenna under test is connected to the socket marked 'antenna' on the noise bridge.

Practical Wireless, May 1993



**Fig. 2: This is the alternative bridge output circuit. With this variation it's possible to measure inductive or capacitive impedances.**

Switch on the noise bridge and the receiver. Tune the receiver to the required frequency that you want to find the antenna impedance. Adjust the resistor R8 control on the noise bridge until minimum noise is heard on the receiver. The impedance is read off the calibrated dial.

If the bridge has a reactance dial (capacitors C5/6 are fitted) then both controls are adjusted for minimum noise. The resultant position on the reactance dial can be useful for trimming the antenna to resonance or for obtaining the actual resonant frequency.

If the reactance shows capacitive, then the antenna is too short, and the resonant frequency is above the test frequency. The antenna can then be modified by adding wire until the reactance is zero.

On the other hand, if the reactance is inductive then the antenna resonant frequency is lower than the test frequency, and the antenna is too long. The antenna can be shortened to bring it to resonance.

## Balun Checks

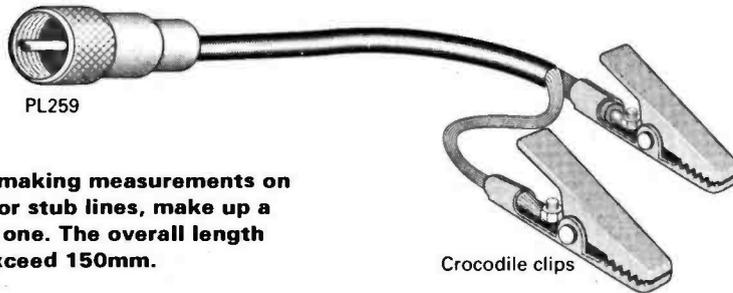
Balance to unbalance transformers (baluns) may be checked, with the noise bridge, for: input impedance, transformation ratio and frequency response. Connect the noise bridge and receiver as above, connecting the receiver side of the balun to the 'antenna' socket of the bridge.

Place a non-inductive resistor ( $50\Omega$  for a 1:1 balun or a  $200\Omega$  for a 4:1 balun) across the balun antenna side terminals. Next switch on the receiver and tune it to the desired frequency. Adjust the noise bridge controls for minimum receiver noise, and you'll be able to ascertain the input impedance when the balun is correctly terminated.

By tuning the receiver and measuring the values again, the various parameters for the balun may be checked over a range of frequencies. Using this technique, baluns can be constructed and tested for various cores and turns ratio, etc.

## Checking Stubs

The noise bridge is also useful for checking the resonance of quarter wave ( $\lambda/4$ ) stubs. The stubs, a



**Fig. 3: When making measurements on components or stub lines, make up a lead like this one. The overall length should not exceed 150mm.**

Crocodile clips

little longer than calculated, are connected as if it were an antenna system to be checked.

The receiver is set to the resonant frequency required, and the stub shortened little by little, while listening for minimum received noise. By careful trimming very accurately tuned stubs can be obtained.

### Antenna Tuner Setting

The settings, on an antenna tuner, for a given antenna can be found by use of a noise bridge. Connect the a.t.u. to the antenna socket of the noise bridge and the receiver as before. This effectively connects the noise bridge between the a.t.u. and the receiver.

Tune the receiver to the desired frequency and switch on the noise bridge. Set the control on the noise bridge to 50Ω (and 0 reactance if this control is fitted).

Adjust the a.t.u. to obtain minimum noise on the receiver. This setting will then give perfect matching between the antenna system and the set.

Make a table of a.t.u. settings by noting all the a.t.u. control settings at various frequencies. This will allow quick setting of the a.t.u. when changing bands.

In a similar manner an a.t.u. can be checked for correct operation. So when you purchase or construct an a.t.u. you can test it without transmitting. This is very useful for short wave listeners who may not know whether the a.t.u. is working or not.

### Bridge Underrated

The noise bridge is a very underrated piece of test equipment. It is not only useful to licensed radio amateurs but also to short wave listeners.

I hope that this article will rejuvenate interest in the noise bridge. Once you've become confident in its use, you will find more application for it. In my shack it is indispensable, and I am sure after using one you will also find the same.

The bridge described will produce a reasonable amount of noise up to about 200MHz. So it is useful for checking receivers and peaking up tuned circuits from h.f. to v.h.f. For this purpose the output from the noise bridge is taken from the antenna socket and the controls are adjusted to obtain maximum noise and not minimum as before.

PW

### Further Reading

'RF Noise Bridge' by E.A. Rule, *Practical Wireless* January 1982.  
*The ARRL Antenna Handbook.*

Other radio publications have published articles about the noise bridge. If you have difficulty in obtaining any of the articles, I will be happy to oblige if you would like to contact me.

### Shopping List

#### Resistors

Carbon film 5% 0.5W

470Ω	2	R2, 7
680Ω	1	R6
1.2kΩ	1	R4
10kΩ	1	R5
22kΩ	1	R3

Miniature rotary

5kΩ 1 R1

Rotary

470Ω 1 R8

#### Capacitors

Miniature Ceramic

10nF 4 C1, 2, 3, 4

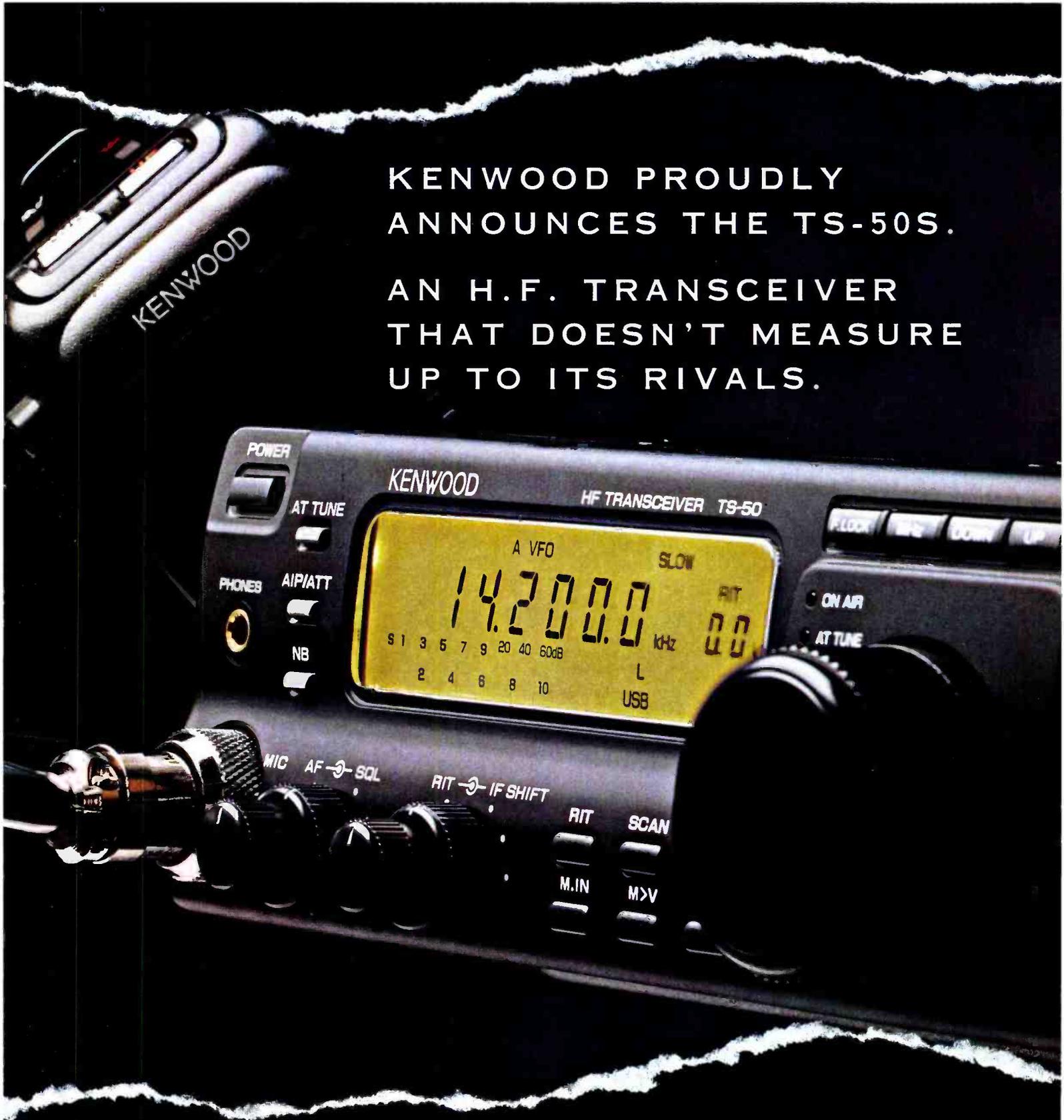
#### Semiconductors

BF184 2 Tr1,2

#### Miscellaneous

A small metal box and two coaxial sockets, C5 may be a 100-500pF variable capacitor, C6 should have a value about half of the maximum value of C5. Zener diode D1 may be almost any 4.7 to 6.8V Zener diode of almost any power level. The bridge winding is made on an Amidon T50-5 type toroidal core.

Ferromagnetics PO BOX 577, Mold, Clwyd. N. Wales CH7 1AH, can supply the toroidal core. The best one is the Amidon T50 -5, but almost any T50 sized core could be used with some change in the noise bandwidth.



KENWOOD PROUDLY  
ANNOUNCES THE TS-50S.  
AN H.F. TRANSCEIVER  
THAT DOESN'T MEASURE  
UP TO ITS RIVALS.

If Kenwood's TS-50S wasn't the world's smallest H.F. transceiver, it would still be a mighty impressive piece of equipment.

Its maximum output of 100W, combined with 100 memory channels, gives its operators a versatility that other, bulkier H.F. transceivers struggle to match.

The multi-function microphone, menu

system and user-friendly "fuzzy logic"

Direct Digital Synthesiser makes it simple to operate on the move. And a host of features, from Advanced Intercept Point to switchable AGC circuit, means that although the TS-50S is small, its performance is a big talking point.

Your local Kenwood specialist dealer

has the full technical story. So all that remains to add is the price: around £1000.

After all, the Kenwood TS-50S may be the world's smallest H.F. transceiver.

But you don't need the world's biggest bank account to own one.

**KENWOOD**

HOME AUDIO, CAR AUDIO, COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, TEST AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS

# Radio Diary

\* Practical Wireless & Short Wave Magazine in attendance.

**April 18:** Marske-by-the-Sea Radio Rally will be held in the Marske Leisure Centre, High Street, Marske-by-the-Sea, near Saltburn, Cleveland. Doors open 11am. Usual traders, Bring & Buy & refreshments. Talk-in S22. **Mic G7ION on (0287) 610030.**

**April 18:** Cambridgeshire Repeater Group have their Amateur Radio Rally at Philips Telecom PMR - Catering Centre, St. Andrews Road, Chesterton, Cambridge. Trade stands, Bring & Buy, Auction, hot food & drinks. Doors open 10.30am. **Mike G6COQ on (0223) 358985 Ext. 3310.**

**April 26:** The Bury (Lancashire) RS will be holding another Hamfeast/Rally at the Leisure Centre, Bolton Street, Bury. **Laurence G4KLT on 061-762 9308.**

**May 3:** Dartmoor Radio Club Rally will be held at Yelverton War Memorial Village Hall, Meavy Lane, Yelverton, Devon. Doors open 10.30am. Talk-in S22. **Ron G7LLG on (0822) 852586.**

**May 9:** The 9th Yeovil QRP Convention will be held at the Preston Centre, Monks Dale, Yeovil, Somerset. Featuring lectures, displays of home-made QRP equipment & vintage radio, on-air QRP stations & trade stands. Refreshments, doors open 9am, admission £1.50, talk-in S22. This convention is not a rally, but a convention for amateurs not only to attend interesting lectures about the technology & practice of low power communication, but also to meet other QRPers. There will also be the usual friendly QRP Contest on 3.5 & 7MHz, during the evenings of the previous week. This event is known as the QRP 'Funrun'. **Peter Burrige G3CQR on (0935) 813054.**

**May 16:** The RSGB Show at the NEC Birmingham. See this month's Newsdesk for more details.

**May 16:** The 2nd National Vintage Communications Fair will be held at the NEC, Birmingham. Doors open 10.30am to 5pm. Hundreds of items for sale, including vintage radios, telephones, gramophones, jukeboxes, radiograms, etc. Admission will be £3. **Jonathan Hill on (0398) 331532.**

**May 16:** The Parkanaur Rally will be held at the Silverwood Hotel, Lurgan, Co. Armagh. Doors open 12 noon. Admission £1. Plenty of parking. Usual traders. Refreshments available. Talk-in S22. All proceeds of this rally will go to the Stanley Eakins Memorial Fund, a very worthy charity. **W. A. Hutchman, 35 Carlingford Park, Newry, Co. Down, N. Ireland BT34 2NY.**

**May 30:** Maidstone YMCA Radio Rally will be held at YMCA Sports centre, Melrose

Close, Maidstone, Kent ME15 6BD. Doors open 10.30am (10am for disabled). Entry is £1 per adult. Exhibition station GX3TRF (on h.f.). All-day video show for juniors. Refreshments & snacks available. Bring & Buy tables for hire. **Brenda Pucher G0IJK on (0622) 850277.**

**May 30:** The 17th Annual East Suffolk Wireless Revival will be held at the Maidenhall Sports Centre, Ipswich, Suffolk. Bring & Buy, car boot sale, vintage radio display & RAIBC, BYLARA, scout radio, RAYNET stands, etc. Non-radio stalls & children's play area. Refreshments & bar. Admission £1, which includes car parking. Talk-in on S22 (GB4SWR). Send s.a.e. for free maps. **Bob Baal G7HZV, 14 Gainsborough Road, Felixstowe, Suffolk IP11 7HS.**

**May 30:** Plymouth Radio Club Rally will be held at Plymstock School, Church Road, Plymstock. Traders stalls, Bring & Buy, refreshments, talk-in S22, parking facilities. Doors open 10.30am. **Derek Foster G7ESZ QTHR.**

**June 6:** Spalding & DARS are holding their Jubilee Mobile Rally at Springfields Gardens, Spalding. **Mr T. Kettlewell G4TWR on (0775) 722940.**

**June 20:** Denby Dale & DARS Annual Mobile Rally will be held at Shelley High School. Doors open 11am (10.30am for disabled visitors). Ample parking, traders, car boot sale, food. Talk-in S22 & SU22. **Philip G4FSQ on (0484) 644827.**

**\*July 10:** The Cornish Rally will be held at Penair School, Truro. **Barrie Thomas G0NNR on (0872) 862046.**

**July 11:** Galway Experimenters Club will be holding its 3rd Annual Rally in the Convent of Mercy in Galway City. **John Walsh EI6BHB on 010 353 93 24913.**

**July 25:** Colchester Radio & Computer Rally (including Car Boot Sale), will be held at St. Helena School, Sheepen Road, Colchester. **Frank G3FIJ on (0206) 851189.**

**\*July 25:** Scarborough ARS will be holding their Radio Electronics & Computer Rally at the Spa, South Foreshore, Scarborough. Doors open 11am. Many traders, Bring & Buy, refreshments & bar. **Ross Neilson G4ZNX on (0723) 514767.**

**July 25:** Norfolk Amateur Radio Club & Hewett School Radio & Electronics Group will be holding their Rally at the Hewett School, Hall Road, Norwich. Doors open 10am. Admission £1 adults, OAPs/disabled/children 50p. Free parking. Trade stands, Bring & Buy, displays. **Sheila GOKWP on (0603) 618810.**

*If you're travelling long distances to rallies, it could be worth 'phoning the contact number before setting off, to check all is well.*

## DEWSBURY ELECTRONICS

Professional-grade, high performance data communications decoder/analyser, yet easy to use and at an affordable price:

- \* Decodes Morse code, standard baudot, bit-inversion, arq, fec, ASCII, packet radio and variable speed baudot and ASCII.
- \* For professional users, 14 additional commercial data communications modes (on supplementary eproms) are available.
- \* Measures baud rates with high accuracy and makes synchronous and asynchronous bit analysis.
- \* LED-bar indication for tuning.
- \* Hard- and software additions and upgrade capabilities.
- \* Built-in r7-b (f6) decoder.
- \* Universal microprocessor video card (24 lines x 80 characters or 18 lines x 40 characters).
- \* Extensive rfi-filtering on all lines.
- \* 5 int. language sets, including Cyrillic and Greek.
- \* RS-232c/v. 24 serial port, Centronics parallel port.
- \* Optimal customer's support due to in-home r+d and 1 year warranty.

**PRICES FROM £110.00 inc. VAT.**  
For details of this and other decoders please send an s.a.e.

**wavecom W 4010**



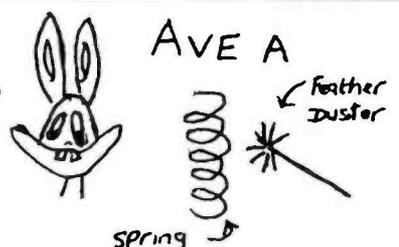
**NOW AVAILABLE - VERSION 5**

**DEWSBURY ELECTRONICS,**  
176 LOWER HIGH STREET,  
STOURBRIDGE,  
WEST MIDLANDS DY8 1TG

Tel: (0384) 390063  
Fax: (0384) 371228

Instant finance available subject to status.  
Written details on request.

**Essex Amateur Radio Services**



**WHY NOT HAVE A SPRING CLEAN AND SELL EARS ALL YOUR REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT**

**TOP QUALITY GEAR WANTED - CASH WAITING** (WE COLLECT)

Tel Dave G3RCQ 0708 374043  
Mobile 0850 320134  
Alan 0268 752522 {PHONE/FAX}

**32 Years Buying & Selling**

## KENWOOD APPROVED DEALERS

### AVON

AMDAT, 4 Northville Road, Northville,  
Bristol. Tel: 0272 699352

Lowe Electronics, 79 Gloucester Road,  
Patchway. Bristol. Tel: 0272 771770

### BERKSHIRE

Lowe Electronics, 6 Cherwell Close,  
Langley. Tel: 0753 545255

### BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Photo Acoustics, 58 High Street,  
Newport Pagnell. Tel: 0908 610625

### CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Lowe Electronics, 162 High Street,  
Chesterton, Cambridge.  
Tel: 0223 311230

### DERRYSHIRE

Lowe Electronics, Chesterfield Road,  
Matlock. Tel: 0629 580800

South Midlands Communications,  
102 High Street. New Whittington,  
Chesterfield. Tel: 0246 453340

### DEVON

Reg Ward & Co, 1 Western Parade,  
Axminster. Tel: 0297 34918

### DORSET

Lowe Electronics, 27 Gillam Road,  
Northbourne, Bournemouth.  
Tel: 0202 577760

### ESSEX

Coastal Communications, 19 Cambridge  
Road, Clacton. Tel: 0255 474292

Waters & Stanton, 22 Main Road,  
Hockley. Tel: 0702 206835

Waters & Stanton, 12 North Street,  
Hornchurch. Tel: 0708 444765

### EIRE

Intronic Ltd, Windsor Hall, Glounthaune,  
Cork. Tel: 010353 2135 4422

### HAMPSHIRE

Nevada, 189 London Road, North End,  
Portsmouth. Tel: 0705 662145

South Midlands Communications,  
S M House, School Close, Chandlers  
Ford Industrial Estate, Eastleigh.  
Tel: 0703 255111

### HUMBERSIDE

Peter Rodmell, Field Head House,  
Leconfield. Tel: 0964 550921

### KENT

ICOM UK, Sea Street, Herne Bay.  
Tel: 0227 741741

Lowe Electronics, "The Corner House",  
Chatham Road, Sandling.  
Tel: 0622 692773

### LONDON

A R E, 6 Royal Parade, Hanger Lane  
W5A. Tel: 081 997 4476

Radio Hamstore, 11 Watford Way  
NW4. Tel: 081 202 0073

Martin Lynch, 286 Northfield Avenue  
W5. Tel: 081 566 1120

### MERSEYSIDE

Amateur Radio Communications,  
38 Bridge Street, Newton le Willows.  
Tel: 0925 229881

### MIDDLESEX

Haydon Communications, 132 High  
Street, Edgware. Tel: 081 951 5782

Lowe Electronics, 223 Field End Road,  
Eastcote. Tel: 081 429 3256

### NORFOLK

Eastern Communications, Cavendish  
House, Happisburgh. Tel: 0692 650077

### NORTHUMBERLAND

Lowe Electronics, Newcastle Airport,  
Woolsington. Tel: 0661 860418

### NORTHERN IRELAND

GM Electronics, 1 Evelyn Avenue,  
Belfast. Tel: 0232 671876

Tyrone Amateur Electronics,  
44 High Street, Omagh, County  
Tyrone. Tel: 0662 242043

### NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

R A S Nottingham, 3 Farndon Green,  
Wollaton Park. Tel: 0602 280267

### SCOTLAND

Lowe Electronics, Cumhernauld Airport,  
Cumhernauld, Strathclyde.  
Tel: 0236 721004

Jaycee Electronics, 20 Woodside Way,  
Glenrothes, Fife. Tel: 0592 756962

### WEST MIDLANDS

Dewsbury Electronics, 176 Lower High  
Street, Stourbridge. Tel: 0384 390063

Radio Hamstore, 963 Wolverhampton  
Road, Oldbury. Tel: 021 552 0073

South Midlands Communications,  
504 Alum Rock Road, Birmingham.  
Tel: 021 327 1497

Ward Electronics, 422 Bromford Lane,  
Birmingham. Tel: 021 328 6070

### WEST SUSSEX

Bredhurst Electronics, High Street,  
Hand Cross. Tel: 0444 400786

### YORKSHIRE

Lowe Electronics, 34 New Briggate,  
Leeds. Tel: 0532 452657

South Midlands Communications,  
Nowell Lane Industrial Estate, Nowell  
Lane, Leeds. Tel: 0532 350606

Alan Hooker, 42 Nether Hall Road,  
Doncaster. Tel: 0302 325690

### WALES

P M R Limited, Industrial Estate,  
Gwaelod-y-Garth, Cardiff, South  
Glamorgan. Tel: 0222 810999

# KENWOOD

HOME AUDIO, CAR AUDIO, COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, TEST AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS

# Basic QSOs In French

In the second part of the simple QSOs in French by Gareth Roberts GW4JXN, the user should remember that the basic guide to speaking French provided by the series, will not necessarily be as a native-speaking French person would say it. Having said that, we hope you enjoy your QSOs better, and enjoy the challenge and pleasure speaking a foreign language can provide.

English	French	Pronunciation
<p>I have a new rig/lineair/antenna which I am testing.</p> <p>Is my modulation OK? Your modulation is good/bad.</p> <p>What is my exact frequency?</p> <p>I'm using a speech compressor.</p> <p>Does this make any difference?</p> <p>Thank you for the test.</p>	<p><b>Technical</b></p> <p>Je suis en train de tester mon nouvel équipement/amplificateur linéaire/ma nouvelle antenne.</p> <p>Est-ce que ma modulation est bonne? Votre modulation est bonne/mauvaise.</p> <p>Quelle est ma fréquence exacte?</p> <p>Je me sers d'un speech compresseur.</p> <p>Est-ce que cela change quelque chose?</p> <p>Merci d'avoir fait ce test.</p>	<p>Zhe swi on trang de testay mon noovel ekipmong/amplifateur linayayr/ma noovell anten.</p> <p>Es se ke ma modulasion ay bon? Votr modulasion ay bon/movayz.</p> <p>Kel ay ma fraykins ecsact?</p> <p>Zhe me ser dung speech compresseur.</p> <p>Es se ke sela shon kel ke shoz?</p> <p>Maresee dawwahr fay se test.</p>
<p>From the shack I can see mountains/sea/moors.</p> <p>I have a friend/wife/children in the shack with me.</p> <p>He is a visitor/ a short wave listener.</p> <p>She is a visitor.</p> <p>He intends to sit his radio exam.</p> <p>I am at home/at work/at a friend's house.</p> <p>This is a demonstration/special station.</p> <p>I have visited your country.</p> <p>I hope to visit your country.</p> <p>We had a nice time.</p> <p>Excuse my French.</p> <p>I wish I could speak your language as well as you speak mine.</p> <p>Can we continue in English?</p> <p>May I say it in English?</p> <p>May I explain it in English?</p>	<p><b>Social</b></p> <p>De ma cabine de transmission je vois des montagnes/la mer/des collines.</p> <p>J'ai un ami/ma femme/mes enfants dans ma cabine avec moi.</p> <p>C'est un visiteur/amateur récepteur d'ondes courtes.</p> <p>C'est une visiteuse.</p> <p>Il a l'intention de passer son examen de radio amateur.</p> <p>Je suis chez moi/à mon travail/chez un ami.</p> <p>C'est une station de démonstration/une station spéciale.</p> <p>J'ai visité votre pays.</p> <p>J'espère visiter votre pays un jour.</p> <p>Nous nous sommes bien amusés.</p> <p>Excusez mon français.</p> <p>Je voudrais bien savoir parler votre langue aussi bien que vous parlez la mienne.</p> <p>Pouvons-nous continuer en anglais?</p> <p>Puis-je le dire en anglais?</p> <p>Puis-je l'expliquer en anglais?</p>	<p>De ma kabin de transmission je vwa day montain/la mer/day colin.</p> <p>Zhay un ami/ma fam/mays onfon don ma kabin aveck mwa.</p> <p>Set un visitor/amateur resepteour d'ond coord.</p> <p>Set une visiteuse.</p> <p>Il a lantonsion de pasay son ecsomon de radio amateur.</p> <p>Zhe swi shay mwa/à mon trava/shayz un ami.</p> <p>Set une stasion de demonstasion/une stasion spesial.</p> <p>Zhay visitay votr pay.</p> <p>Zhespair visitay votr pay un zjour.</p> <p>Noo noo somm bian amusay.</p> <p>Ecsusay mon fronsay.</p> <p>Zhe voodray bian sawwar parlay votr long awsi bian ke voo parlay le mien.</p> <p>Poovon noo continuoo-ay on aonglay?</p> <p>Pwi zhe le deer on onglay?</p> <p>Pwi zhe lecsplikay on onglay?</p>
<p>Could you please send me your QSL card?</p> <p>I would be very pleased to get a QSL card from you.</p> <p>I shall send you my QSL card via the bureau/direct.</p> <p>My name is in the American/British call book.</p> <p>Is your name and address in the call book?</p> <p>Can you give me your address and telephone number over the air?</p> <p>What is your postal code/telephone code?</p> <p>This is my address and my telephone number.</p>	<p><b>QSL</b></p> <p>Veillez m'envoyer votre carte QSL</p> <p>Je serais très content de recevoir votre carte QSL.</p> <p>Je vous enverrai ma carte QSL par le bureau/directement.</p> <p>Mon nom est dans le registre d'appel Américain/Britannique.</p> <p>Est-ce que votre nom et votre adresse sont dans le registre d'appel?</p> <p>Pourriez-vous me donner votre adresse et votre numéro de téléphone par radio?</p> <p>Quel est votre numéro de code postal/téléphone</p> <p>Voici mon adresse et mon numéro de téléphone.</p>	<p>Vayay monvwa-ay votr cart key es el?</p> <p>Zhe seray tray conton de resewwar votr kart key es el.</p> <p>Zhe voo onveray ma kart key es el par le beoro/directemon.</p> <p>Mon nom ay don le rezhistr dappell amayrican/britanik.</p> <p>Es ce ke votr nom ay votr adres son dans le rezhistr dappell?</p> <p>Pooray voome donnay votr adres ay notr numayro de telephone par radio?</p> <p>Kel ay votr noomayro de kod postal/telephone?</p> <p>Vwasi mon adres ay mon noomero de telephone.</p>
<b>Concluding Remarks</b>		

May I thank you once more for this call?  
I wish you a very good morning/afternoon/evening/good weekend.  
Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.  
I send you my best regards.  
All the best to you and yours  
I look forward to working you again.  
May I wish you 73, 55, 88 and make this my final?  
Back to ... from ... who is waiting for any concluding remarks from you.  
So best wishes and good DX.  
Goodbye until next time/until the pleasure of seeing you again

This is ... signing off and clear with ... and now standing by for a call on this frequency.  
... now monitoring this frequency and waiting for any call.  
... now changing frequency, to ...  
... now returning to the calling channel.  
... now going QRT.

amplifier - l'amplificateur  
power supply - la source de courant  
transmitter - l'émetteur  
transceiver - le récepteur-émetteur  
rig - l'équipement  
receiver - le récepteur  
operator - l'opérateur/opératrice  
antenna - l'antenne  
vertical antenna - une antenne verticale  
vertical rod - une tige verticale  
rotating antenna - une antenne rotative  
frequency modulation - la modulation de fréquence  
amplitude modulation - la modulation d'amplitude  
sideband - la bande latérale  
upper sideband - la bande latérale supérieure  
lower sideband - la bande latérale inférieure  
wavelength - la longueur d'onde  
calibrator - l'appareil d'étalonnage  
cross modulation - la transmodulation  
metal case - le carter métallique  
dial - le cadran  
jack - douille de jack  
plug - la prise  
dummy load - charge factice  
parasitics - les modulations parasites  
ground wave - une onde de sol  
sky wave - une onde ionosphérique

Puis-je vous remercier une fois de plus de cet appel?  
Je vous souhaite une bonne journée/bonne nuit/ un bon weekend.  
Joyeux Noël et Bonne Année.  
Je vous envoie mes meilleurs souhaits.  
Meilleurs souhaits pour vous et les vôtres.  
Je serai content de vous contacter de nouveau.  
Puis-je vous souhaiter seize-treize, cinquante-cinq, quatre-vingt-huit et j'en ferai ma transmission finale.  
Je passe le micro à ... de ... qui attend vos éventuels commentaires finaux.  
Meilleurs vœux donc et bon DX.  
A revoir à la prochaine/au plaisir de vous revoir.

Ici ... qui signe avec ... et qui est prêt à recevoir un appel sur cette fréquence.  
... qui écoute maintenant cette fréquence et qui contrôle un appel.  
... qui change maintenant de fréquence à ...  
... qui revient à la chaîne d'appel.  
... qui devient QRT/cesse transmission/quitte l'écoute.

a meter - un compteur  
a digital frequency meter - un compteur à fréquence digitale  
continuous wave - ondes entretenues (f)  
modulated wave - ondes modulées  
pulse modulation - ondes modulées par impulsions  
lightning protection - la protection contre la foudre  
feeder - la ligne de connection  
coaxial cable - un câble coaxial  
shielded braiding - le tressage blindé  
omnidirectional antenna - une antenne omnidirectionnelle  
directional antenna - une antenne directionnelle  
antenna tuning unit - un transformateur d'antenne  
indoor antenna - une antenne d'intérieur  
sound frequency - la fréquence de tonalité  
carrier frequency - la fréquence porteuse  
absorption wavemeter - un compteur d'ondes d'absorption  
log book - le carnet d'écoute  
disturbance - le perturbation  
deviation - la déviation  
fading - la chute d'intensité  
condensor - le condensateur  
variable - variable  
fixed - fixé  
preset - réglé  
transistor - le transistor  
the range - la portée  
rotator - un rotateur

Pwi zhe voo remaysay un fwa de plu de set appell?  
Zhe voo soo-ate un bon zhornay/bon nwi/un bon weekend.  
Zhoeye nosl et bon anay.  
Zhe voo onwva may mayor soohay.  
Mayor soohaypoor voos ay lay votr.  
Zhe seray conton de voo kontakstay be noovoh.  
Pwi zhe voo soohaytay swasont trayz, sankont sank, katrvan wheat ay zhon feray ma transmission feenal.  
Zhe pass le micro a ... de ... ki aton voh ayvontoo-el com-ontair finoh.  
Mayor voo donk ay bon day ics.  
Ohrewwar a la proshane/oh palyzir de voo rewwar.

Isi ... ki seen aveck ... ay ki pret a resewwar un appell sir set fraykons.  
... ki acoot mannon set fraykons ay ki kontrol un appell.  
... ki shonzhe mannon de fraykons a ...  
... ki reviang a la shane dappell.  
... ki devian key er tay/ses transmission/keet latcoot.

antenna matching - l'adaptation d'antenne  
single sideband - une émission à bande latérale unique  
to radiate - rayonner  
to tune up - régler  
RF amplifier - l'amplificateur de haute fréquence  
skip zone - la zone de silence  
troposphere - la troposphère  
final stage - l'étage final (m)  
switch - le commutateur  
standing wave - l'onde stationnaire (f)  
speech processor - compresseur de tonalité  
aurora - l'aurora  
auroral - auroral  
low pass filter - filtre passe-bas (f)  
high pass filter - filtre passe-haut  
band pass filter - filtre passe-bande (f)  
earth - terre  
to earth - relier à la terre  
line of sight - ligne de visée  
balun - le dispositif d'équilibrage  
ionosphere - l'ionosphère  
repeater - le relais/réémetteur  
satellite - le satellite  
coil - la bobine  
valve - la lampe/le tube  
insulator - un isolateur

### Stating Future Intentions

**For those who have some French already here is a list of the most common radio technical words and phrases.  
The pronunciation is not given here.**

### The French alphabet

Used for stating Q codes and also for stating call signs.

Letter	French Name	Pronunciation
A	ah	ah
B	bay	bay
C	ce	say
D	de	day
E	eux	yh
F	effe	ef
G	ge	zhay
H	hache	ash
I	i	ee
J	ji	zhi
K	ca	ka
L	elle	el
M	emme	em
N	enne	en
O	o	oh
P	pe	pay
Q	cu	kay
R	erre	er
S	esse	es
T	té	tay
U	u	i/u
V	ve	vay
W	doubleve	dooblvay
X	icse	ics
Y	igrec	eegrec
Z	zède	zed

### French Colonies

Some of the former French colonies which might count as your rarer countries. The feminine adjective in brackets used after e.g. la station.

Country	Adjective
Le Tahiti	tahitien (ne)
Le Gabon	gabonaise (e)
Le Martinique	martiniquais (e)
Le Madagascar	malgache
L'Algérie	algérien (ne)
Le Maroc	marocain (ne)
La Tunisie	tunisien (ne)
L'Indochine	indo-chinois (e)
La Guyane	guyanaise (e)

### Numbers together with their pronunciation

1	un	un
2	deux	dyh
3	trois	trwa
4	quatre	catr
5	cinq	sank
6	six	sease
7	sept	set
8	huit	weat
9	neuf	nough
10	dix	dis
11	onze	onz
12	douze	dooz
13	treize	traiz
14	quatorze	catorz
15	quinze	kanz
16	seize	says
17	dix-sept	dis-set
18	dix-huit	disweat
19	dix-neuf	disnough
20	vingt	vant
21	vingt et un	vany ay un
22	vingt-deux	vant dyh
30	trente	tront
31	trente et un	tront ay un
40	quarante	karont
50	cinquante	sankonte
60	soixante	swasant
70	soixante-dix	swasant dis
80	quatre-vingt	katr van
90	quatre-vingt-dix	katr van dis
100	cent	son
200	deux cent	dyh son
1000	mille	mil
2000	deux mille	dyh mil

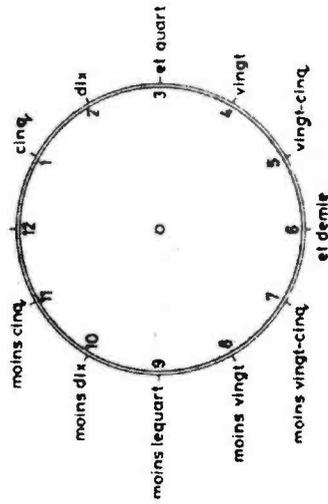
### Days of the week

Sunday	dimanche	domonsh
Monday	lundi	lyndy
Tuesday	mardi	mardee
Wednesday	mercredi	mercredee
Thursday	jeudi	jydee
Friday	vendredi	vondredee
Saturday	samedi	samdee

On Sunday - dimanche  
 On Sundays - toutes les dimanches  
 Next Sunday - dimanche prochain  
 Last Sunday - dimanche dernier

### Time

1 o'clock	il est une heure	il ay une oeur
2 o'clock	il est deux heures	il ay dyh oeur
2.05	il est deux heures cinq	il ay dyh oeur sank
2.55	il est trois heures moins cinq	il ay trwa oeur mwank



### Common French Christian names of operators.

It's easier to recognise them in the QRM if you have seen them before.

Bernard	Luc
Charles	Leon
Claude	Marc
Christophe	Max
Daniel	Marcel
David	Mathieu
Etienne	Nicholas
Florent	Pascal
Francois	Pierre
Guillaume	Philippe
Jean	Regis
Jean-Paul	Roger
Jean-Claude etc	Serge

# The Icom IC-737 HF Transceiver

*Rob Mannion G3XFD had the opportunity to try the newly-launched IC-737 transceiver recently. So, after he'd 'taken off' to enjoy the bands for a while, he's now landed with his report!*

Personally, I'm convinced that the major manufacturers deliberately choose names and reference numbers that are already well known to enhance the popularity of their transceivers. For example, to me, the Boeing 737 jet is the work horse of the medium-haul air routes in service with airlines all around the world. So, with its appropriate name, perhaps the Icom IC-737 will end up in the same popular category.

In my job as *PW* Editor, I get the chance to try many new products, and occasionally even suggest ideas myself. However, in the case of the IC-737, the Japanese manufacturers have beaten me to the suggestion and provided just what I needed - an excellent main display.

## Excellent Main Display

In my opinion, by far the best selling point of the IC-737 is going to be its excellent main display. The display itself is black on a dark yellow background. It's large and the comprehensive list of extra annunciators (I'm assured that's the correct term!) provide as good a display as you can find on amateur radio equipment.

In previous reviews I've said that I regard the tuning knob and the display of a transceiver to be of utmost importance. Technical purists may scoff, but when you're paying over £1000 for a transceiver, it won't soften the blow to your purse if you know the rig's performance is better than other models if you're not pleased at the way it handles!

Icom, in my opinion have cracked one or two problems with the IC-737. The best results of their efforts is of course the main display, and the second has got to be how easy it is to 'drive'.

Again, many of our readers will know that I'm not that quick in finding my way through modern equipment manuals. In fact, much equipment (especially from the Far East) still suffers from 'Japanese English' translations. This is not so with the IC-737 step-by-step clearly illustrated manual

The controls, together with the simple explanations made it possible for me to be on the air within five minutes or so of unpacking the rig. Well done Icom, you're making life easier in this respect!

## Good Looking

I must admit that I consider the IC-737 to be a handsome rig. It's good looking and the controls are well positioned. And, for a left-hander like me, there didn't seem to be any problem in using the controls either.

The transceiver is thoroughly practical and pleasing to use. I've no doubt it will, with certain refinements, become an extremely popular rig for contest working and other occasions where the user-friendly controls and excellent display help. After 24 hours of contest working, the big display and easy-find controls are bound to be helpful!

Finally on the ergonomics side, I must mention the miniature illuminated 'beeping' switch indicators on the IC-737. They're certainly tiny, but they did their job very well and assisted me in operating the rig. Another helpful idea from Icom.

## The Circuits

From what I've heard, the circuits used in the Icom IC-737 are interesting. Unfortunately, I didn't get access to any circuits or even a block diagram, so in this respect I can't comment, other than repeat the specifications.

The IC-737 receiver is of the triple-conversion type, with the first intermediate frequency being a high 69MHz. The second i.f. is the familiar 9MHz and the third is the standard 455kHz. The model I had on review came without the optional c.w. filters.

Along with covering all the h.f. amateur bands the IC-737 is a general coverage receiver. The rig comes complete with a (front panel selected) second antenna socket, enabling the operator to switch antennas (more about this later).

Unusually in my opinion, Icom have dispensed with a variable r.f. gain control and there's no way of controlling i.f. gain. Additionally, the r.f. pre-amplifier is either switched in or out, and the operator can't adjust the gain of this stage from the front panel.

The receiver is fitted with a simple attenuator, which can be controlled from the front panel. The attenuator is not adjustable, and is either 'in' or 'out'.

Review



# Review

## The Transmitter

The transmitter circuits seem to be very straightforward, and the output power is continuously adjustable from 10 to 100W. Again, I didn't have any circuits available and can only comment on my own observations.

Transmissions on 'phone are simple and extremely straightforward, and when viewed on my oscilloscope, they seemed very clean. Measured power outputs seemed to be very close to the maker's specification.

When it comes to operating on c.w., the operator has several choices for transmit-receive switching. To this end, the IC-737 permits either semi-break in or full break in (more on this later).

The transceiver is also fitted with an automatic antenna tuner. The manufacturer's claim an automatic tuning time of less than 7 seconds, and 3 seconds during band changing.

## On Air Tests

The acid test of any rig, is of course the on air tests. One of the hardest tests (in my opinion!) for any rig is to be on the air during one of the various h.f. contests. And so it was during one of these contests, that I ended up trying out the IC-737.

During my tests I worked on all the bands, only failing to get QSOs on 10 and 18MHz. But, as is usual for me, I mainly operated on 7 and 14MHz.

The 7MHz band is not only my favourite band (for both c.w. and s.s.b. operation), but I consider it to be an excellent testing ground. Providing your rig is up to it, you can get a QSO at any time of the day or night on 'good old forty'.

On 'phone I received excellent reports on the audio quality from the IC-737. I was also pleased to find that the receiver's selectivity was adequate for s.s.b. operation.

Up on 14MHz, I found that the rig's 100W (flea power compared to what the USA stations were running into beams), got me contact after contact on s.s.b. I also found it to be excellent on 21MHz and up on 28MHz.

On 28MHz during the contest, I found some diabolical

signals originating from Eastern Europe. The transmissions (a form of s.s.b. I think) were spluttering and drifting all over the place, but in most cases I could copy the stations I was working. This says a lot for the front end of the IC-737 and its very high (69MHz) intermediate frequency.

## On The Key

Operating on the key with the IC-737 was an interesting experience. I soon found that the semi break-in was rather noisy, as the relays clattered. Because of this I found myself selecting the full break-in, and I completed many QSOs, finding the facility to be excellent.

I tried out the internal keyer briefly, as I don't seem to be able to get on very well with them nowadays. On my own rig I prefer using the old 'pump handle' type, but I found that the internal keyer on the Icom to be very good. It's a useful facility.

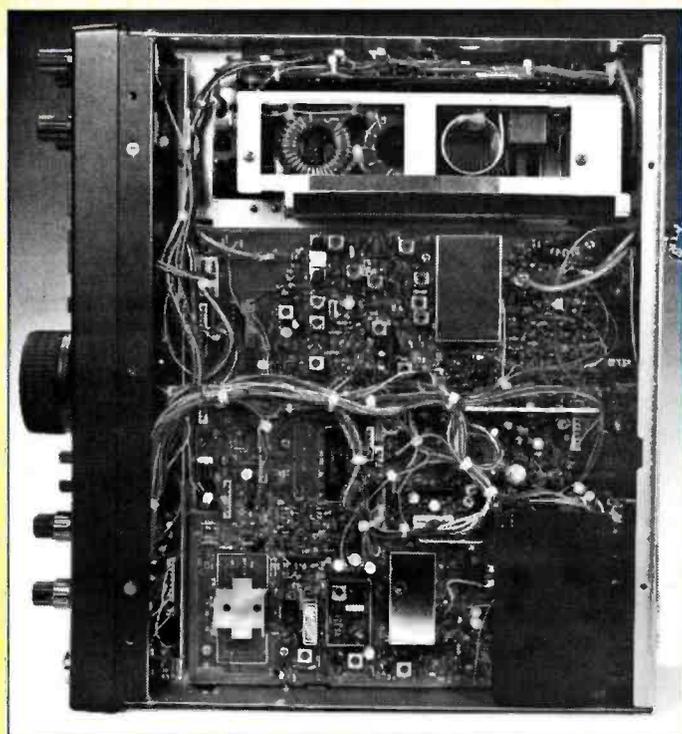
Although receiver selectivity was adequate on s.s.b., I consider that anyone buying this transceiver should go for the c.w. filter option. It will make a good receiver even better.

Incidentally, it's perhaps a good time now to mention that the display tells you when the c.w. filter is selected. Another useful aid on the main display is the 'plus' or 'minus' annunciator. This (very clearly) shows exactly where you are. Helpful if you're like me and often forget you've still got i.r.t. or i.t.t. selected!

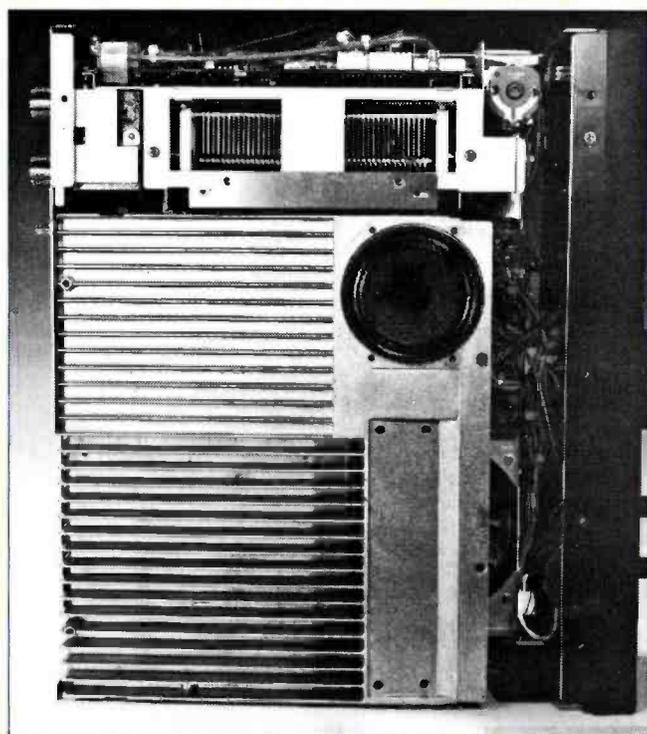
## Antenna Tuning

The automatic antenna tuning on the IC-737 is very good. I found it was quick, but not as quick as the specifications claim. However, and despite this I discovered it was capable of matching into some rather 'difficult' loads.

The a.t.u. even managed to match successfully into a long wire on 7 and 14MHz, and the rig was quite happy. It proved itself to be reliable, and only on a few occasions was I able to achieve a better s.w.r. into my antenna by using my (manual) a.t.u.



An inside view of the IC-737, showing the main p.c.b. and the automatic antenna tuning unit compartment.



The massive heat-sinking in the IC-737, which has a maximum power output of 100W, is clearly seen in the photograph, together with part of the a.t.u. variable capacitor and the two antenna sockets.

## General Coverage

I've got to admit I nearly made a mistake when trying out the general coverage receiving side of the IC-737. At first I thought the receiver was deaf, but it turned out to be G3XFD forgetting his theory!

At first, when listening on the medium waves and below 3MHz, I thought the receiver was not so sensitive as expected. However, I decided to try a long wire, directly connected into the antenna socket.

I was brought to my senses as soon as I disconnected the outer ring cover of the N-type plug. The receiver burst into life and I realised that the external a.t.u. I'd connected for testing, was severely attenuating everything below 3MHz.

My lesson was learned. I enjoyed listening to medium wave DX, and to the many interesting l.f. signals. These included the many aircraft directional finding beacons I could hear. It was fascinating, and I can understand why so many people specifically listen out for them.

On general coverage the receiver was very sensitive, and the selectivity was a great help in sorting out the after dark crush. Incidentally, the manufacturer's specifications say the receiver covers from 500kHz to 30MHz. This wasn't the case with the IC-737 I had, and it received very well down to around 75kHz.

## Gain Control

There's much I like about the IC-737. But on the down side, I personally feel that the lack of a variable gain control on the r.f. or i.f. is a mistake.

I also feel that the r.f. pre-amplifier could benefit by having a variable gain control. The amplifier is either switched 'in' or 'out' as the design stands.

In my experience, a variable r.f. gain (and i.f. gain) is very helpful. In the past I've found that by turning the front end gain down, and compensating with extra gain in the i.f., can help you complete a QSO under very difficult conditions.

## Summing Up

In summing up my impressions of the IC-737, I've got to say that it performs well and is a delight to operate. The controls and user-friendly approach have had a lot of thought put behind them. Icom also have the right approach for the user manual.

I think that Icom have come up with a transceiver that will appeal to many operators. In particular, I feel that the excellent main display will prove to be very helpful for operators with poor or failing sight.

The memory capability, although I didn't use it much, is very useful. Whatever you do is clearly displayed on that marvellous display. And in conclusion, I think that with the inevitable production modifications, natural improvements and refinements that come with such equipment, the IC-737 will become a popular buy with amateurs.

My thanks go to Martin Lynch of the Amateur Radio Exchange Centre, 286 Northfield Avenue, Ealing, London W5 4UB. Tel: 081-566-1120, for the loan of the review transceiver which they can supply for £1495 (prices stated were correct as we went to press in March) plus £10 carriage.

As I've mentioned, optional c.w. filters for the Icom IC-737 are available. The filters are supplied for the 9MHz and 455kHz i.f.s as:

FC100	500Hz (9MHz i.f.) @ £65
FL101	250Hz (9MHz i.f.) @ £69
FL52A	500Hz (455kHz i.f.) @ £129 This filter is an 8-pole lattice type.
FL53A	250Hz (455kHz i.f.) @ £129. This filter is of the 8-pole lattice type.

# Review

## Manufacturer's Specifications

### General

Frequency coverage (general coverage receive)	500kHz to 29.995MHz (See note in text)
Amateur bands	1.8 to 1.9MHz, 3.5 to 4MHz, 7 to 7.3MHz, 10.100 to 10.15MHz, 14. to 14.35MHz, 18.068 to 18.168MHz, 21 to 21.45MHz, 24.890 to 24.99MHz, 28 to 29.7MHz
Mode	s.s.b., c.w., a.m., f.m.
Number of memory channels	101
Frequency stability	< ±200Hz from 1 minute to 60 minutes (after that < ±30Hz/hr at 25°C)
Power Supply	13.8V d.c. ±15%
Current drain	Transmit 20A
Receive	1.6A (squelched) Max. a.f. output 2.1A
Dimensions	330 x 111 x 285mm
Weight	8.04kg

### Transmitter

Output power	s.s.b., c.w., f.m. 10-100W continuously adjustable
Output power	a.m. 10-40W continuously adjustable
Spurious emissions	< -50dB
Carrier suppression	> -40dB
Unwanted sideband	> -50dB
Microphone impedance	600Ω

### Receiver

System	Triple conversion superhet
Intermediate freqs.	First 69MHz, Second 9MHz, Third 455kHz
Sensitivity	(Pre-amp on) 500kHz -1.8MHz a.m. <13μV for 10dB S/N, 1.8 to 29.995MHz s.s.b., c.w., <0.16μV for (a.m. <2μV for 10dB S/N), (f.m. 28 29.7MHz, 10dB S/N. <0.5μV for 12dB SINAD
Squelch sensitivity	s.s.b. <5.6μV at threshold, f.m. <0.3μV at threshold
Selectivity	s.s.b., c.w. >2.1kHz -6dB, <4kHz -60dB, a.m. >6kHz -6dB, <20kHz -40dB, f.m. >12kHz -6dB, <30kHz -50dB.
Spurious and image	>70dB rejection ratio
Audio output	>2.6W with 10% distortion into 8Ω load
Receiver and Transmitter independent tune	±2.5kHz maximum

### Automatic Antenna Tuner

Impedance matching range	16.7 to 150Ω unbalanced (<3:1 v.s.w.r.)
Min. Operating power	8W
Waiting time (bandchange)	<3 seconds
Tuning time	<7 seconds
Tuning accuracy	1.5:1 or less v.s.w.r.
Insertion loss (after tuning)	<1dB

Do you have an AR-3000 scanner and an IBM PC? Simon Collins G4SGI has a piece of software that will allow you to control your scanner from the PC.

# PC Control of the AR-3000

I had read with interest, an article in a recent issue of *Short Wave Magazine* about controlling a 'CAT' controlled scanner from an IBM PC computer. In his column Alan Gardener, said that there was no software available to control the AR3000 scanner.

I had, in fact, been working on a piece of software for some time that would do just that. This program I have called 'Scan'. Not a very fancy name perhaps, but a piece of software to do a job.

## Not The First

My program is not the first to be used in this way, PC-Monitor is just such a package that works with the Yaesu FRG-8800 or the FRG-9600 radios.

Let me just say what you will need, other than the AR-3000 of course. I have written this software to run on an IBM PC, XT, AT or any other computer which is compatible with these three models. It will run on a humble monochrome 8088 based PC, such as the one Peter Hunter boasted, in his column 'Bits & Bytes', of having bought for £50. It will also run on the latest '486 based' 'Super-whizzo' windows-ready brute, with megabytes of memory.

You will need to be running a version of MSDOS (or

A hard disk is recommended, but it will run on a machine with two 360K (5.25in) disks. Two 720k (3.5in) drives are also OK to run the system. A printer and or a Microsoft (or compatible) mouse can also be used.

So what do you get for your money? The frequency can be entered from the PC's keyboard. This applies to either of the two v.f.o. frequencies. These two v.f.o.s can be either fixed, or both variable. If they are variable, then one may be set with a constant offset to the other. This is useful for those transmissions, such as repeaters, that have two frequencies in use.

The step rate for the v.f.o.s may be set in all the various steprates available. Each one of the AR3000's commented memories may be set or looked at on screen. The memories may be used as a random frequency scan. With the AOR AR-3000 stores not only the frequency, but the mode as well.

Any of the AOR's scanning modes may be used, and any active frequency can be added to a memory channel. An additional feature is that the program checks to see if the frequency has been logged before.

## Special Features

For the more professional users, there are two special features. A single frequency watch (SFW) allows the activity on a single frequency to be logged and the activity per hour can be calculated.

The second special feature is offset simplex reconstruction (OSR). This function allows both sides of a dual frequency simplex transmission to be monitored. Each of the v.f.o.s is set to one of the frequencies, and the system switches intelligently between both frequencies.

A comprehensive logbook may be stored to disk, or may be printed out on an optional printer. Help screens about the program operation, or of bandplans are available at the press of a button, which should make the program easy to use.

## Microsoft Mouse

If you have a Microsoft (or compatible) mouse, the program can be even easier to control. The mouse may be used to select the receiver's mode, and to tune the set. It may be used to page through the memories, to select the receiver's front panel parameters or just to select options from the bottom of the screen.

I think that my piece of software will enable anyone with an AR-3000 and a PC to enjoy the facilities of the radio without the difficulties of needing to constantly refer to the manual for those less used, but interesting, facilities.

The Scan program is supplied with a 30-page manual to get you up and going. If you have a mouse, then that should be the last time you need to use the manual.

A copy of the Scan program is available from 46 St. Michaels Road, Cheltenham, Gloucester GL51 5RR.

PW



PCDOS) later than 2.0. You must also have at least 512K of base memory. So, those of you with Amstrad PC1512 or PPC512s will be OK.

The machine must have at least one serial port free (either COM1: or COM2:). The screen may be of almost any type. If you are unsure what that might be, the program will work with monochrome text only, Hercules standard, CGA (Colour Graphics Adapter), EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter), or VGA (this one has several versions of the name, but is usually just known as VGA).

# MARTIN LYNCH

G4HKS

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

## THE NEW IC-737 FROM ICOM

*THE MOST IMPORTANT H.F. TRANSCEIVER SINCE THE IC-735*



First reviewed by Mr Henry F. Lewis, G3GIO, in the MARTIN LYNCH Spring Newsletter, it was obvious that ICOM have designed a true high performance, H.F. Transceiver to a remarkably competitive price. Comparing the strong signal handling with his TS950SD, Henry remarked,

"The SSB performance was excellent, the filter has a good shape factor which coupled to the effective PASS BAND TUNING, gave the IC-737 high marks when compared directly to the Kenwood, fitted with two filters, whilst listening to weak signals surrounded by QRM".

For more information on why the IC-737 is a real winner and how our LOW DEPOSIT, FREE FINANCE CAN HELP YOU, call or write to us today

# 081 566 1120



**286 NORTHFIELD AVENUE, EALING, LONDON W5 4UB**  
**Tel: 081 566 1120 FAX: 081 566 1207**

*If you want to get an amateur A licence the technical requirements are fairly easy to learn. You will need to know about the legal requirements, but all that is fairly routine. But you must pass a Morse test at twelve words per minute, and that is a horse of a different colour, says Ralph J. Lamdem.*

# Morse from your PC

**L**istening to and interpreting Morse, is essentially a conditioned reflex - you hear the sound and immediately the letter forms in your mind. But the trouble is that conditioned reflexes are only formed by conditioning, that is, practice. To practice Morse you need to enlist a patient and experienced sender, and arrange time when you are both free : quite a bit of time! Local Radio Societies are very generous with their time, but then there will be a journey and a fixed time. So what better than to get your friendly PC to teach you. There waiting to be switched on, infinitely patient and accurate, always willing.

This is not the first PC Morse tutor, but it is written in Basic, so that any PC with a basic compiler and a music facility can use it - if you don't know whether yours has this feature call BASIC, type PLAY "A" and see what happens. You should hear a note, and if you do this program is useable. The program is listed on page 39, and basically divides into a series of subroutines. These correspond to the logical process of receiving a Morse message, so I will explain the program by describing the computer code.

## Coding

Lines 120-170. This is called at the start of the program, and it stores the musical equivalent of each letter in the alphabet, in the note A in the middle key. You can change this if it offends your musical taste, but it seems a useful compromise. You will note that only the codes for alphabetic characters are given, but the complete set, including numerals, punctuation marks, and so on, are easily added, remembering that 14A is a dash, 112A is a dot, and each symbol is followed by a pause, p4.

## Header

Lines 190-340. The header routine gives a bit of flash to the start of the practice, but it also lets you select from three useful alternatives that are displayed on the screen.

The first enquiry 'Text file is ?' allows you to select the bit of text you want to play. You can use any ASCII file, or you can write your own data by switching the PC on, Typing CON>TMP.TXT to write to a file TMP.TXT for example, and then inputting the text. You will need to put inverted

commas at the ends of each line. Finish off with key F6 (Function 6).

Assuming you have found your text file, the next enquiry is 'Speed w.p.m.'. You can just put the number in here. The processor will limit the speed to twenty words per minute or so, but if you can read Morse that fast you don't need a tutor anyway!

The final enquiry, 'Mode - Code first, Text first Runon, Wait at line end', is answered by a single letter, C, T, &c. This lets you set the output in the way that's best for you. At first, when you are learning the code itself, you can use 'Text first'. Here each letter appears on the screen, then you hear the code. 'Code first' is the other way round. In either case, if you get lost, press any key and the code will stop until you press again. 'Wait at line end' will play a whole line of code then wait for you to write it down. Start the next line by pressing any key. 'Runon' is for real men: it just pumps code out continuously, showing each line when it finishes.

## Reader

The rest of the program is devoted to reading the text and sounding out the code. Lines 400-470 open the file and reads it out one line at a time, passing each line down to the subroutine in lines 490-570.

These dissect the input line character by character, and identify it, adding each recognised character to a new line. Note that you will have to extend this subroutine if you want to include more symbols. If any characters, for example full stops and commas, are not recognised they are replaced by an asterisk. The number corresponding to each ASCII character is converted into the range 1 to 26, and this number is used to select the correct Morse symbol in subroutine 590 and display the re-constructed line in subroutine 610.

When you have learned the code you will still need to go to your local club to get someone to polish up your transmitting technique. While in principle you could transmit to your PC, get it to recognise your fist, and comment on the technique, this would need a complex input-output program, quite expensive, and some fairly complex software to measure your sending speed before trying to identify the characters. And attempts to use the keyboard for key input are foiled by the rather low speed at which the keys are scanned.

But if you are prepared to enter sixty-five lines of program, perhaps an hours work, and spend a few hours listening, you will acquire an instinctive knowledge of the Morse code. Happy hamming.

```

10 'MORSE 03-18-1992 Morse code program.
20 'This program was written:
30 'Control System Consultants
40 'Reading, Berks, England.
50 ' Copies are supplied for hobby use only. No responsibility can be taken
60 ' for problems or damage resulting from its use.
70 DEFINT I-N:OPTION BASE 0:DIM SYMS(60)
80 GOSUB 190:GOSUB 120' Header. Input data
90 GOSUB 400' Read and interpret text
100 END
110 '
120 DATA "p4","112a14ap4","14a12aaap4","14a112a14a112ap4","14a112aap4","112ap4"
"112aa14a112ap4","14aa112ap4":'A-G
130 DATA "112aaaap4","112a14ap4","14aaap4","112a14aa112ap4","112a14a112aap4":'L
140 DATA
"14aap4","112a14ap4","14aaap4","112a14aa112ap4","14aa112a14ap4","112a14a112ap4","112aap4":'M
-S
150 DATA
"14ap4","112aa14ap4","112aaa14ap4","112a14aap4","14a112aa14ap4","14aaa112ap4","14aa112aap4":'T
-Z
160 FOR I=0 TO 26:READ SYMS(I):NEXT
170 RETURN
180 '
190 CLS:COLOUR 3,4' Header, data input *****
200 WIDTH 40:LOCATE 5, 15:PRINT"M O R S E"
210 LOCATE 7,5:INPUT"Text file is ? ",FLNMS
220 LOCATE 9,5: INPUT"Speed w.p.m ?:",NWPM
230 LOCATE 11,5:PRINT SPACES(20)
240 LOCATE 11,5:PRINT"mode - Code first, Text first"
250 LOCATE 12,5:PRINT" Runon, wait at line end";
260 IR$=INKEY$:IF IR$="" GOTO 260
270 IF IR$="c" OR IR$="C" THEN FLAG1=1 ELSE IF IR$="t" OR IR$="T" THEN FLAG 1=2
280 IF IR$="r" OR IR$="R" THEN FLAG1=3 ELSE IF IR$="w" OR IR$="W" THEN FLAG 1=4 ELSE
GOTO 260
290 NWPM=12*NWPM:N1=INT(NWPM/100):NWPM=NWPM-100*N1
300 N2=INT(NWPM/10):NWPM=NWPM-10*N2
310 S$= "MST"=CHR$(N1+48)+CHR$(N2+48)+CHR$(NWPM+48)
320 NSEC=2:GOSUB 360
330WIDTH 80:COLOR 7,0:CLS
340 RETURN
350 '
360 IHS=TIMES:I=0:WHILE I<NSEC
370 IF IHS<>TIMES THEN I=I+1:IHS=TIMES
380 WEND:RETURN
390 '
400 OPEN "I",1,FLNMS:NROW=4:LINE INPUT£1,A$' Read text lines
410 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
420 GOSUB 490'Read and soundline by characters
430 IF FLAG THEN GOSUB 590' Print it
440 LINE INPUT£1,A$
450 NROW=NROW+1:IF NROW=22 THEN NROW=4
460 WEND
470 RETURN
480 '
490 D$="":FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$)
500 C$=MID$(A$,I,1)
510 N=ASC(C$):FLAG=-1
520 IF N> 64 AND N<91 THEN NN=N-64 ELSE IFN>96 AND N<123 THEN NN=N-96 ELSE IF N=32
THEN NN=0 ELSE NN=0:FLAG=0
530 IF FLAG THEN D$=D$+C$ ELSE D$=D$+"*"
540 IFFLAG1=1 THEN GOSUB 590:GOSUB 610 ELSE IF FLAG1=2 THEN GOSUB 610:GOSUB590
ELSE IF FLAG1=3 OR FLAG1=4 THEN GOSUB 590
550 IR$=INKEY$:IF IR$<>"" THEN GOSUB 640
560 NEXT:IF FLAG1=3 OR FLAG1=4 THEN GOSUB 610:IF FLAG1=4 THEN GOSUB 640
570 RETURN
580 '
590 PLAY SYMS(NN):RETURN
600 '
610 LOCATE NROW,1:PRINT D$
620 RETURN
630 '
640 IR$=INKEY$:IF IR$="" GOTO 640 ELSE NSEC=1:GOSUB 360
650 RETURN

```

**Note:**

**This program uses the musical note 'PLAY' facility of GWBASIC on an IBM PC or compatible using MSDOS or PCDOS. Those of you who are using QBASIC with MSDOS5 should have few problems. One other peculiarity of GWBASIC is the use of a single quote ', to mean REM. When running BASIC, a REM statement in the program causes the computer to ignore the rest of that line. Lines in which this ' symbol appears, may be ignored beyond that point.**

# Bits & Bytes

## The Computer In Your Shack

*Peter Hunter  
G0GSZ welcomes  
you to his regular  
look at all aspects  
of amateur radio  
computing. We're  
also very pleased to  
announce that  
because the column  
has proved to be so  
popular, 'Bits &  
Bytes' will appear  
monthly as from  
this issue of PW.*

Welcome to the monthly (as from this issue) helping of 'Bits & Bytes'. But enough of blowing my own trumpet, it's time to get down to business!

Recently I've had many letters and packet messages with information about 3in disks for the Amstrad PCW range. I can't possibly answer them all, so I'll just say thank you to everyone.

However, the **ONLY** source of Amateur radio software seems to be, as I said last time, PDSL. Write and ask for a copy of their CP/M catalogue.

One amateur wrote giving details of a superb packet radio program for the Amstrad machines. He is not QTHR so I won't give any details here. If you want a copy, send me a formatted disk, plus return p&p, and I'll get a copy for you.

The best price I've seen for the 3in disks is from 'Linefeed,' 59A Hilda Road, London E16 4NQ. Tel: 071-474-1765. A box of 10 disks costs £15.95 inclusive of VAT and postage. The information was sent in by Jonathan Bardell G8HHR, who has just broken the habit of a lifetime by writing to PW! Many thanks for that info Jonathan.

Cyril Goodwin G7NKB, needs any information about his WANG computer, vintage 1983. Its CPU is an Intel 8086, but it's not IBM compatible.

The machine has twin 360K 5.25in disks, 640K RAM, and runs MS-DOS 2.01. Cyril is looking for any amateur radio software for this machine, especially anything for packet, as well as an IBM emulator program. If you can help, please write to me and I will pass the information on.

### Micro Drive Cartridges

Further to my plea for Micro Drive Cartridges, I'm happy to say that I now have all I need. Thanks, especially, to Tony Fishpool G4WIF, and Gary O'Neill, (who takes the RAE in May). I hope all goes well for you Gary, and look forward to working you on the air sometime.

Adrian Rees, of 4, Moorland Road, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L66 1NF, has an APRICOT F1. Adrian would like to hear from anyone who can help him with information about this machine. He especially needs some software for the F1.

Peter Davies G1XCB, has a TRS80 (26-3004) and a Kantronics KPC 2. He can't get the BASIC program in the back of the Kantronics manual to work properly, and is desperate to get active on packet with this set-up. If you can help please let me, or Peter, know.

### Bedtime Reading

If you're looking for some bedtime reading, I have two books of interest. One is called *Interfacing PCs And Compatibles* (BP272) and starts by explaining the basics of how the PC works. The book then explains how the various interfacing circuits are designed.

The second book, a follow up from the first, is called *Electronic Projects For Your PC* (BP320) and it explains how to use the computer as a test-bed. Both books are

small, pocket sized, of around 100 pages, and are very informative.

The books, both written by R. A. Penfold, cost £3.95 each and are available from PW at £3.95 each plus £1 p&p (please use the order form in the Arcade section of the magazine: Editor).

Both books are published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd., The Grampians, Shepherds Bush Road, London W6 7NF. If you send them a stamped, self addressed envelope, they will send you a catalogue of their full range of Radio, Electronics and Computer books.

### Latest Mode

If data communications is your thing, you may well be interested in the latest mode to amateur radio, called PACTOR. This topic is very much of interest (and has been discussed by) 'Packet Panorama' contributor Roger Cooke G3LDI.

Some people say that packet isn't very reliable on h.f., though it's undoubtedly one of the easiest modes to use. Other operators say that AMTOR is the most reliable mode on h.f., but is nowhere near as easy or flexible as packet.

The obvious answer therefore, is to combine the two! And this is what a group of very enterprising amateur radio enthusiasts in Germany have done. The result was PACTOR.

I've had the pleasure of trying PACTOR mode. This took place when I reviewed a PACTOR controller made by the world famous 'PacComm' (of TINY-2 fame).

It took place at the same time that the Radio Amateur Invalid and Blind Club (RAIBC) decided I was eligible for an h.f. rig upgrade. My FT-707 was exchanged for an FT-757GX. I am very grateful to RAIBC for the loan of this superb transceiver.

The PACTOR controller does AMTOR and RTTY as well. It also has a built in electronic keyer, so you can send AMTOR without the need of a computer!

### Simplicity Itself

The PacComm PACTOR controller is simplicity itself to use and operate. To install the unit, all you have to do is connect the supplied RS232 lead between the controller and your computer.

Next, you plug the power lead into the unit and connect the other end to a 12V d.c. supply. Then you connect a further lead from the controller to your transceiver. Finally, run up the supplied software on your computer, switch on the radio and controller, and you're in action!

The software supplied is called PTCT and it's a dedicated Pactor controller program for any PC. As this program did everything that I wanted it to, I didn't bother trying any other software. Despite this, I'm sure any comms package would do the job.

The PTCT is a very well written program, it has built-in Help at the press of a key. It also has a capture to disk facility, so you can peruse the action at leisure.

Changing modes requires no more than a key press. A 'short' (11k) on disk manual comes with the program for those who need it. The program is itself only about 56k in size and a configuration file is also included.

### Activity Frequencies

The majority of the PACTOR activity is to be found on the AMTOR frequencies. This unit can be set to automatically detect PACTOR/AMTOR/RTTY if you wish.

**Fig. 1: The PACTOR controller sitting on top of the Yaesu FT-757GX.**



The array of lights on the front panel keep you well informed as to what is happening. I found most of my contacts around 14.075MHz, though there is activity on virtually every band.

Whether PACTOR will become as popular and active as packet or not, remains to be seen. It's a topic that our friend Roger Cooke keeps an eye on in 'Packet Panorama'.

At the moment it is comparatively quiet on all the bands, most of the time. So, now may be a good time to get a foothold on this mode.

I am told that you can buy an 'add-in' card for the PacComm PACTOR controller to give you v.h.f./u.h.f. packet as well. All in one unit! Unfortunately I don't have any further details about that as yet.

The price of the PacComm PACTOR Controller is £259. It's not cheap if you just want to add PACTOR to your collection. However, as an extremely sophisticated multi-mode, it's very competitively priced, and is well worth considering if a multi-mode is on your 'shopping' list.

Many thanks to Phil Bridges of Siskin Electronics for the loan of this review unit. If you would like to know more about PACTOR, please contact Phil or Lloyd at: Siskin Electronics at 2 South Street, Hythe, Southampton, Hampshire SO4 6EB. Tel: (0703) 207155 or 207587.

### Helpful Program

John Butler GW0NFN, has produced a very helpful program (for the PC) for those studying for the Novice RAE. It's a clever, multiple choice, 'Question & Answer' type program, and it's FREE!

So, if you would like a copy, send a formatted disk, plus return postage and address label/envelope to John at: 178 Squirrel Walk, Fforest, Pontardulais, Swansea. SA4 1UG.

### Logbook Program

Here's something of interest if you're looking for a good logbook program for your PC. It's called Shacklog and is written (and supported) by Alan Jubb G3PMR. The Shacklog program is menu and function key driven. It's the most powerful logbook I have ever used, and it saves me a lot of typing.

Alan sent me a copy of his own log file. This contained in excess of 7 000 QSOs. After installing Shacklog (a simple and painless exercise), it's best to configure the program to your own preferences.

The configuring is fully explained in the manual and only really needs to be done once. So, now I'll explain how you start using Shacklog.

The QSO screen is split down the middle. Details of the QSO are entered on the left, with the logbook entries being displayed on the right. When you enter the callsign of a station you have worked before, full details of name, QTH, etc, of that station are automatically entered for you.

Each time you log a station many of the repetitive details (mode, frequency, date and time, etc.) are re-entered for you, ready for the next entry.

### Search Facility

The search facility is where the power of Shacklog shows the most. You just type the field that you want to search by, (for example) 'Call', and the logbook listings for that station are displayed almost instantly.

You can, if you wish, have the program display a list of 'all countries worked, in 1992, on 20m, in callsign order'. Or any other configuration you may desire.

Of course, these reports can be sent to your printer, or to a file either on your hard disk or to a floppy. As well as printing labels for your QSL cards, Shacklog will even print address labels for the envelopes they go in!

If you use the PACKET CLUSTER for DX hunting, then Shacklog is for you. You can have the DX spots loaded directly into the Shacklog QSO screen. Then, if you have a computer interface connected to your rig, you can set Shacklog to automatically QSY your radio to that spot.

The program can automatically import logs from virtually any source, including most popular contest logging programs.

1	LOG	2	QSL	3	TYPE	4	MODE	5	CQ	6	QSY	7	DEL	8	CANCEL	9	MAIN
22:16:03		14MHz	99w	C:	New QSO	Called by	Q:	28FEB93									
CALL	G3PMR LOG										DATE	BND	MDE	QSL			
COUNTRY											02FEB93	14	A1A				
MODE	A1A											24JAN93	14	J3E			
RST IN											22JAN93	7	A1A				
RST OUT											16JAN93	14	A1A				
MHz	14.0197											14JAN93	7	A1A			
QTH											11JAN93	7	A1A				
NAME											11JAN93	10	A1A				
REMARKS											11JAN93	10	A1A				
QSL OUT											11JAN93	24	A1A				
QSL IN	IOTA Ref:										11JAN93	21	A1A				
IOTA											11JAN93	24	A1A				
ZONE											11JAN93	21	A1A				
REGION											11JAN93	18	A1A				
GENERAL											11JAN93	14	A1A				
DATE	28FEB93											10JAN93	24	A1A			
TIME ON											09JAN93	24	A1A				
TIME OFF											USE TAB, PAGE UP, PAGE DOWN, HOME						

The use of the PACKET CLUSTER facility does, however, require at least an EGA monitor. Other than that, Shacklog will work on any IBM PC or compatible, with any monitor type, running DOS 2.1 or later, with at least 512k r.a.m. and a hard disk.

Shacklog is NOT shareware, but it's available from Alan Jubb G3PMR at 30 West Street, Great Gransden, Sandy, Bedfordshire SG19 3AU. The current price of Shacklog is £27.50 which includes a very informative printed manual. If you enjoy Island hunting, then an additional IOTA directory option is available for an extra £7.00.

I'm only sorry that I have insufficient space here to do justice to this incredible program. However, as I intend to continue using Shacklog as my 'shack-log', I'll keep you informed as to its continuing performance.

### Super Duper

Another program I've been reviewing is called Super-Duper. The program, SD as I'll call it, is written by Paul O'Kane EI5DI over in the Emerald Isle.

Some of the features of SD are as follows. For example it has fast, simple logging and editing, without multiple key strokes. There's instant duping (checking for duplicate entries), whether there are 4 or 4000 QSOs logged.

The program also generates check lists, multiplier lists and summary sheets. There's partial callsign enquiry by prefix or suffix and it checks the log for consistency after every QSO.

The program also allows on-line or off-line logging. It has a built-in memory keyer (just needs you to build a simple interface) and it can give individual logs by band if required.

Additionally, the program up-dates the log file after every QSO. If the computer fails, nothing is lost. And the log is 100% ASCII, so it can be edited by any word processor. Super-Duper will run on any IBM PC or compatible, and doesn't need a hard disk.

Super-Duper is extremely fast in its logging, and will never slow you down, (even on an XT with an 8088 CPU), no matter how fast you log stations. It's very simple to use and yet, one of the most professional logging programs I've ever seen.

Space is the only thing that stops me from saying more about this program. I did however, want you to know about Super-Duper in time for the contest season. If you are a contest worker, or keen to try contests, then SD will work with you and for you.

Super-Duper currently costs just £20.00, and is available direct from Paul O'Kane EI5DI, 36 Coolkill, Sandyford, Dublin 18, Republic of Ireland.

A sample of the Shacklog screen display taken from Peter Hunter's computer.

### Keep Writing

And that brings me to the end of another Bits & Bytes. I enjoy hearing from you, so keep the letters, etc., flowing. Contact routes are: packet G0GSZ @ GB7LDI.#35.GBR.EU: telephone or FAX (0603) 748338, or you can write to me at 2 Mayes Close, Bowthorpe, Norwich, Norfolk NR5 9AR. 73 to all of you, DE Peter G0GSZ.



# Communications Centre (Photo Acoustics Ltd.)

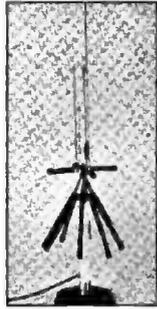
TWO-WAY RADIO ● AMATEUR RADIO ● AUDIO VISUAL ● SALES & SERVICE  
58 High Street, Newport Pagnell, Bucks MK16 8AQ. Tel: (0908) 610625 FAX: (0908) 216373

## SKY SCAN

### Desk Top Antenna Model Desk 1300

Built and designed for use with scanners. Coverage: 25 to 1300MHz. Total height - 36ins - 9ins at widest point. Comes complete with 4 metres of RG58 coax cable and BNC connector fitted. Ideal indoor - high performance antenna and can also be used as a car antenna when your car is static. REMEMBER YOUR SCANNER IS ONLY AS GOOD AS YOUR ANTENNA SYSTEM!

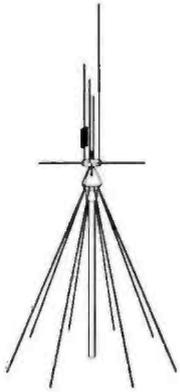
£49.00 + £4.00 p&p



## SKY SCAN V1300 Antenna

Most discons only have horizontal elements and this is the reason that they are not ideal for use with a scanner. Most of the transmissions that you are likely to receive on your scanner are transmitted from vertically mounted antennas. The Sky Scan V1300 discone has both vertical and horizontal elements for maximum reception. The V1300 is constructed from best quality stainless steel and aluminium and comes complete with mounting pole. Designed and built for use with scanners.

£49.95 + £4.00 p&p



## SKY SCAN Magmount MKII

For improved performance, wide band reception, 25 to 1300MHz. Comes complete with protective rubber base, 4m RG.58 coax cable and BNC connector. Built and designed for use with scanners.

£24.95 + £4.00 p&p



## SECONDHAND EQUIPMENT

- AR-1000 VHF/UHF hand-held scanner £189
- Sony Air-7 superb VHF airband hand-held £179
- Icom IC-R1 HF/VHF/UHF hand-held scanner (demo model) £299
- Trio TH-21E 2M hand-held transceiver £139
- Yaesu FTV-901R transceiver c/w 2M module £235
- Lowe HF-125 HF receiver 30kHz-30MHz £275
- AR-900 VHF/UHF hand-held scanning receiver £125
- Sony ICF-2001D portable short wave receiver £179
- BNOS 12/6A 6 amp power supply £49
- Kenwood TR-751E 25W 2M multmode £530
- Trio TS-440S HF transceiver with CW filter £795
- AR-3000A HF/VHF/UHF all mode scanning receiver £785
- Yaesu FT-290RII c/w FL2025 25W linear (demo model) £525
- Kenwood TS-950SD HF transceiver with auto ATU. (This unit is in excellent condition) £2300
- Yaesu FT-730R 10W 70cms FM mobile £190
- Alinco ALR-206E 25W 2M FM mobile £190
- Standard C520 dualband hand-held £269
- AR-2000 HF/VHF/UHF/ hand-held scanner (as new) £229
- AR-1000 VHF/UHF/hand-held scanner £199
- Signal R-535 VHF/UHF airband scanner (excellent) £210
- Sony SW-55 portable shortwave receiver (demo model) £199

ALL OUR SECONDHAND EQUIPMENT HAS A THREE MONTHS PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY

## HF PACKAGE DEALS



Super deals on above!

TS-850 Super deal with P.S.U. £1599.95

## HANDY STAND HB-100

Your Handheld Becomes A Base Station!



It's so simple yet nobody ever thought of it until now! Comprises universal adjustable angle mount with rubber feet and none scratch surface. BNC lead and SO-239 base socket. The smartest gadget we've seen for years.

£27.95 Post £2.50

# Kenwood TS-50S THE WORLD'S SMALLEST HF TRANSCEIVER



# £999.95

## IN STOCK NOW!!!

AUTHORISED AGENTS FOR KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU & ALINCO. FULL SERVICE FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SPEND UP TO £1,200 INSTANTLY WITH A PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD. CREDIT CHARGE CARD

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME, ASK FOR KERRY G6IZF OR ANDY G4YOW

RETAIL SHOWROOM OPEN MONDAY - FRIDAY 9.30 - 5.30, Saturday 9.30 - 4.30

Goods normally despatched within 24 hours. Please allow 7 banking days for cheque clearance. Prices correct at time of going to press - E&OE



PHOTO ACOUSTICS

# Antenna Workshop - Antennas And The Computer

This month Peter Dodd G3LDO, shows you how to create a new antenna, or improve an older one using a computer to predict how good it should be.

Many of the antenna polar diagrams, such as shown in Fig. 1, are produced by calculation rather than measurement. But to find analytical solutions for other than the simplest of antennas is not an easy matter.

With only the use of slide rules and logarithmic tables, the calculation procedures were time consuming and laborious. So it's not surprising that mathematical modelling of complex antennas and their environment has only really been developed since the advent of the computer.

Twenty years ago proven antenna modelling algorithms were converted into computer programs. I have a copy of a manual compiled in 1974 called

*The HF Antenna Handbook of Calculated Radiation Patterns*. This manual was compiled for the professional h.f. communication engineer. It enables him to select a suitable antenna for a specific communication link.

This month I'm looking at antenna modelling software and its use in amateur radio. In future articles I will be using some of this software when investigating new antennas, so it is useful to be able to understand how they work.

## Numeric Electromagnetic Code

The most comprehensive of all the computer programs that has emerged recently is the Numeric Electromagnetic Code (NEC). It is based on a number of numerical procedures, which were unified into a General Moment Method by R.F. Harrington and published in 1968.

The moment method

converts the integral equation into a series of simultaneous linear algebraic equations. These can be readily solved by numerical (matrix) methods.

The NEC computer program has been used by the professionals, for some time

Both the source code and a compiled program are available as public-domain software. Unfortunately though, they only appear to be available in the USA.

I shall give only a very simplistic explanation of the

represented by sections carrying constant current called pulses as shown in Fig. 2.

Pulses are centred on segment boundaries, and have the same length as segments, except for pulses of half-length and zero current placed at wire ends. The greater the number of pulses, the more closely the model will represent the real current distribution.

Once the magnitude and phase of the current is known, then the complex impedance for any part of the element can be calculated. The total antenna electromagnetic field pattern can be built up from the magnitude and phases of the currents in the individual pulses.

Antenna systems are often made up of more than one element. They may be driven, as in the HB9CV style of

antenna, or they may be parasitic as in the Yagi style of antenna.

The MININEC program can only model straight element antennas. A bent element is modelled as a number of straight elements connected together. The number of wires would depend on the number of bends.

A pulse is located at each wire junction, and overlaps on to all wires forming the junction. The number of segments for each wire are specified when the antenna model is set up.

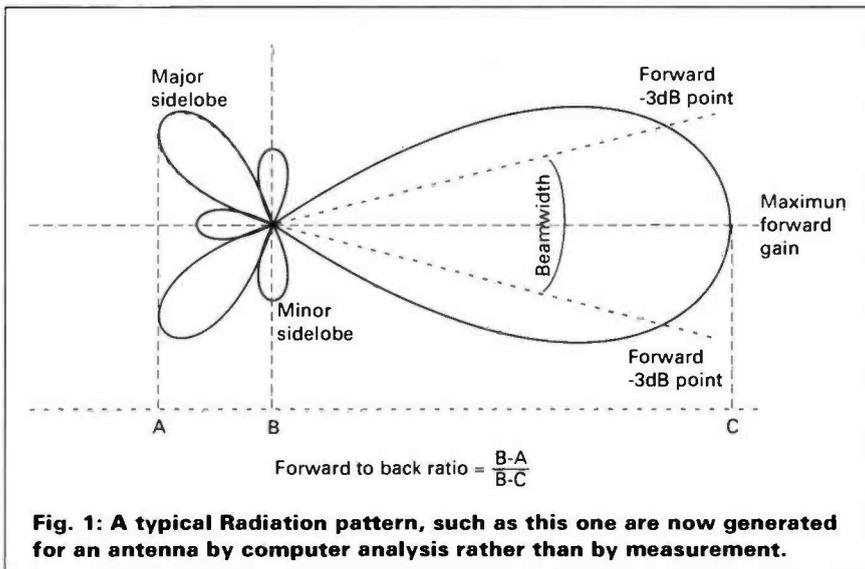


Fig. 1: A typical Radiation pattern, such as this one are now generated for an antenna by computer analysis rather than by measurement.

now, to analyse the interaction of electromagnetic waves with conducting structures. An NEC model may include non-radiating networks and transmission lines, perfect and imperfect conductors, lumped element loading and ground planes.

Originally written in FORTRAN for mini-computers, it has been converted for use with a number of other large computers. But it is a large and expensive program, which rather puts it outside the reach of most of us.

## Stripped Down Version

Fortunately however, a stripped down version of NEC, with many of the NEC capabilities, has been developed. Written in BASIC for IBM PCs or compatible computers it's called MININEC.

method the program uses. Let us consider the simplest of antennas, the half-wave dipole. The current distribution approximates to half a sine wave with the current maximum at the centre or feed point and zero at the ends.

The integral (sum of all the small sections) of this current distribution is transformed into matrix equations by dividing the antenna model into segments. The current distribution over the length of the dipole is

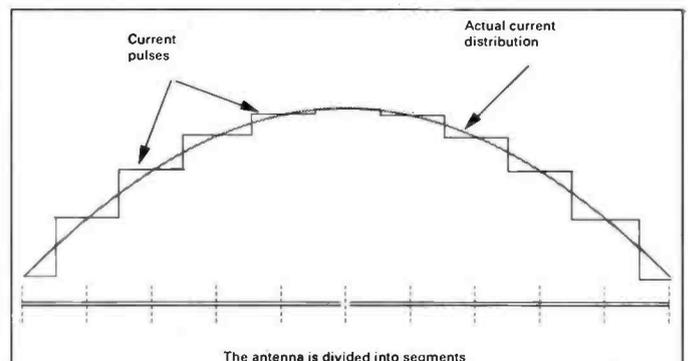


Fig. 2: For the purposes of analysis the antenna is considered to be made up of several small 'pulses' or segments.



**OUR CUSTOMERS TELL US WE GIVE A SERVICE THAT IS 100% SATISFACTORY**

We stock most items advertised in this magazine. So, for competitive prices and a service guaranteed, find out for yourself and phone today.

**FACT**  
Unless the £ stabilises against the Yen and the Dollar we are expecting prices to increase on a continuous basis so now is the time to make that purchase.



The **IC-737** is now on show at ARC

The latest HF transceiver from ICOM complete with auto ATU, electronic keyer plus many more features.

FOR PRICE

**SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER NRD-525**



We have managed to obtain a limited number of brand new boxed NRD-525s which were originally priced at £1100, whilst stocks last they are **£795**

**THE NEW TS-50 IS HERE**



This new HF mobile from Kenwood is going to be a big seller! The first one was scooped up within an hour of arriving in our shop (must be a record!!).

**STOP PRESS... STOP PRESS...**

Our last list of commission items proved to be a winner, whatever items remained after the 6 weeks between copy and publication date, were soon snapped up. We are getting around 15+ new commission items in per week so phone us for your requirements. As of 18.3.93 the following equipment is available...

- ★ FT-690...£225 ★ R-1000+ATU...£325 ★ IC-505+FM...£325 ★
- ★ FAX-1...£195 ★ FT-7B...£325 ★ FT-101...£325 ★ VFO-230...£60 ★
- ★ FT-101 2D...£425 ★ FT-102+ATU...£750 ★ PS-430...£110 ★
- ★ IC-735+PSU...£899 ★

**ROBERTS RADIO'S NOW IN STOCK**  
PHONE FOR DETAILS

**LARGE SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES**  
i.e. Datong Active Antennas from £59.95  
Easy Reader £225  
Discones from £69.95 incl. cable  
Phone for further details.

**AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR:**

- ★ YAESU ★ ICOM ★ KENWOOD ★ ALINCO
- ★ REVCO ★ DRAE ★ STAR MASTERKEY ★
- ★ WELZ ★ DATONG ★ I.C.S. ★ FAIRMATE ★
- ★ YUPITERU ★ G WHIP ★ AOR ★ TONNA ★
- ★ JAYBEAM ★ STANDARD ★ SANDPIPER ★
- ★ BNOS ★ AKD ★ REVEK ★ MFJ ★ ERA ★

**NOT ONLY ARE WE AN AUTHORISED KENWOOD DEALER, BUT ALSO, ONE OF THE OFFICIAL KENWOOD SERVICE CENTRES.**

Please send S.A.E. for details on above or if brochures on new equipment required.

**INSTANT FINANCE AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS.**

Prices correct at time of going to press. E&OE

MAIL ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 4 O'CLOCK SAME DAY DESPATCH PROVIDING EX STOCK

**AMATEUR RADIO COMMUNICATIONS,**  
38 Bridge Street, Earlestown,  
Newton-le-Willows,  
Merseyside WA12 9BA.



**TEL:**  
(0925) 229881



**FAX:**  
(0925) 229882

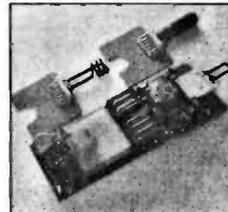
**WE ARE 1 MILE FROM J23, M6 and 4 1/2 MILES OFF J9, M62**

**SUPPORT YOUR INDEPENDENT RETAILER**  
It's the right thing to do!!

**SHORTWAVE MAGAZINE**

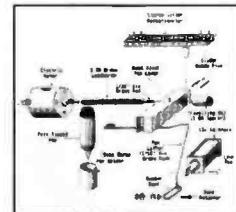
MAY ISSUE ON SALE APRIL 22

**PROJECT BUILDING**



**Build your own clip meter**

**Build a chart recorder**



**Also scanning, airband, utility stations, satellites, tv, broadcast stations and lots more**

pw publishing ltd.

Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. • Tel: 0202 659910 • Fax: 0202

**Airband listening**



AOR - Specialist manufacturer of communications equipment

**AR1500EX** - One of many receivers & products produced by AOR. In particular the AR1500EX is the World's first true compact hand-held wide range receiver offering SSB as standard. Newly designed printed circuit boards have been incorporated to ensure this new version offers the very best performance. Frequency range is 500 kHz ~ 1300 MHz without gaps, all mode reception AM, FM(N), FM(W) & SSB (USB, LSB & CW - with BFO). The AR1500EX offers full coverage of the VHF, UHF and Shortwave Airbands plus Broadcast, Amateur band, Utility services etc. Many accessories included: NiCad pack, Charger, Dry battery case, DC lead, Soft case, Belt hook, DA900 VHF-UHF aerial, SW-wire aerial, Earphone, Comprehensive Operating manual... and all for an extremely attractive Suggested Retail Price of £349.00 inc VAT carriage free in U.K.



**"Nearly New" stock offers substantial savings**

Occasionally we are able to offer "Nearly New" equipment with full 12 months' AOR warranty at attractive prices. There can be many reasons for this stock, but most important for 'you' is that we can offer substantial savings from Suggested Retail Price. All equipment is thoroughly tested before despatch to ensure full conformity to specification.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	Suggested Retail Price	"Nearly New" Price	Saving
AR3000A	The ultimate. Unique all mode extremely wide band base-mobile receiver. Coverage is from 100 kHz - 2036 MHz with no gaps.	949.00	799.00	150.00
AR1500e	Compact all mode hand-held receiver. Receive coverage 500 kHz ~ 1300 MHz... AM/NFM/WFM & SSB using BFO. Enhanced model.	Was 299.00	250.00	49.00
AR2000	Hand-held receiver 500 kHz - 1300 MHz without gaps. AM/NFM/WFM	309.00	250.00	59.00

"Nearly New" equipment is truly supplied as-new and is not the result of worn out used equipment through trade-in deals etc. Offer only available directly from AOR UK and is subject to availability. Please phone or send a large S.A.E. for full details of New and "Nearly New" equipment, there are many models in the range. AOR (UK) Ltd is a subsidiary of AOR Ltd Japan. E&OE.



**AOR (UK) Ltd.** Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road, Wirksworth, Derbys. DE4 4BG. Tel: 0629 - 825926 Fax: 0629 - 825927



## Not The Easiest

The MININEC software is not the easiest of programs to use. However, 'amateur' derivatives of MININEC are now available. Two of the best known ones are MN and ELNEC.

I will describe certain features of these programs. I am not able to describe them in any detail in an article of this length, as both of the programs have many pagged manuals.

These programs use the same antenna modelling algorithm as used in MININEC. No mathematical changes have

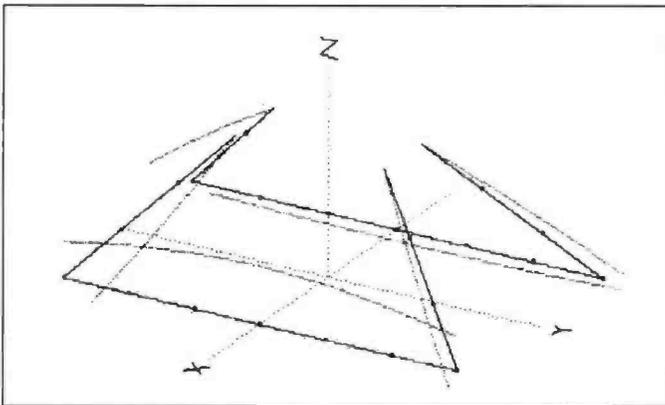


Fig. 3: A screen-grab of the Double-D antenna after entering all the data.

been made although they both have additional features. Both programs use the three dimensional Cartesian co-ordinate system X,Y and Z to refer to points in space.

As with MININEC, only straight elements can be modelled. A bent wire is modelled by connecting two or more straight wires.

Wires are considered to be connected when they share the same XYZ co-ordinates at an end point. For example, each loop of a cubical quad antenna is described by four separate wires whose end points lie at four points.

A two element quad is modelled as eight wires, even though a real antenna actually

Table One. Comments are in italics and are not necessary in the file.

2-Element VHF Reference Yagi  
Free space  
144.5 MHz  
2 wires, millimetres

11 0,-495,0 0,495,0 2  
11 150,-520,0 -150, 520 2  
1 source  
7,100,0

*Title for the antenna file*  
*Ground description*  
*Hz, KHz, or GHz may also be used*  
*inches, meters, centimetres,*  
*millimetres.*

*(For each wire: No: of segments,*  
*XYZ coordinates of ends, diameter)*  
*Number of sources*  
*Source pulse number, voltage, phase*

has only two continuous wires strung around the spreaders. A Yagi element composed of tapered sections of telescoping tubing may be modelled by

driven from a main menu and antenna data is entered by selecting the WI wire option. In MN antenna characteristics are specified in text files.

An example of an MN antenna file, for a two element Yagi, is shown in Table 1.

## Antenna Geometry Display

Both programs have a graphical display showing the antenna, using the data entered. The ability to view the antenna geometry is an important feature. Earlier versions of these programs did not have this capability and it was very difficult to spot antenna geometry co-ordinate mistakes without a lot of practice.

The Figs. 3 and 4 show the graphics display of a Double-D antenna. This antenna is a two-element compact Yagi with the elements bent to form a pyramid

configuration (to be the subject of a future article). Because of its unusual geometry this antenna is a good test of a graphics display.

The image can be rotated in either the horizontal or vertical planes. Additionally, wire currents may be viewed after the impedance is calculated.

With ELNEC, the graphics display comprises of three views of the antenna, as shown in Fig. 4. Note that the 'Front', 'Right Side', and 'Top' views are relative to the coordinate system, not the direction the antenna is pointed.

On colour displays, each wire is shown in a different colour. This feature is very useful for tapering, described below.

## Acute Angles

When wires intersect, particularly acute angles, more segments are required for accurate results. Increasing the number of segments by the required amount may lead to intolerably slow program execution or the maximum allowable number of pulses to be exceeded.

An alternative is to break the joining wires into several one-segment wires of different lengths. A short notional wire is used near the junction. Other

using several connected wires having different diameters.

As wires are divided into segments for analysis, generally, using more segments results in higher accuracy, but the analysis takes longer. The number of segments required depends on the geometry of the antenna and on the accuracy required.

For example, 5-25 segments are generally used for dipole elements and 20-100 for full-wave loop elements. Many segments are required for very closely spaced wires, such as folded dipoles or embedded transmission lines.

## Menu Driven

With ELNEC, the program is

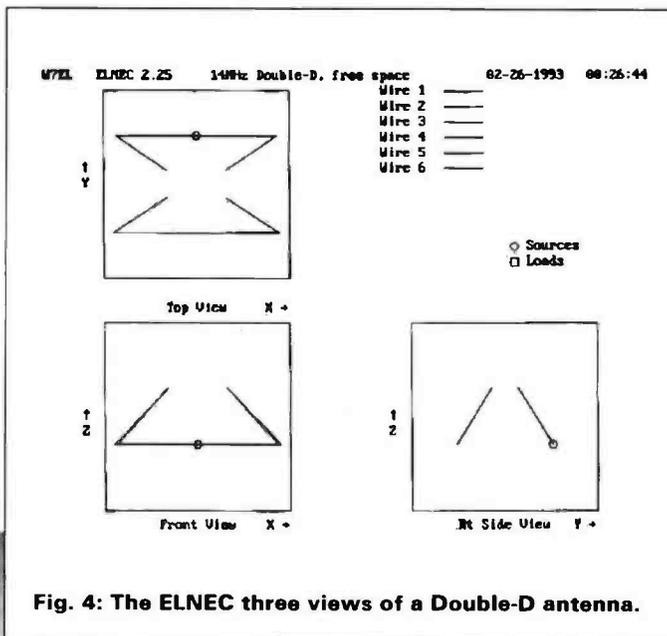


Fig. 4: The ELNEC three views of a Double-D antenna.

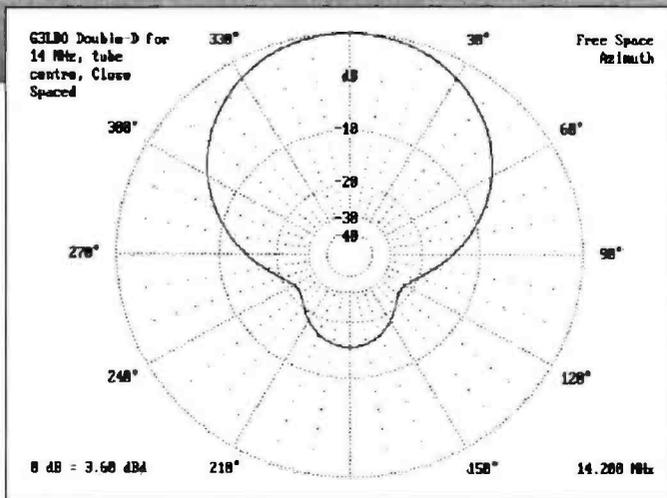


Fig. 5: From MN, the same plot of the Double-D antenna.

notional wires increase in length as their distance from the junction increases. This technique can achieve a much greater accuracy with a moderate total number of segments.

Tapering can be done manually or automatically. Automatic tapering is a feature of both programs.

### Pattern Plots

An antenna radiates in all dimensions but pattern plots have only two dimensions.

Both programs use a standard method of representing the pattern, with elevation and azimuth plots.

The far-field antenna pattern can be plotted on a logarithmic

or linear (dB) polar plot. The plots of a Double-D antenna are shown in Figs. 5 and 6.

Both of the programs normally use the maximum electromagnetic field magnitude for all calculations. This means results are independent of wave polarization.

At h.f., horizontal and vertical polarization components generally intermix upon ionospheric reflection. So using the maximum field is a realistic way to characterise h.f. antenna performance.

Sometimes however, it is important to isolate one polarization component. These polarization components can be displayed separately on the same plot as shown in Fig. 6.

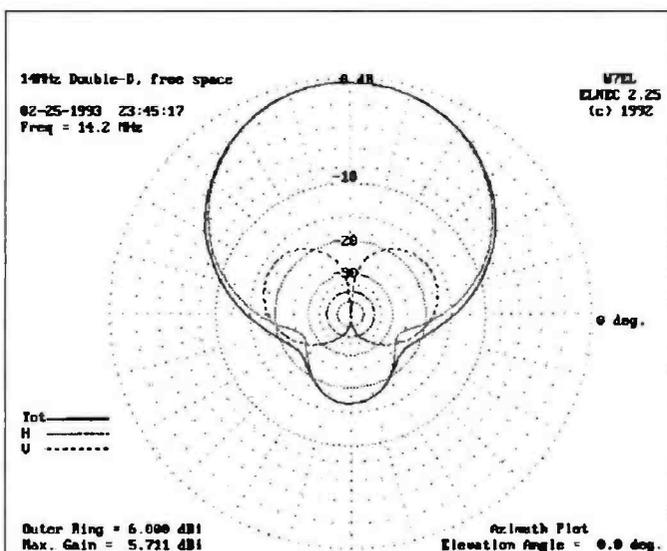


Fig. 6: From ELNEC, the plotted pattern of the Double-D antenna (grabbed from the screen).

### Lumped Circuits

These programs can also model lumped circuits such as resistors, capacitors and inductors. This allows the programs to model trapped multi-band antennas or antennas containing a resistive load, such as a Rhombic or a Beverage antenna.

Both MN and ELNEC will model the effect of ground on an antenna. They provide free space, ideal ground, or 'real' ground environments.

If either a perfect or 'real' ground is specified, a perfect ground is assumed for impedance and current calculations. The 'real' ground description is used only for determining the shape and strength of the far field (pattern).

The efficiency of a ground radial system cannot be determined, and the impedances given for low (less than about  $\lambda/5$ ) horizontal antennas won't be correct. (Impedances will be over assumed perfect, not real, ground).

The resistive part of the impedance of low horizontal antennas will be unrealistically low, which also results in incorrectly high reported gain.

The pattern of a low horizontal antenna will have the correct shape provided that all parts of the antenna are at the same height. The above limitation was consciously made by the authors of MININEC to keep the code size and computation time reasonable. Perhaps the necessary code can be included in future modeling programs as PC power continues to increase.

The programs will tell you what happens to your signal as a result of ground absorption or partial reflection. This is valuable in determining the best height for an antenna. You can learn a lot about the limitations of vertical antennas.

### Foremost User

Dr Brian Austin, G0GSF, one of the foremost users of antenna analysis software notes "Without a doubt these two very similar 'amateur' programs leave the 'professional' codes in the shade as far as user friendliness is concerned. In fact once one has experienced the ease with which a virtually unlimited range of wire type antennas can be analysed using them, I can see no need to go back to the professional PC-based programs."

The MN program is available from: **Brian Beezley, K6STI 507-1/2 Taylor, Vista, CA 92084, USA.**

The ELNEC program can be obtained from: **Roy Lewallen, W7EL, PO Box 6658, Beaverton, Oregon 97007, USA.**

PW

### Further Reading

'MININEC: The Other Edge of the Sword', *QST*, February 1991, by Roy Lewallen, W7EL (who wrote the ELNEC program) is recommended reading.

*Radio Engineering F. Terman 1937, Chapter 15 Antennas. HF Antenna Handbook of Calculated Radiation Patterns, Communications Research Centre Ottawa Canada by JL Thomas and SD DuCharme, April 1974.*

*Field Computation by Moment Methods. R.F. Harrington, Macmillan Company, New York, 1968.*

*The New MININEC (Version 3): A Mini-Numerical Electromagnetic Code. J C Logan and J.W. Rockway. Naval Ocean Systems Centre, San Diego, California. 'Technical Topics', Radio Communication, August 1992.*

# SOUTH ESSEX COMMUNICATIONS LTD

## USED EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SX400	350.00
PRO80 SONY	200.00
SX200 JIL SCANNER	175.00
UBC175 BEARCAT	175.00
PS60 ICOM 30A PSU	325.00
ICR7000RM BASE	775.00
CN620A DIAWA METER	75.00
D2935 PHILIPS	175.00
AKDHFCONV	50.00
FTV707 2mtr TXVR	175.00
D2935 PHILIPS	150.00
POCOM MEMORY	150.00
UNIT FOR ICOM R70	
IC R71+FM SW RX	700.00
IC229E ICOM 2 mtr	225.00
HC200 HF ATU	100.00
TS440SAT+FILTS	895.00
PS50 KENWOOD	175.00
LPM50-10-100	200.00
YK88C CW FILTER	35.00
FRG 8800 YAESU	550.00
AR 2000	249.00
FT209R YAESU	150.00
TS930S	895.00
IC 2SRE	350.00
ICR 72	550.00
FT 901DM	450.00

JRC NRD 535 SPECIAL OFFER .....£1175.00  
 AOR 3000A SPECIAL.....£849.00  
 ICOM ICR9000 + ARA60 + ARA1500 .....£4495.00  
 ICOM 7100 + ARA1500 .....ONLY £1259.00

### KENWOOD ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

TS690 + 6MTR.....£1250  
 TS450S HF .....£1100  
 TH77 2 MTR .....£325  
 TM26 2 MTR .....£215  
 TM741DUAL BAND .....£575

### SPECIAL OFFERS ON POWER SUPPLIES

YAESU  
 FT767 HF .....£1599  
 FT1000.....£3145  
 FT990.....£1859  
 FT530.....£425  
 DIGITAL MIC.....£79  
 MH29 DIGITAL MIC .....£79

### ALL YAESU AVAILABLE

ICOM  
 IC2400 1 only .....£499  
 IC2410.....£600  
 ICR71 .....£849  
 ICW21 .....£399

STANDARD  
 C5608 DUAL BAND MOBILE ..... £595  
**SPECIAL OFFERS NOW ON ALL STANDARD**

*Prompt mail order service, finance facilities available, interest free credit on selected items. Prices correct at time of going to press, E&OE*

### NEW FOR 93 FROM DRESSLER

2 metre and 70cm  
 rf-vox switched  
 Masthead pre-amps

### EVV2000 HDX

Gain 3 to 21 dB  
 (adjustable inside)  
 Noise 0.7 - 0.8 dB  
 200w ssb vox  
 750w ssb ptt

### EVV700 HDX

Gain 4 to 20 dB  
 (adjustable inside)  
 Noise 0.8 - 0.9 dB  
 100w ssb vox  
 500w ssb ptt  
**Price £159.00 each**

## SOLE UK IMPORTERS

### DRESSLER ACTIVE ANTENNAS

**ARA60** Active Antenna  
 50KHz-60MHz with  
 limited performance up to  
 100MHz £169

**ARA1500** 50MHz-1500MHz  
 Frequency Gain  
 50-1000 11.5dB  
 100-1500 11.0dB

£169 - 'N' connection

### SHORTWAVE ACTIVE ANTENNA ARA60

940mm high 64mm diameter complete with cable + PSU and interface £169.  
 Now fully tuneable interface. Intercept point + 21dBm typical.

### OUR LOCAL AGENTS

**DAVE** (Eastcote, Leics)  
 0533 608189;  
**STUART** (Bromley, Kent)  
 081-313 9186;  
**TERRY** (Biggleswade, Beds)  
 0767 316431

NEW RANGE OF AERIALS,  
 MOBILE + BASE NOW BEING STOCKED  
 PLEASE CALL.

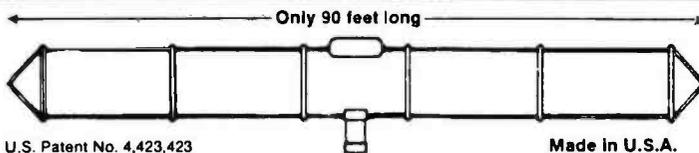


Opening hours:  
 Mon-Fri 9:00am-5:30pm  
 Sat 9:30am-4:30pm

191 Francis Road, Leyton, London, E10 6NQ  
 Telephone: 081-558 0854 081-556 1415  
 Fax: 081-558 1298 Telex: 8953609 lexton G

V21/22 22bis  
 Mailbox and BBS  
 After office hours  
 on 081-556 1415  
 24 hour hotline  
 ansaphone on  
 081-558 0854

## B&W CONTINUOUS COVERAGE HF ANTENNA by BARKER & WILLIAMSON



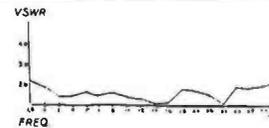
U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

### UNIQUE CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS FOR COMMERCIAL AND AMATEUR SERVICE

★ Used by commercial stations, expeditions etc, because of rugged design and construction, ease in installation and operation. ★ SWR 2:1 or better from 1.8-30MHz — see curves — No ATU needed. ★ Completely assembled. Terminated with SO-239 connector. ★ Rated 1kW-2kW ICAS. ★ Fully-weatherproof. ★ Wind and ice survival. 150 mph and 80lbs with 3 pole support. ★ Send SAE for further details.



Send 50p for your copy of the B&W Catalogue



- As used by the 1991 Everest balloon flight team.
- World Student Games special event station GB91WSG reported "great success" using a BWD1.8-30.

MODEL BWD1.8-30  
 ONLY £249.95 inc. VAT P&P £5.00

See Practical Wireless February Review "... a far better solution to multi-band operation than the GSRV or multiband doublet ... low susceptibility to metal objects such as nearby telephone wires"

## RF ENGINEERING LTD

Woelfel Lake, Sherborne, Gloucestershire, UK GL54 3PR.  
 Tel: 0451 844237 Fax: 0451 844253



## QUARTZ CRYSTALS

QuartzLab

MARKETING LTD

P.O. Box 19 Erith Kent DA8 1LH

Telephone: 0322 330830

Fax: 0322 334904

Telex: 8813271 GECOMS-G

(Attention QUARTZSLAB)

An SAE with all enquiries please

Full list available on request, please send S.A.E.

### ALL AT £4.00 EACH (except Yaesu crystals)

#### CRYSTALS FOR 2 METRES

**TX CRYSTALS (HC25)** 44MHz Series Res  
 12MHz 30pF  
**RX CRYSTALS (HC25)** 14/15MHz 30pF  
 Scanner SR9 + Crystals  
 HC6 Crystals  
 R0-R7, S8-S23

**TX CRYSTALS (HC6)** 4MHz 30pF  
**RX CRYSTALS (HC6)** 44MHz Series Res  
 R0-R7, S20-23

**4 METRE CRYSTALS FOR 70.26 IN HC6/U**  
 TX 8.7850 RX 29.7800

#### 70CM CRYSTALS

For Pye PF2 & PF70 series and FDK MULTI U11 SU20 R60 RB1  
 RB2 RB3 RB4 RB5 RB6 RB7 RB8 RB9 RB10 RB11 RB13 RB14 RB15  
 Also for MULTI U11 ONLY SU16 SU18

**CONVERTER CRYSTALS IN HC18/U**  
 26.000, 105.666, 42.000, 96.000, 116.000

#### FREQUENCY STANDARDS

HC6/U 1000kHz 10.000MHz  
 HC18/U 7.00MHz 10.000MHz 10.70MHz 48.00MHz 100.00MHz

**TONEBURST, LF, & MPU CRYSTALS IN HC18**

7.168MHz (for 1750 Hz Tone), 10.245 (for 10.7 I.F.)

3.2768 4.000 5.0688 10.245MHz 15.00000

**YAESU CRYSTALS FOR FT101's etc £5.00 each. List send SAE.**

CRYSTALS SOCKETS HC25 £0.40 each MINIMUM ORDER CHARGE FOR SOCKETS  
 £2.00 unless ordered with crystals.

Please allow up to 14 days delivery

### MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS

#### FUNDAMENTALS

FREQUENCY RANGE	PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	OVERTONES	PRICE
1.5 TO 2.0 MHz	£7.85	3rd OVT 21.00 TO 60 MHz		£5.75
2.0 TO 4.0 MHz	£7.35	3rd OVT 60.00 TO 75 MHz		£7.00
4.0 TO 6.0 MHz	£7.00	5th OVT 60 to 110 MHz		£6.75
6.0 TO 22 MHz	£5.75	5th OVT 110.00 TO 126 MHz		£9.00
22 TO 26 MHz	£7.00	7th OVT 125.00 TO 175 MHz		£12.50
		9th OVT 170.00 TO 225 MHz		£12.75

Unless otherwise requested fundamentals will be supplied for 30 pF load capacities and overtones for series resonant operation.

Where applicable please state the make and model number of the equipment the crystals are to be used in.

HOLDERS - Availability as follows:

HC6/U & HC33/U 1.5-225 MHz; HC18/U & HC25/U 2.0-225 MHz;

HC45/U, HC49M, HC50M (JT) 12-225 MHz add £4.00 per crystal.

HC18/U, HC25/U (11mm can) 10.0-225 MHz add £1.00 per crystal.

HC17/U (this FT243 socket) 1.5-225 MHz add £1.00 per crystal.

Unless otherwise specified crystals above 2 MHz will be supplied in HC250U (HC50U holders).

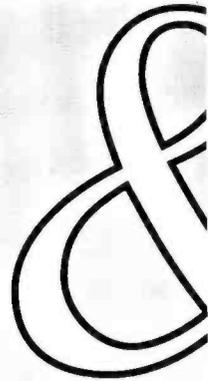
COMMERCIAL CRYSTALS: Available on fast delivery and at competitive prices.

EXPRESS SERVICE: Add 50% to the cost of made-to-order crystals for 5-day service.

TERMS: Cash with order post inc. to UK & Northern Ireland.

Cheques & PO's to QSL LTD.

**PRICES INCLUDE P&P and VAT**



# Valve

Ron Ham's vintage 'wireless shop' is open for business once again, and he invites you inside to savour the warmth of hot valves and the smell of freshly polished wooden cabinets. Aah, those were the days!

Welcome to the 'Valve & Vintage' wireless shop! Once again I begin by thanking you all for your interesting and friendly letters. This series is intended to help you. And because each episode is based on my daily post-bag, there may be unavoidable areas of repetition.

In view of this, I ask our regular readers to bear with me. This is because we are winning new friends each month who are likely to be complete newcomers to radio, and they may not have seen the previous issues.

One old-timer who has seen many issues of *PW* is Laurence Mason (Hassocks West Sussex) who wrote, "My boyhood dream was to have a radio small enough to hold in the palm of my hand. The invention of the transistor and now the microchip has of course made this possible".

Laurence continued "My little Grundig 15-band World Radio, no bigger than a paperback, is all I could wish for. And yet...there's the thought of all those separate components individually wired up, each doing its known job and able to be replaced if it failed!

"The smell of old solder re-melted with the iron, the checking of each valve stage with the meter.

copy of the *Telsen Radiomag*, in Fig. 1. After reading it, I was pleased to pass it on to the wireless library at the Amberley Chalk Pits museum.

The 1920s wireless magazines are a mine of information about components that were designed for the home-constructor. Mostly in those days of course, they were mounted on a wooden breadboard, with an Ebonite front panel.

The issue of the *Telsen Radiomag* David sent me, contained a couple of blueprints. These showed how to make the Telsen 'Nimrod 2', Fig. 2 and the 'Jupiter 3'.

The upper section of each plan is devoted to the components on the panel. The lower area on the plan is devoted to the layout of the parts on the base-board.

Reading 'Valve & Vintage' took Ian Glen (Berwick-on-Tweed) back to his school days. This was during the early 1940s, when he and several other lads built crystal sets and one and two valvers on a breadboard.

The column also reminded Peter Wood (Ashtead, Surrey) of his boyhood days during the Second World War. This was when he was given a three valved Osram 'Music Magnet'. This set was originally supplied around 1927, in kit form, for solderless wiring.

## Breadboard Components

The old 'breadboard' components such as chokes, condensers, coils, valve-holders and intervalve transformers can still be found today from second-hand sources. Don't

forget, that before using such components, to have a low-resistance test-meter handy to check the continuity between connections.

In those days, it was common practice to use a nut, bolt and washers to terminate the 'business' part of the component. This created a terminal post for the circuit connecting wire to make a wrap around joint.

Let's consider a valve-holder. When checked with the test-meter, there should be zero resistance between the pin-socket and the top of the terminal post.

If however, there's no reading or one showing a resistance, then check for corrosion between the bolt-head and the washers compressing the pin-socket connection. Next, undo the nut and bolt assembly and fit new washers if required.

My advice about checking of bolts, nuts and washers also applies to coils, chokes and transformers, which were often wound with enamelled covered wire. Don't forget that the enamel is an insulator, and enough must be scraped off to expose the bare copper at the connection points.

I remember that I once had an Eddystone communications receiver in for service, and it had lost sensitivity on one range due to an open-circuit antenna coil. In this case, the coil ends were unsoldered from their lugs, the enamel thoroughly cleaned off and the joints re-soldered to complete the repair.

## Famous Pairing

Now it's time to remember a famous pairing of transmitter and receiver. There aren't many 'Valve & Vintage' readers who haven't heard about the TR1154 and R1155.

"The availability of World War II surplus got us really going, and it was then I acquired an ex-RAF R1155 which gave me lots of listening pleasure for many years," wrote Ian Glen, who later followed it with an Eddystone 640.

The early receiving station of Brian Mulleady GM0KWL (Falkirk, Central Region) comprised of an Eddystone and an Echophone, Model EC3 seen on the right of Fig. 3. Brian thinks EC3 is of American manufacture, and would like to know more about it.

My suggestion, if our own readers can't help you Brian, is to drop a line to the American Radio Relay League (ARRL) who should point you in the right direction.

Incidentally, Brian is now the secretary of the Stirling & District Amateur Radio Society.

During the Second World War, R. C. Reilly (Penzance, Cornwall) served as a wireless operator and used the famous combination R1155/T1154. Although he did not pursue his radio career after the war, he can still manage 20-25w.p.m. on the key.

Now that retirement is looming Mr Reilly's thoughts are turning toward amateur radio. To this end he wonders about the possibility of obtaining and using this type of equipment on the air.

Although I sympathise with you Mr Reilly, and those among you who for nostalgic reasons, would like to use their particular type of wartime sets on the air again, I can't recommend it. Especially if you're not an experienced radio engineer.

For instance, very high voltages (something around 1200V) are required to run the T1154 transmitter. Additionally, the power supply units for 'ground' operation, are massive.

I don't want to be a killjoy, but please remember that when these sets were used in anger, 50 years ago, they were designed for a particular job. They were brand new and on peak performance.

When the 1154s were built, there were no neighbouring television sets for the designers to worry about. So TVI proofing was never considered. If you want the best results from today's world of amateur radio, then it's better to get the right equipment.

Despite my advice Mr Reilly, I think that there are occasions when the gear can be used. I really admire the efforts that the engineers have made toward keeping old service gear working for special events. They can be a fitting tribute in memory of the operators who gave their lives using them.

## Original Condition

The meaning of restoration to me, is to clean the equipment and leave it as near the original condition as possible. This enables present and future generations to learn about the technology of the time when the equipment was made.

Restoration can go wrong. If a faulty capacitor, scribed with its date of manufacture and military number (prefixed 'ZA' for the army and '10E' for the RAF), is replaced with a modern component, then students will only see how it was repaired in



Good luck to those taking this up again". Thanks for the memory Laurie, and I think you've probably just softened many hearts toward vintage radio!

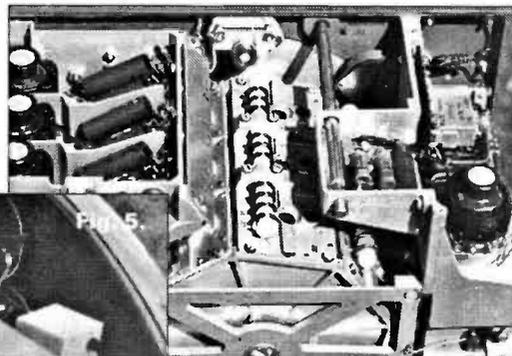
## Telsen RadioMag

At this point, I'm going to thank David Waugh (Co. Down, N. Ireland) for sending me the Number 3

# Vintage

By Ron Ham

Fig. 4.



the 1990s and not the technique of manufacture in the 1940s.

For example, take a look at the upper chassis layout of the Wehrmacht's Torn. E.b. receiver, Fig. 4. Most likely the insulation of the three tubular capacitors on the left of the coil turret is very low. They need to be renewed before the set could work. But I think it would be a pity to disturb such a beautifully engineered layout.

Valve replacement has to be carefully considered too. This is because they all had their individual service identity. These references were 'AR' or 'AT' for the British Army Receiving or Transmitting, 'NR' or 'NT' for the Royal Navy and 'VR' or 'VT' for the Royal Air Force.

Most of the meter movements fitted to British equipment were adorned with a broad arrow or a crown. German valves and sets displayed the Eagle and Swastika. These insignias are an important part of European history, and speaking personally, I believe it is more important to preserve this, than to get the set working.

## Manuals

I'm often asked where manuals and valves for early amateur, domestic and military wireless equipment can be obtained. My advice is that you first look among the advertisers in *PW* and/or our sister journal *Short Wave Magazine* where you're likely to find people offering these services.

For instance, on pages 74 and 75 of the March *PW* there are two firms offering a wide variety of service sheets. There are also two firms with good stocks of valves.

My recommended course of action should help **Martin Sammut 9H1MS** (B'Kara, Malta). Martin is looking for the circuit and any other information available for a Vidor CN354, which he plans to restore.

My thanks go to **Mr T. A. Rhodes** for telling us that his company, **Langrex Supplies Ltd, 1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP, tel: 081-684 1166**, are "probably the most comprehensive valve suppliers in the UK".

Langrex Supplies can also supply the early 2V filament valves that I mentioned in the February column. Mr Rhodes also mentions that they have an extensive library of old valve data, including manufacturers publications and books by Bernards and *Wireless World*.

While on the subject of service manuals, it's worth mentioning that the reference sections of some public libraries have back issues of *Radio And Television Servicing*. These were first published in the 1950s, by George Newnes and now by Macdonald and Jane's. Each edition of *Radio And Television Servicing* has data and circuits about sets that were produced during the year indicated on the spine of the book.

However, if it's amateur or military information that you're really after, don't forget to enquire at your local radio club. You'll find help there, especially among the old timers who enjoyed, like I did, the government surplus bonanza of the late 1940s.

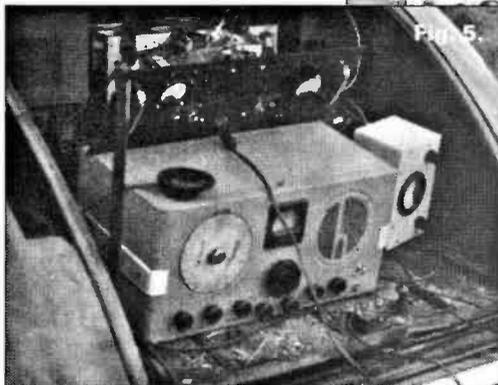
## Collectors

Time to look at some collectors and collections now and we start off with **John Francis** (Torquay) who at the last count had 57 'old radios' which, after restoration, he displays in his attic. John has a particular interest in short wave receivers, and at present he is restoring a Hallicrafters 'Skyrider' Model SX28.

"My present project is the restoration of a Hallicrafters 'Super Skyrider' SX16," wrote **Peter Wood**. Most of these sets were featured in various radio publications between 1945 and 1950.

Another of the 'Skyrider' range is the 5-10, seen in Fig. 5, being used as a tuneable i.f. amplifier during 432 and 1296MHz tests, by **Brian Oddy G3FEX** (Storrington) in August 1962.

Brian writes the monthly 'Long Medium Short' pages for *Short Wave Magazine*. As its name suggests, Brian's Hallicrafters



was designed specifically for the 56MHz (5m) and 28MHz (10m) bands. In fact, ranges 1 and 2 tune through 25 to 40 and 38 to 65MHz respectively.

A customer of mine with a 'Skybuddy' (a look-a-like to the 5-10) got caught by the r.f. gain control, which can be seen on the far left in the photograph. He thought the set had failed because it was 'dead', but he had overlooked turning this control clockwise until it 'clicked' on!

My piece in 'Reflections' last August about the Telefunken 'Torn. E.b.', prompted **Ragnar Otterstad OZ8RO** (Norway), to drop us a line. Nice to hear from Norway Ragnar.

Ragnar is a keen collector of Second World War communications equipment. He points out that the Torn. E.b. (Tornister Empfänger b. which means, back-pack receiver b.) was widely used by the Wehrmacht, and after the war was put to good use by amateurs in his native Norway.

In his letter Ragnar said "We often used a 'B2' (British suit-case transmitter receiver) with a German receiver in those days". For the past 14 years he has specialised in collecting German military and resistance sets, and he would be pleased to correspond with anyone

sharing this particular interest.

In Glasgow, **W. Gibson GM0KMG** has added an early Cossor 'Melody Maker' and a Globe 'Scout' transmitter to his collection. The former needs a

complete re-wire and the latter is missing a 6146 valve. Fortunately, the 6146 is still fairly easy to find.

## Specialised Equipment

One advantage of being a radio service engineer, is that you get the chance to repair specialised pieces of equipment. You could then try it out afterwards.

On one occasion I soak-tested an American Hammarlund HQ 180, top left Fig. 6, next to my three Eddystone receivers (680X, 770R, 770U). The repair was needed after it had been plugged in to the wrong mains voltage. Fortunately the fuses blew in time to save the mains transformer from burning up.

Valved communications receivers made by Collins, Hallicrafters National and RCA, plus those in Fig. 6, are very much sought after by collectors who wish to restore them to their former glory.

## Short Wave Bands

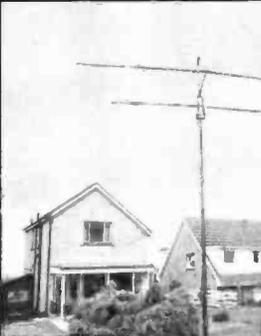
Finally this month, let's take it as read that the short wave bands are spread between 1.6 and 30MHz. The majority of these are in small sections dedicated to amateur, civil and military communications, science and international broadcasting.

Before the advent of instant news and satellite television, people would get up in the small hours to listen to the radio. They would meet at the home of a friend or neighbour who owned a short wave set, to listen to a special sporting event being played in some distant country.

I joined in too. Being a cricket enthusiast, I often took my Eddystone 680X off its beacon duty to hear play in a test-match coming direct from Australia, India or the West Indies. Those were the days!

See you next time, and don't forget to keep writing those 'Valve & Vintage' letters to me, whether it be with memories, tips, requests for help or suggestions. Send them to 'Faraday', Greyfriars, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4E.





**GM60AL - GM4VHZ and GM0NHH**  
Our wind up, tiltover TENNAMASTS are now better than ever. We continue to expand the range, and now galvanise all our masts to BS729. They are safe and easy to use, slim, elegant and economically priced.

**05055 3824**  
**THE HUSTLER**  
*The ultimate mobile antenna now available.*



**TENNAMAST for TILTOVERS**

**TENNAMAST SCOTLAND**  
81 Mains Road, Beith, Ayrshire KA15 2HT



Also Eurocard

**ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS**

Phone for a most courteous quotation  
**081-743 0899**  
Fax: 081-749 9394  
Telex: 917257

**We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc, in the U.K.**

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LTD. 170 GOLDHAWK ROAD LONDON W12 8HJ



**IMPROVE YOUR YAESU**  
FT101MK1, - E Double balanced mixer for quieter receiver £24.00  
10, 18, & 24 MHz kit £23.00  
CW filters for FT101E/B/ZD, 707, 107, 902, 102 - State which £45  
P.A. & Driver valves. Also repairs. Enclose s.a.e. please.  
P&P £1.50 per order  
New & S.H. p. exch. - Icom Yoesu & AOR on dem.  
G3LL HOLDINGS, AMATEUR ELECTRONICS  
45 JOHNSTON STREET, BLACKBURN, BB2 1EF  
5 miles J31 M6, (0254) 59595 Closed Thurs. Hols? Phone First

**G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS**

**VISIT YOUR LOCAL EMPORIUM**  
Large selection of New/Used Equipment on Show

AGENTS FOR:  
YAESU • AZDEN • ICOM • KENWOOD • ALINCO  
Accessories, Welz Range, Adonis, Mics, Mutek Pre-Amps  
Barenco Mast Supports, DRAE Products, BNOS Linears & PSUs  
• ERA Microreader & BPS4 Filter, SEM Products •  
• Full range of Scanning Receivers •

AERIALS, Tonna, Full Range of Mobile Ants, Jaybeam  
BRING YOUR S/H EQUIPMENT IN FOR SALE

JUST GIVE US A RING  
**Radio Amateur Supplies**  
3 Farndon Green, Wollaton Park, Nottingham NG8 1DU  
Off Ring Rd., between A52 (Derby Road) & A609 (Ilkeston Road)  
Monday: CLOSED Tuesday-Saturday 10.00 am to 5.00 pm

**Tel: 0602 280267**

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

**Two-Way Radio AUCTION**  
Saturday 8th May 1993

☎ Mobiles/Portables ☎ Test Equipment  
☎ Computers/Software ☎ Tools

For full catalogue **Tel: (0256) 381528/381222**

**SUREDATA**  
AMSTRAD REPAIRS AND SECOND USER SALES

Tel/Fax: 081-902 5218  
Second User HOTLINE  
0831 616519 (after hours)

New for '93 We are adding repairs of PC clones as well as upgrades from XT to 386 and 286 to 386/486. Phone for a quote.  
Second user equipment: We have systems starting from as low as £125, so if you are buying or selling call me for a quote.  
Upgrades: Our very popular 3.5" disk drive upgrade kits for PCW 8256/8512/9512 and PC1512/1640 are still available.  
A phone call will get you advice and a price. Repairs: Phone for a diagnosis and estimate

73s John G3TLU  
UNIT 5, STANLEY HOUSE, STANLEY AVENUE, WEMBLEY, MIDDX HA9 4JB

Please mention

**Wireless**

when replying to advertisements

**AERIAL EQUIP.** Army 27ft telescopic masts manual operation 5ft closed approx 15Kg suitable whip or long wire. £48 accessory kit £12 R.T. type base ground plane 66/78 Megs 50 ohm to fit 1/2" mast height 6'6" new £28 U.H.F. Monopole type made by Seimens Germany, no info but may cover 600/900 Megs enclosed in fibreglass case £18. Military Discone Ae 225/400 Megs 30" long 14" dia require overhaul £32 **DUMMY LOAD RESISTORS** 3q0 ohm 100 watt non inductive recovered from D.11 Tx loads size 12x 1/4" supplied in sets of 6 i.e. 50/75 ohm 400/600 watt convection cooled. £16.50 **REMOTE BEARING IND** Desyn system for use on 24v DC suitable for Ae position and wind vane applications Tx resistance unit & Rx motor supplied with details inc copy of 360' compass card. £19.50 H.T. **TRANS** 240v to 220v at 500 Ma & 1125-0-1125v at 400 Ma C core new £34 also 240v to 20-17.5-0-17.5-20v & 12v 500 Ma, DC 5/6 amps new £15.50 also 230v to 700-0-700v at 500 Ma £25 **VALVE KITS** for MK123 TR inc 5B254M, 5A/163K, 5xEF72, 5xEF73 £16.50 **VARIACS** general purpose 240/270v units for int mt 0/P var 0 to 270v max current 2 amps (no knob or dial) new units £26.50 or 2 for £48 **PRESS/VAC GAUGE** reads 0 to 20 LBs Sq" & 0 to 30" Vacuum 4" dia new 1/4" BSP conn. £13.50 **A/C CAMERA C.U.** old elec camera remote control with 24v mtr gears etc type 35 in fitted wood case. £14.50 **RESISTOR VAR** Berco slide type enclosed twin barrel 14.4 ohms 8.5 amps new £28 **PHOTO FLASH CAPS** 215 Uf at 2.5Kv DC Pk size 8x4x10" rapid discharge £25 R.F.HEAD part of Army GS.20 Radar low power Doplar type unit nom freq 8.5 Gz as small dielectric type aerial in weatherproof case 8x10x3" with motor turnable Gunn Diode Osc. £24.50 **ARMY R216 Rx** freq 20 to 155 Megs in 5 bands film scale tuning with BFO & Cal CW/AM/FM as 15 min valves in die cast case size 12x9x10" note these req ext power supply details of this plus Rx supplied ext soiled due to loose storage. £95 **D.11 Tx RF AMP ASS** final amp unit less valves contains 40 Uh Var Ind, 350Pf Tun cap, 2x HD Rot swts, 14 fixed RF type caps, Fil trans etc on 19" panel nom 400 watt 2/22 Megs £55 few with valves £75 **R.F. MONITOR** part of D.11 Tx tunes 2/22 Megs with 2 1/4" CRT display also contains AF Osc at 1015 & 1605 C/S for two tests of Linear Amp open chassis type unit reqs ext power circ & notes supplied £34.50.

Note above prices are inclusive goods ex equipment unless stated new.  
2 x 24p stamps for list 50/1.

**A. H. SUPPLIES** Unit 12 Bankside Works, Darnall Road, Sheffield S9 5HA  
Phone: (0742) 444278

**THE 36th NORTHERN MOBILE RALLY 16th MAY 1993**  
at the GREAT YORKSHIRE SHOWGROUND, HARROGATE, NORTH YORKSHIRE

Gates open at 10am, Doors open at 10.45am.  
Admission by program £1. Children FREE Car parking FREE  
100's of traders including special interest groups, local clubs and many more.

Organised by Ripon & District Amateur Radio Society "RADARS" meetings each week, Thursday 7.30pm, at The Bunker, rear of Ripon Town Hall.

Rally Manager, Mike G0MKK,  
Evenings (0423) 507653

In his column this month, Roger G3LDI will be looking back to a show last year, bringing you a new packet group, offer a few commands, and then offer a barbecue invitation for your diary later this year.

*Danorama*

# THE PACKET

**A**t the end of September last year I suffered a back injury, which is still giving me problems even now! It also prevented me from attending one of my favourite shows, at Leicester in October. Fortunately, Jim G4BDW, took a camera along and came back with a few photographs and a full report of what he had seen at the show.

I had to include a photograph of the PW stand with, judging by the balloons, an air of festivity for the 60th anniversary celebrations! I understand they are working on a new layout for this year. Look out for their stand, at major rallies it really is something to see.

A view of the BARTG stand at Leicester, is shown. In the foreground are, on the left, Ed G0INA who is Chairman of DANPAC and sysop of GB7BAD.

On the right is Ian Brothwell G4EAN who is the Secretary of BARTG.

## Changes At BARTG

There have been some changes at BARTG of late, and Ian G4EAN, is now in charge of rally bookings. Organisers can contact Ian if they'd like BARTG at their rally.

Mark Ashby G6WRB, is now handling sales of

BARTG's range of books, so look out for them. Listen out for Bob Canning G0ARF, who will be running the GB2ATG transmissions on 3.5 and 7MHz at 1930GMT.

This year, the BARTG Rally will be on Sunday September 12 at the Sandown Exhibition Centre. All the usual attractions will be there and admission will be £1.50 for adults and £1.00 for OAPs. Children under 14 can go in free. Further details may be obtained from Peter Nichol G8VXY.

The picture below shows the Siskin Electronics stand at Leicester. Phil Bridges on the left, must have had a good day judging by the smile on his face!

Phil and the boys at Siskin are always very helpful with their after sales service. Should you have any problems with equipment bought from them, they're very quick to sort them out.

## Group In Wales

To help the newcomers or listeners who want to become actively involved with packet, this month I'm featuring a packet group in Wales. Details of the Swiss Valley group may be found in Table 1.

If you wish to contact this group, Roy the secretary is on the telephone, or you can send a packet message to Jeff the Chairman, whose packet address is GW0JKB @ GB7AKJ.#45.GBR.EU

## Some Commands

In this section about the FBB BBS, here are some of the commands that don't seem to be used very much. Use '%' to show who is connected, outstanding mail, your message mask, FBB statistics, channels in use and connect times.

The '>' command allows you to send a message to another user of the BBS who is connected at the same time. Just type '>' followed by the user's callsign and the message you wish to deliver. This must not be longer than one line.

Use '=' and you can actually connect to another user and have a chat. Try the '=' followed by the other user's callsign. Once connected, all BBS functions cease.

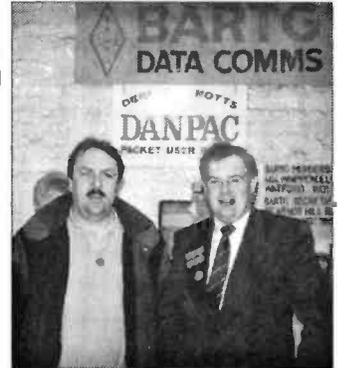
When you've both finished your chat, type a 'control+Z' to return you both to the BBS. That's it.

## Norfolk Barbecue

This year, our annual Norfolk packet radio group Barbecue will be held on Sunday June 27. This event must be gaining in popularity, already amateurs have booked in from Victoria, Canada and Sydney Australia! Plenty of good food, good fun and hopefully again good weather! Parking is no problem, talk-in will be on v.h.f./u.h.f.

There are to be games for the kids, prizes and, of course, a raffle! Book early to avoid disappointment. Further details from either G3PDH or myself, both of us are QTHR.

That's about all I have room for. Packet group secretaries, please let me have details of your packet group. Remember, the beginner has to start somewhere!



Two of the reprobates looking after the BARTG stand.



Balloon's and floating T-shirts seen on the PW stand at last year's Leicester show. From the left are Mike Richards G4WNC, Elaine Richards G4LFM and Carol Mannion (G3XFD's boss)



The Siskin Electronics team, Phil bridges (left) has time to smile, it must have been a good day!

Table 1.

**Swiss Valley Amateur Radio and Data Group**  
The Group HQ is situated near the town of Llanelli which is in the county of Dyfed, West Wales.  
The Group's Officers are:

<b>Club callsign</b>	<b>GW0SVR</b>
Chairman	Jeff GW0JKB
Secretary	Roy GW0KJZ. Tel: (0554) 820207
Treasurer	Fred GW7EMU

(All of the above are QTHR or mail can be left at GW0SVR @ GB7AKJ) Members of the group will have access to wide range of useful information, both on paper and computer disk including PC shareware programs. A yearly subscription to the group costs just £3.00.

73 de Roger, G3LDI @ GB7LDI, QTHR, tel: (0508) 70278.

**E N D**

# Reg Ward & Co Ltd.

1 Western Parade, West Street, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5NY.  
Telephone: Axminster (0297) 34918  
**(Largest Amateur Radio Shop in the South West)**  
**One Stop for Yaesu · Icom · Kenwood**

## HF TRANSCEIVERS

### YAESU



FT890	Compact TXCR	.....	.....
<b>Accessories</b>			
ATU2	Autoluner	.....	.....
FP800	Matching PSU	.....	.....
FVS2	D19 Voice Storage	.....	.....
SP6	Base Speaker	.....	.....
SP7	Mobile Speaker	.....	.....
FT990	With PSU	.....	.....
	Without PSU	.....	.....



### ICOM

#### NEW IC728/IC729



IC728	HF	.....	.....
IC729	HF+6M	.....	.....

#### Accessories

PS55	PSU	.....	.....
SP7	Speaker	.....	.....
AT150	Auto ATU	.....	.....
SM8	Desk Mic	.....	.....
IC765	HF Base Station	.....	.....



### KENWOOD



TS450/690	.....	.....	.....
TS450	HF	.....	.....
TS690	HF+6M	.....	.....

#### Accessories

PS31	PSU (SSB only)	.....	.....
PS53	PSU (Full Duty Cycle)	.....	.....
SP23	Ext. Speaker	.....	.....
AT450	Int. Auto ATU	.....	.....
Kenwood TS850	.....	.....	.....
PS52	PSU (Full Duty)	.....	.....
SP31	Ext. Speaker	.....	.....
AT850	in Auto ATU	.....	.....
MC60A	Desk Mic	.....	.....



## VHF/UHF MOBILES

Yaesu FT212RH	2m, 45 watt	.....	.....
Yaesu FT2400RH	New 2m, 50 watt	.....	.....
Yaesu FT5200R	2m/70cm, Full Cross Band	.....	.....



ICOM IC229E/H	2m, 25 watt	.....	.....
IC229E	50 watt	.....	.....
ICOM IC3230H	2m/70cm FM, 45/35 Watt	.....	.....
ICOM IC2410E/H	2/70cm FM, Dual Watch	.....	.....



Kenwood	.....	.....	.....
TM241E	2m, 50 Watt	.....	.....
TM702	2/70cm, 25w	.....	.....

## HANDHELD

TM732	2/70cm	.....	.....
Yaesu FT415	2m HH inc. battery pack charger	.....	.....
<b>(FT 815 70cm)</b>			
Coming Soon			
Yaesu FT530	New 2m/70 Dualband Handy	.....	.....
<b>Yaesu Accessories</b>			
EDC5	DC adapt Noise filter	.....	.....
EDC6	DC lead 26/76/415/815	.....	.....
MH12A2B	Speaker Mic	.....	.....
MH18A2B	Mini speaker Mic	.....	.....
CS05152	(FT415/815) Carry Cases	.....	.....
NC42	Desk top charger	.....	.....
Icom ICW2	The 2/70 Dualbander	.....	.....
Icom IC25RE	2m + Wideband RX	.....	.....

PHONE FOR PRICES

PHONE FOR PRICES

PHONE FOR PRICES

**Large Second Hand Stock**  
**Easy Parking Opposite**



Instant credit available  
Mail/Telephone order by cheque or credit card  
Cheques cleared before goods despatched.



OPEN TUES-SAT 9.00-5.30  
(CLOSED MONDAYS)  
LUNCH 1-2pm

STOCK ITEMS USUALLY  
DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HRS

DELIVERY/INSURANCE PRICES  
IN BRACKETS  
(£&OE)

# RST

RST MAIL ORDER CO.  
LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD,  
1 MAYO ROAD,  
CROYDON,  
SURREY CR0 2QP  
**SPECIAL EXPRESS**  
**MAIL ORDER SERVICE**

AZ31	6p	EL360	18.50	PY82	1.50	6A76	2.00	6S37	3.00
CL33	8.00	EL509	10.00	PY83	1.50	6AUSGT	2.00	6S67	3.00
DY967	1.50	EM34	10.00	PY88	2.00	6AU6	2.50	6SL7GT	4.50
DY802	1.50	EM41	4.00	PY500A	4.00	6AW8A	4.00	6SN7GT	4.50
E80C2	1.50	EM44	4.00	PY800	1.50	6B7	4.00	6SR45	2.50
E80C2	6.95	EM47	4.00	PY801	1.50	6B8	4.00	6UB4	1.50
E180F	4.50	EN91 Mull	7.50	QOV02-6	19.50	6BA6	1.50	6V6GT	4.25
E810F	25.00	EY51	3.50	QOV03-10	5.00	6BA7	5.00	6X4	3.00
E8ABC80	1.95	EY86	1.75	QOV03-10 Mull	15.00	6BE6	1.50	6XSGT	2.50
EB91	1.50	EY88	1.75	QOV03-20A	25.00	6BH6	2.00	12AT7	2.25
EBF80	1.50	EY500A	3.00	QOV06-40A Mull	40.00	6BU6	2.25	12AU7	2.25
EBF89	1.50	EZ80	1.50	QV03-12	10.00	6BN6	2.00	12AX7	3.00
EBL31	12.50	EZ81	1.50	R18	4.00	6B07A	3.50	12AX7A GE	7.00
EC31	8.50	GV501	3.00	R19	3.00	6B87	6.00	12B4	2.50
EC33	7.50	GZ32	6.50	SP41	6.00	6BR8A	4.00	12BE6	2.50
EC35	7.50	GZ33	4.50	SP61	4.00	6B87	6.00	12BH7A GE	6.50
EC381	2.25	GZ34 GE	7.50	U19	10.00	6BWS	4.50	12BY7A GE	7.00
EC382	2.25	GZ37	4.50	U25	2.50	6BP7	1.50	12C1	2.50
EC383 Siemens	3.00	KT61	7.50	U26	2.50	6BZ6	2.50	12CM7 12GN7	6.50
EC385	3.50	KT66	12.50	U37	7.50	6CA	1.95	30F1/2	1.50
EC388	4.75	KT66 GEC	P.O.A.	UAB200	1.50	6C6	3.50	30P4	2.50
EC391	2.00	KT88	15.00	UBP89	1.50	6C6BA	3.00	30P19	2.50
ECF80	1.50	N78	8.00	UC42	4.00	6CDSGA	5.00	30P13	1.50
ECH35	3.50	OA2	2.70	UCH81	2.50	6CL6	3.75	30PL14	1.00
EC42	3.50	OB2	2.70	UCL82	2.00	6CG7 GE	5.25	300B(PRI)	10.00
EC481	3.00	OC3	2.50	UCL83	3.00	6CH6	6.00	57Z8	70.00
EC482	1.50	OC3	2.50	UR89	2.00	6CWA	8.00	855	50.00
ECL82	1.50	PC97	2.00	UL41	10.00	6D6	3.50	807	5.00
ECL83	3.00	PC900	2.00	ULB4	2.00	6DGS GE	12.00	811A	18.50
ECL86 Mull	2.50	PCF80	2.00	UN41	4.00	6D06B	9.50	812A	32.50
ECL8600	25.00	PCF82	1.50	UV85	2.25	6E4B	3.50	813	27.50
EF37A	3.50	PCF86	2.50	VR105/30	2.50	6EHS	1.95	833A	85.00
EF39	2.75	PCF801	2.80	VR150/30	2.50	6F6	3.50	866A	20.00
EF40	8.00	PCF802	2.50	Z759	35.00	6GK6	4.00	872A	70.00
EF41	3.50	PCF805	1.70	Z803U	25.00	6H6	3.00	87A1	25.00
EF42	4.50	PCF808	1.70	Z021	3.50	6HS6	4.95	2050A GE	10.00
EF50	2.50	PCH200	3.00	3B28	20.00	6J5	3.00	5763	10.00
EF54	4.50	PCL82	2.00	4CX250B EIMAC	75.00	6J6	3.00	5814A	4.00
EF55	3.50	PCL83	3.00	4CX250B STC	45.00	6J7	3.00	5818	12.00
EF60	1.50	PCL84	2.00	5R4GV	8.00	6J8BA GE	15.00	60A0	8.50
EF65	1.50	PCL85	2.50	5U4G	5.25	6JE6C	12.50	6146E GE	15.00
EF66	5.00	PCL86	2.50	5V4G	4.00	6J6CC GE	11.25	6550A GE	16.00
EF91	1.95	PCF805	2.50	3Y3GT	2.50	6K6GT	3.00	6833 GE	15.00
EF92	2.15	PD300	8.00	5Z3	4.00	6K7	4.00	6835	25.00
EF183	2.00	PFL200	2.50	5Z4GT	2.50	6K8	4.00	7025 GE	7.00
EF184	2.00	PL36	1.75	63DL2	1.75	6KD6 GE	11.95	7027A GE	12.50
EH90	1.75	PL81	1.75	6AB7	3.00	6L6	8.50	7199	10.00
EL32	2.50	PL82	1.50	6AH6	4.00	6L6CCSYL	9.50	7360	25.00
EL33	7.50	PL83	2.50	6AK5	4.50	6L6CC Siemens	4.50	7581A	12.00
EL34 Siemens	6.00	PL84	2.00	6AL5	1.00	6L6CC GE	9.50	7586	15.00
EL36	4.00	PL504	2.50	6AM6	1.95	6L7	3.50	7587	23.00
EL80	25.00	PL508	6.50	6AN5	6.50	6L6	12.50	7591A	10.00
EL81	5.00	PL509	6.00	6AN8A	4.50	607	4.00	7868	10.00
EL84	2.25	PL519	6.00	6A05	3.25	6RHHB-SKNB	12.00	8068	15.00
EL86	2.75	PL802	6.00	6AR5	25.00	65A7	3.00	8417GE	11.50
EL91	4.50	PL83	2.50	6AS6	8.00	65C7	3.00	8470	8.50
EL95	2.00	PY81	1.50	6AS7G	5.00	65GM	2.50		

Tel: 081-684 1166

Open daily to callers Mon-Fri 9am-4pm - closed Saturday

Fax: 081 684 3056



Prices excluding VAT add 17.5%

Valves, Tubes and Transistors.  
Over 6000 types available from stock.  
Terms C W O and Visa and Access cards accepted.  
Orders despatched by return  
Quotations for any types not listed S.A.E.  
P&P 1-3 Valves £1.00 + VAT, 4-6 Valves £2.00 + VAT



Telex 946708

11 Kent Road,  
Parkstone, Poole,  
Dorset BH12 2EH.  
Tel 0202 738232  
Fax: 0202 716951

## AERIAL TECHNIQUES

**AR300XL Aerial Rotor, Control Unit and Alignment Bearing**

Rotor unit type AR300XL and control console. Continuous indication of beam heading. Clamps to 2in (52mm) max. mast and take 1 1/2in (38mm) max. stub mast. 'Offset' type mounting. Vertical load carrying 45kg. Special offer £49.95 plus £4.95 p&p.

AR1201 Alignment (support) bearing. Allows greater/higher head loads. Fitted above rotor. £18.60.

Plus full range of Revco Discones, air/marine antennas, rotators and all aerial hardware.

### SEND CATALOGUE

Send £1 for our glossy 34 page catalogue, which you will receive back by return of post.

- ★ Multi-standard TVs & VCRs
- ★ Satellite Equipment
- ★ Signal Strength Meters
- ★ TV DXing Equipment
- ★ Rotators
- ★ Masthead Amplifiers
- ★ Filters
- ★ Accessories

## NEW! 40M QRP TX/RX KIT

**COMPLETE TO THE LAST NUT!**

- ★ 2W CW OUTPUT
- ★ 7.0-7.1 MHz
- ★ STABLE VFO
- ★ SIDETONE
- ★ RIT
- ★ AUDIO FILTER

★ CASE AND ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED ★

**DTR7 - KIT £87.50 READY BUILT £140.00**

Post, packing & insurance £3.00  
Send SAE for Brochure or call Alan, G4DWW on 0602 382509

### LAKE ELECTRONICS

7 MIDDLETON CLOSE, NUTHALL, NOTTINGHAM NG16 1BX  
(Callers by appointment only)

Welcome to amateur radio in orbit. This month, I'm going to update the OSCAR-13 schedule, and bring news about MIR QSL cards. Finally, there's the latest information on the DoHoP double-hop satellite experiments.

Scene

W  
E  
L  
C  
O  
M  
E  
T  
O  
S  
A  
T  
E  
L  
L  
I  
T  
E  
S

**Schedule Changes**

James Miller G3RUH, advises that from May 10 to May 31 the transponder schedule for OSCAR-13 changes again. Mode B will appear between Mean Anomaly (MA) 0 and 180.

Mode S will appear from MA 180 to MA 190 with the 'S' transponder on and the 'B' transponder off. Mode LS will appear with the 'S' band beacon and the 'L' mode transponder on will run from MA 190 to MA 195.

Mode JL will appear from MA 195 to MA 210, and it's back to Mode B between MA 210 and 256. The omnidirectional antennas will be commanded in between MA 250 and MA 60.

**Another Change**

From May 31, when the attitude will be 120/0, until August 2, we have another change. This will place OSCAR-13 to Mode B operation only again, continuous from MA 0 to MA 256.

The attitude will be 130/0 by June 14, 140/0 on June 28, and 150/0 on July 12. The beams will be commanded off and the omni-directional antennas in use from MA 170 to MA 10.

**Card Problems**

The QSL cards for MIR QSOs have been a long time coming for many. Severe

problems have been brought about in the old USSR by the RSF transition, not the least of which is an acute shortage of envelopes!

Sergei RV3DR, who provided the previous information on MIR, has now come to the rescue. If you send him your QSO or s.w.l. QSL card carrying all details with either two or three i.r.c.s or \$1 and an s.a.e., you'll be sent your QSL card directly.

Send them to: **Sergei Samburov RV3DR, MIR QSL Manager, Chief of Cosmonaut Amateur Radio Department, N.P.O. 'Energia', P.O. Box 73, Kaliningrad-10, Moscow 141070, Russia.**

Serge invites comments and suggestions to his home QTH: **Sergei Samburov RV3DR, Prospect Kosmonavtov. d.36, kw.96, Kaliningrad City, Moscow 141070, Russia, or by packet mail to RV3DR @ RK3KP.#MSK.RUS.EU.**

**Linking Satellites**

Several years ago, a few experiments linking amateur satellites were successfully conducted between DL1CF, G4CUO and myself. The idea was christened DOHOP or Double HoP.

The idea is to transmit to one satellite, and have its transponded output go across space to another satellite. This satellite listens on that frequency, and then

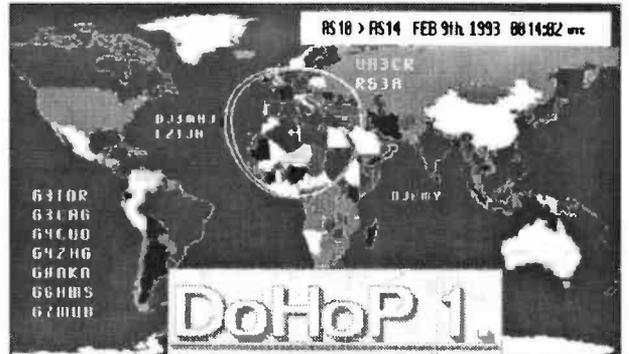


Fig. 3: The special DoHoP QSL card (the original is in full colour).

monitors that transponder's down-link.

The tests were carried out thanks to the co-operation of UA3CR and the command team. They changed the RS-14/OSCAR-21 f.m. mode to the RM-2 analogue transponder mode.

Dave Rowan G4CUO was then able to organise a series of tests between several stations. During the test c.w. and l.s.b. signals were transmitted to RS-14 on 435.105MHz which travelled across space to RS-10 on 145.880MHz, to reappear as c.w. and u.s.b. signals from RS-10 on 29.380MHz.

**Signals Good**

"Signals were good, but the Doppler shift changes seemed strange" said organiser Dave Rowan G4CUO. "We shall now study the findings and calculate some suitable times that will provide DOHOP QSOs to W and ZS".

Our group photograph, Fig. 1, taken in G6HMS's shack shows the UK DOHOP team. In the rear are Dave G4CUO and John G4ZHG.

Up in front are Richard G7MUB, Ted G6HMS and Ian GONKA. One of the main

European participants, Rumen LZ1JH, is shown with his 435 and 145MHz antennas. The special multi-colour DOHOP QSL is shown in the final photograph.

That's it on 'amateur radio in orbit' this time, see you next month!



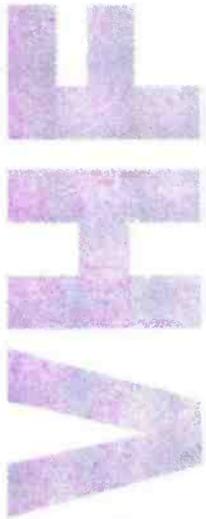
Fig. 2: Rumen LZ1JH, one of the European DoHoP participants shown alongside his 145 and 435MHz antennas.



Fig. 1: The UK Double-Hop (DoHoP) team. Left to right (front) are Richard G7MUB, Ted G6HMS and Ian GONKA. Behind (left to right) are Dave G4CUO and John G4ZHG.

E N D

# Report



*This month I'm going to concentrate on activity on the microwave bands and the 10GHz band in particular. It may surprise you to know that activity on the latter band is particularly high in the UK. We lead Europe, if not the world, in microwave expertise.*

**C**onditions during the first two weeks of February were quite good. There were numerous v.h.f. contacts being made from the UK with stations as far away as southern France, south-east Germany and Switzerland.

Conditions were also good on u.h.f. Many people, including G4LDR (IO91) and G7KQW (IO93) reported working HB9ASB (JN36), HB9AMH/P (JN37) and HB9MIN/P (JN47) on the 430MHz band.

**Sam Jewell G4DDK** (JO02) reports that on February 13/14 he worked HB9AMH/P and HB9MIN/P on 10.368GHz at a distance of 684km. He also reports that HB9AMH also worked G3LQR, G4BYV, G0BPU and novice station 2E1AVS running 3W output.

The station at G4DDK consists of a 600mm Andrews dish mounted on a tower at 11m above ground, and the assembly is rotated by a G600 rotator. A low noise amplifier is mounted at the dish fed by a pyramidal horn which is both wideband and uncritical in design.

An 11m length of FSJ4-50 Heliac coaxial cable brings the microwave signals into the shack. This is where a post low noise amplifier (l.n.a.) of WB5LUA design, boosts the signals before going into a G3WVDG receive converter and an FT-221R.

On transmit, the 144MHz i.f. is up-converted to 10.368GHz with a G3WVDG transmit converter to drive an ITT travelling wave tube (t.w.t) to 6W output. Results so far have been very encouraging with 17 locator squares worked from home with stations in G, GW, DL, F, ON, PA and HB9. Excellent stuff!

## Work The World

Imagine also that you were able to work the world with less than 30W, and with an antenna small enough to fit into many suburban gardens. It's not impossible, just read on!

On January 31 1993 **Charlie Suckling G3WVDG** and his wife **Petra G4KGC**, made the first UK contacts via the moon on the 10GHz band. Yes, that really is 10 000MHz! **And they were only running 28W and a 3m diameter TV receive only (t.v.r.o.) dish!**

Using the t.v.r.o. dish, contacts on c.v. using the call sign G3WVDG, were made at 2230UTC with WA7CJO in Phoenix, Arizona peaking 539. This was followed by a contact at 2300UTC with SM4DHN in Hagfors, Sweden with signals peaking at 529.

A test on the previous evening with WA7CJO was partially successful, with G3WVDG/G4KGC clearly hearing the US station.

Unfortunately, the American station had pre-amplifier problems, and was unable to hear the 10GHz signals from Northamptonshire.

During the contacts made on January 31, G4KGC operated the equipment in the shack on a frequency of 10 368.105MHz. During this time, a hardy G3WVDG stayed outside to keep the dish pointing at the moon!

## Echo Testing

After the contacts were made from G3WVDG, a period of time was spent echo testing. This was done by transmitting at the moon, and then listening for the signals to come back about 2.5 seconds later.

Weak yet consistent echoes were almost immediately received, and they were loud enough to be worked if it had been another station. The echo testing proved that it's quite feasible for two stations using dishes of 3m diameter and 25W transmitters to contact each other via the moon!

## Relatively New Experience

Contacts via the moon on the 10GHz band are a relatively new experience in the history of amateur radio. The first recorded tests were conducted in October 1987 by W3IWI who obtained permission to use a 43m dish at the Green Bank Radio Observatory.

He then made some tests with I4BER, who was also using a radio telescope. But although signals were heard, a two-way QSO was not completed.

In January 1988 WA5TNY and W7CNK carried out tests using 3m and 3.7m dishes. But once again signals were heard but no complete contacts were made. Later that year, on August 27 1988, the first 10GHz e.m.e. contact was made between WA5VJB/KF5N and WA7CJO. Nowadays the log of e.m.e. 10GHz contacts and

includes DK3UC/P, I4CHY/4, I6ZAU, HB9AGE, SM4DHN (who made the 1st two-way s.s.b. contact on December 2 1990), K2UYH, WA5TNY, WB5LUD, WA6EXV and W7CNK. Now added to this unique list of microwave experimenters are G3WVDG/G4KGC. Congratulations to Charlie and Petra!

## Remarkably Strong

The signals from the G3WVDG set-up via the 780 000km path to the moon and back, were remarkably strong. Those from SM4DHN would have been 3dB stronger. But he was using circular antenna polarisation, unlike G3WVDG and WA7CJO who were both using linear polarisation.

It's worth noting that circular polarisation is normally used to combat the effect of Faraday rotation. This effect is caused by the 'twisting' of an electromagnetic wave as it passes through the tropospheric and ionospheric regions.

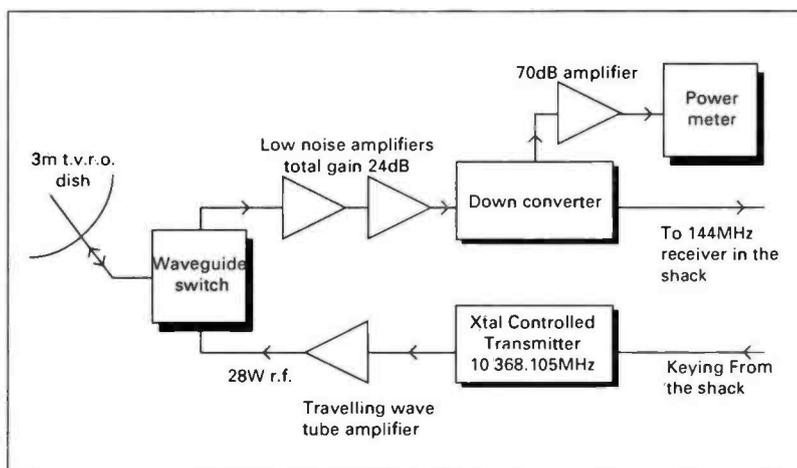
However, above 7GHz or so the effect of Faraday rotation diminishes and by the time you reach the 10GHz region it's virtually non-existent. Therefore, if you are transmitting a horizontally polarised (linear) signal at 10GHz through the troposphere (or ionosphere) the chances are it will be received at the far end in the same polarisation plane.

If you carry out this exercise at v.h.f. or u.h.f. it's very unlikely to be received at the distant end with the same polarisation unless the path is purely line-of-sight. That's one of the reasons why the AMSAT people use circular polarisation to work low orbiting v.h.f. satellites.

## Doppler Shift

Perhaps we'd better look at Doppler shift and its interesting effect. No doubt you're familiar with the way that sound from a moving

**Fig. 1: Block diagram of the 10GHz e.m.e. system used at G3WVDG/G4KGC (see text).**



vehicle's horn, changes in pitch as the vehicle comes towards you, and then changes again as it goes away from you. This effect occurs in exactly the same way with radio signals from earth-orbiting satellites (the moon is a satellite too!).

On 144MHz the effect will amount to a maximum of a few hundred Hertz, but at 10GHz it can be a few tens of kHz. The Doppler shift on echoes was about 14kHz, and was predicted accurately by the VK3UM e.m.e. program (obtainable in PC format from me by sending one 5.25inch disk, packaging and sufficient stamps) to allow the receiver to be accurately set on frequency. This is essential when using narrow i.f. filters.

Another interesting point about 10GHz signals received off the moon, is the sound of the note. It sounds rough, very similar to rain scatter, and if you heard it on the 144MHz band you might even think there was an aurora!

The effect on the reflected e.m.e. signal is caused by libration fading. This is a consequence of bouncing a signal off an irregularly shaped moon surface, and spectral spreading. On lower frequencies the fading is very rapid and causes c.w. signal to be cut up severely.

On a c.w. signal, a long dash for example might easily be translated into five dots, if the received signals are not sufficiently high above the noise floor.

## The System

The diagram, in Fig. 1, shows the system used at the station of G3WDG/G4KGC. In simplistic terms, the receive side consisted of an antenna-mounted low noise amplifier, in conjunction with a down converter (output at 144MHz). This fed a 144MHz/28MHz converter in the shack, and into an Icom IC-735 h.f. transceiver.

The transmit side was mounted at the antenna. It consisted of a crystal-controlled transmitter (keyed from the shack) driving an amplifier. The output was fed into the 3m t.v.r.o. dish shown in the photograph, Fig. 2.

More specifically, the received signals pass through a WG16 change-over relay into a h.e.m.t.

(High Electron Mobility Transistor) low noise amplifier. This amplifier has a waveguide input (to keep the losses to a low level) and the signals are then fed into another h.e.m.t. equipped I.n.a. with s.m.a. connectors.

The s.m.a. connectors are low loss devices for s.h.f. work. The total gain of the block is around 24dB.

The amplified signals are then connected to a length of thin p.t.f.e. coaxial cable (approximate loss 4dB) to allow for dish rotation. The signals are then into the antenna mounted down-converter, with the overall noise figure from I.n.a. input to i.f. output being measured as 1.1dB.

The 144MHz i.f. output from the down-converter is split into two channels. One channel feeds a 100m run of UR67 coaxial cable to a home-made m.o.s.f.e.t. converter, and the IC-735 transceiver in the shack.

The second channel is connected to a wide-band amplifier having a gain of 70dB, and fed into a Hewlett Packard HP432 power meter located at the antenna. The function of this set-up is to allow the dish to be tracked with moon noise (described later).

The transmit side, mounted at the antenna, consisted of a crystal controlled c.w. transmitter module running only 1mW output. This was sufficient to drive a Hughes 1177H t.w.t. amplifier to 28W output.

Keying of the transmitter, with a hand key at 12 w.p.m., was achieved by use of a reed relay. The relay switched the collector supply to the final multiplier on the local oscillator chain on and off, via a 100m length of flexible wire!

## Surplus Dish

As already described, the antenna at G3WDG consisted of a surplus 11GHz Andrews 3m diameter t.v.r.o. dish. This was erected on an elevation/azimuth mount, originally intended for static satellite TV use, but was modified for motor drive.

The dish was obtained surplus from a local electronics company, and it was moved to the QTH of G3WDG in November 1992. During the Christmas period, foundations were laid for the tower section, shown in the photograph, Fig. 3.

In January 1993 the dish

was placed on its mount and the elevation/azimuth motors fitted. This allowed the dish to rotate in azimuth between 230-280°, and in elevation between 35-27°. These limits (or moon window) allows contacts to be made with stations in Europe and North America.

The dish was obtained with the original 11GHz t.v.r.o. feed system. Fortunately, the front-fed scalar horn arrangement worked perfectly at 10.368GHz and no modifications were necessary. The only adjustment needed was to alter the polarisation angle of the feed, to that predicted by the VK3UM program.

The 3dB beam-width of a 3m diameter dish being used at 10GHz, is approximately 0.7°. Move the dish by this amount (in either azimuth or elevation) and your receive power drops by half! It's therefore very important to keep the antenna pointing at the moon with an accuracy much greater than this, because you don't want to lose precious dBs when the signals are only a few S-points above the noise floor.

Bearings in both azimuth and elevation were pre-calibrated using a compass and spirit level. They were and accurate to about one degree or so, thus enabling the dish to be positioned fairly accurately in the first instance.

A telescope attached to the dish is one method of sighting the moon, but never works if it is cloudy! The preferred method is to use moon noise. Yes, the moon does exhibit thermal noise just like the sun, but not so much!

Final positioning of the dish antenna was accomplished by looking for a peak in moon noise. This is approximately 1.7dB above cold sky, on the HP432 power meter and making adjustments at least every minute.

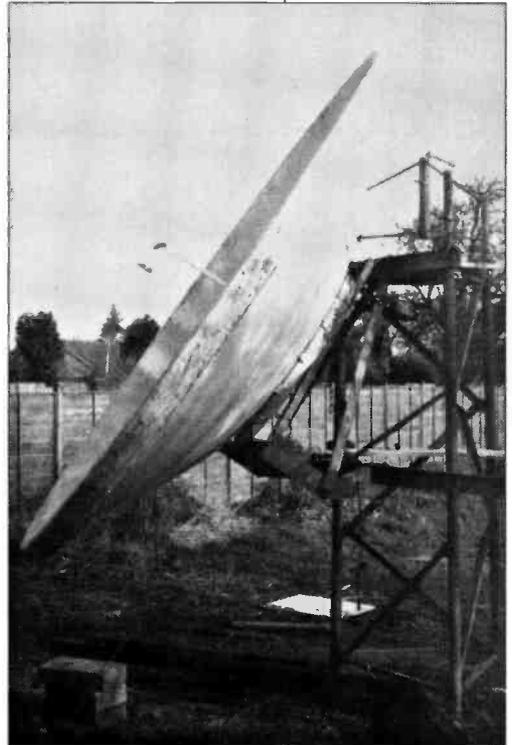
## Small Dish Results

Let's now look at other small dish results. For example, at the QTH of WA7CJD a total of 12 stations have now been worked via e.m.e. on the 10GHz band.

He uses a Collins h.f. transceiver at 28MHz, up-converting to 10.368GHz and then driving a t.w.t. amplifier

to 300W output. A 4.8m diameter dish is located on top of an SCR584 positioner, allowing remote control from the shack.

The e.m.e. system at the QTH of G3WDG/G4KGC presently requires two people to operate it, one in the shack and the other at the dish. In addition, the



**Fig. 2: The simple solid dish, mounted on a small tower for the G3WDG/G4KGC e.m.e. experiments.**

tropo system has to be dismantled and moved up the garden taking about two hours to set up.

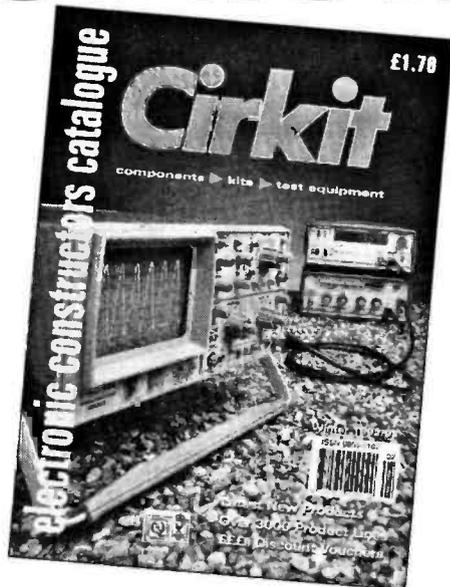
The Suckling team are happy to run tests with anyone capable of running on 10GHz e.m.e. You can telephone Charlie or Petra on (0933) 411446 if you want a schedule or details of the WDG kits for the 10GHz band.

## Letters And Deadlines

As usual please send your letters and photographs on v.h.f./u.h.f. and microwave activity to reach me by the deadline at the very latest. Don't forget that I can also receive messages via packet radio at my mailbox GB7TCM or at my DX cluster GB7DXC.

# E N D

# OUT NOW!



## The Brand New Cirkit Electronic Constructors Catalogue Winter 92/93

- 192 pages
- £££'s worth discount vouchers
- 100s new products.....

**Books** - the latest titles.

**Capacitors** - new range ceramic discs, extended ranges electrolytic and polyester types.

**Computers** - new CAD PCB layout software.

**Connectors** - extended ranges of BNC, Jacks, XLR and PCB types.

**Filters** - new narrow band ceramic and low pass TV filters.

**Hardware** - additions include new range control knobs, cabinet hardware and heatsinks.

**Inductors** - more additions to our already extensive range.

**Kits** - new additions to the Velleman range.

**Rigs** - handheld 'CB' transceiver, wavemeters and scanning receiver accessories.

**Semis** - new linear ICs, transistors and a complete new range of LEDs including blue types.

**Speakers** - new radio mic systems.

**Test Equipment** - new hand-held frequency meter and satellite TV dish alignment system.

**And much more besides.....**

- **Send for your copy today!**

**£1.70**  
+ 30p p&p

# Cirkit



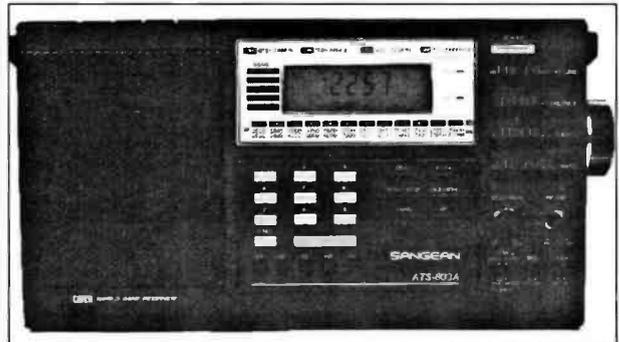
## CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
Telephone (0992) 444111 · Fax (0992) 464457

# S.R.P. TRADING

## SANGEAN ATS 803A

Direct key-in world receiver with quartz alarm clock timer



**Tunable BFO SSB/CW!**

DIMENSIONS: 29.2cm x 16.0cm  
(11.5in x 6.3in x 2.36in).

OUTPUT: 1200mW (10% THD)

WEIGHT: 1.7kg (3.75lbs) without batteries.

Wide/narrow filter switch.

**£119.95 + £5 check, test and p&p.**

Also, suitable mains unit available, only **£9.95**

### Specifications and features

★ 150-29.999 continuous tuning with no gaps. Phase locked loop-double conversion Superheterodyne ★ Full shortwave/AM/SSB 150-29999kHz no gaps! + FM87.5-108 mono/stereo ★ Five tuning functions: Direct press button frequency input auto scanning, manual scanning memory recall and manual tuning knob ★ Built-in clock and alarm. Radio turns on automatically at preset time and frequency. ★ Large digital frequency display. ★ Fourteen memories - nine memory channels for your favourite station frequencies. Last setting of mode and waveband stored in five memories. ★ Direct press-button access to all 12 shortwave broadcast bands. ★ Two power sources - battery or AC mains adaptor. ★ General coverage of all AM bands in LW/MW/SW (dedicated broadcast band coverage on all versions), plus of course the FM band for quality sound broadcasts in headphone stereo. ★ SLEEP function turns the radio on or off after an adjustable time of 10-90 minutes. ★ Separate BASS and TREBLE controls for maximum listening pleasure. ★ External antenna jack for better reception.

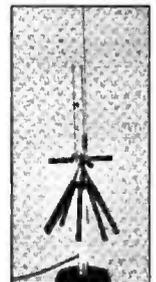
(6/2.7kHz) ★ BFO control (Beat Frequency Oscillator) enables reception of SSB/USB/LSWB (single side band) and CW (Morse Code) transmissions. ★ Illuminated display to facilitate night-time use. ★ Designed for both portable and desk top use. ★ Five dot LED signal strength indicator.

## SKY SCAN

### Desk Top Antenna Model Desk 1300

Built and designed for use with scanners. Coverage: 25 to 1300MHz. Total height - 36ins - 9ins at widest point. Comes complete with 4 metres of RG58 coax cable and BNC connector fitted. Ideal indoor - high performance antenna and can also be used as a car antenna when your car is static. REMEMBER YOUR SCANNER IS ONLY AS GOOD AS YOUR ANTENNA SYSTEM!

**£49.00 + £3.00 p&p**



## SKY SCAN

### V1300 Antenna

Most discons only have horizontal elements and this is the reason that they are not ideal for use with a scanner. Most of the transmissions that you are likely to receive on your scanner are transmitted from vertically mounted antennas. The Sky Scan V1300 discon has both vertical and horizontal elements for maximum reception. The V1300 is constructed from best quality stainless steel and aluminium and comes complete with mounting pole. Designed and built for use with scanners.

**£49.95 + £3.00 p&p**

## SKY SCAN

### Magmount MKII

For improved performance, wide band reception, 25 to 1300MHz. Comes complete with protective rubber base, 4m RG.58 coax cable and BNC connector. Built and designed for use with scanners.

**£24.95 + £3.00 p&p**



SRP Trading, Unit 20, Nash Works,  
Forge Lane, Belbroughton,  
Nr. Stourbridge, Worcs.

Tel: (0562) 730672. Fax: (0562) 731002

Round-up

## BROADCAST

This month Peter looks into tape recording techniques, so you can record your favourite programmes from around the world.

**R**adio seems to play second fiddle to television in virtually every way. This can be seen in many different ways.

Whilst television sets have benefited from push button tuning for many years, radios with preset tuning are still in the minority. Video recorders have been around, and in common use, for several years and programming one to record favourite programmes is an everyday occurrence in homes up and down the country.

### Record Radio Programmes

When it comes to trying to record radio programmes, however, life enters a new and difficult phase! Radio recorders are definitely in the minority.

In fact, if you walk in to any electrical retailer from the large chains to local shops, you would be hard pressed to find a radio recorder. And tracing a radio recorder that offers half decent short wave reception would be next to impossible.

Why should it be difficult to get a radio recorder? There's far more drama available on domestic radio than television every day of the year.

On radio there are concerts from around the world, both classical and pop. Comedy features in radio schedules almost every day.

Clearly there is a school of thought which suggests that radio listeners just do not want - or need - to record programmes. As a reasonably ardent listener, I would disagree and I'm sure that a majority of the readers of *Practical Wireless* are of the same opinion.

### The Answer

When it comes to finding a radio recorder, what might the answer be? Fortunately, there is one radio receiver, available in Britain and the rest of Europe (and further

afield, too), which has an in-built cassette recorder.

The radio in question is made by the Taiwanese Sangean company, but is sold under a variety of different trade names in other parts of the world. Here in the UK, the old established Roberts company imports the set, calling it the RC818, whilst in Europe, Siemens market it as the RK670.

The Sangean receiver is a full coverage table-top radio, with continuous short wave from 1.615MHz to 30MHz. It also covers long wave, medium wave and f.m. (with stereo).

There are 45 memories in the receiver to program often used frequencies into. There's also a clock and alarm function switch the set on and off automatically.

The receiver's clock can also be used to set the start time for a recording to be made. There are limitations though, as no stop time can be input. This means that the tape will continue recording until it reaches the end. And only one start time can be preset.

### Performs Reasonably

The Sangean receiver set performs reasonably well on short wave. It's equipped with narrow and wide filters and can resolve single sideband with its b.f.o.

There are connections for headphones, tape output and an external antenna. The bottom line is that in the UK, the Roberts version retails at around £200, so it doesn't rank amongst the cheapest short wave radio sets on offer.

### The Solution

So what is the solution for someone who wants to record from the radio but can't spend a fortune? The answer is to buy an electronic mains time switch (of the sort often used to switch lights on at night and deter burglars).

Digital timers are now

readily available in electrical shops for about £20. Several on and off times can be programmed, and they are generally accurate timekeepers.

All you do is plug in a four or two-way extension lead and connect the power leads of a radio and a tape recorder. Then link the line output from your radio set to the line input of the tape recorder.

The next job is to tune in the receiver to the frequency of the station you want to record. Then programme the start and stop times of the item you want, and 'Bob' should be your uncle. It's cheap and effective.

Some of the newer short wave radios on the market, such as the Sony ICF-SW77 or the Grundig Satellit 700, have built-in clocks. These can control tape recorders by a remote socket, negating the need to use a mains time switch. But it's necessary to check that the remote control output actually works with any recorder you possess!

### Broadcast Bands

Now on to the broadcast bands. The biggest story to emerge recently followed swiftly on from the inauguration of President Clinton in the USA.

The President is looking for ways to save money and suggested that Radios Free Europe and Liberty could be closed. This would save some \$650 million over the next five years.

There has been a storm of protest. Senior station staff have suggested that it would be disastrous for the emerging democracies of the former Soviet Union, if the moderating voices of the Munich-based stations were to be silenced.

Even members of the Russian parliament are saying that it would be sad if the stations did close. But if they do stop, the short wave bands might be much less packed here in Europe!

### World Service

The BBC World Service restarted its Albanian service after an absence of 25 years at the beginning of March. Transmissions at present are on the air at 1830-1900 on 7.105 and 9.77MHz from UK transmitters.

The World Service will be on the Astra satellite by the time this edition of *Practical Wireless* hits the streets. If you have an Astra dish, tune to the audio sub carriers of UK Gold where you will find World Service in English, together with BBC Radios 1 and 4.

Slovak Radio from Bratislava will have an overseas service in foreign languages from the beginning of April. The complete schedule is:

English to Australasia at 1030-1100 on 11.99, 9.505 and 7.345MHz

Slovak to Europe at 1400-1500 on 6.055MHz

Russian to Europe at 1830-1900 on 9.505, 7.345, 5.96MHz

English to Europe at 1930-2000 on 7.345MHz

German to Europe at 2000-2030 on 9.605 and 5.96MHz

French to Europe at 2030-2100 on 9.605, 7.345 and 5.96MHz

English to the Americas at 0100-0130 on 9.58 and 5.93MHz

French to the Americas at 0200-0230 on 11.99, 9.81 and 5.93MHz

I suggest that you check an hour before and after the times I've given. The schedule received from the station is unclear on GMT timings against Central European Times.

Enjoy your listening on the broadcast bands, and don't forget I enjoy reading your letters which are passed on to me from the PW office. See you next time!

E N D

# RSGB'93

## National Amateur Radio Show and Exhibition

**Sunday  
16 May 1993**

### NATIONAL EXHIBITION CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM

- One day show – you won't miss the bargains or your friends!
- Morse Tests
- Planning Advice
- EMC Help
- Novice Stand
- RSGB Specialist Committee Stands
- Plenty Of Free Parking
- All Stands Under One Roof



*Talk-in on 2 metres, S22*

A bonus this year is the National Vintage Communications Fair which takes place on the same day elsewhere in the NEC complex. This features all types of vintage radios, televisions, components, valves and publications. Visit RSGB'93 and you qualify for a reduced admission charge to the National Vintage Communications Fair.

RSGB'93 is organised by the RSGB Exhibition and Rally Committee.

*Trade stand enquiries to E and R Committee  
Chairman, Norman Miller, G3MUV, 178 Warley Hill,  
Brentwood, Essex CM14 5HF (tel: 0277 225563).*



**Radio Society of Great Britain  
Lambda House, Cranborne Road,  
Potters Bar, Herts. EN6 3JE**

### SOLAR PANELS

Special offer: 12" x 6" 12v 80mA Asi pre-wired panels.

1 – £4.50 5 – £18.00 + £1.50 P&P per order

Info sheets – 2 x 1st class stamps

Many other sizes/output panels available.  
Wind generators 25-250W.  
Solar Chargers made to your specifications  
All standard sizes in stock.

Orders/info from:  
R. KEYES, KEY SOLAR SYSTEMS,  
4 GLANMOR CRESCENT,  
NEWPORT, GWENT NP9 8AX.



Please mention

**practical  
Wireless**

when replying to  
advertisements



## VIBROPLEX®



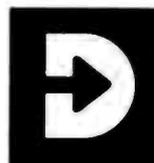
AVAILABLE IN EUROPE  
from  
**EASTERN  
COMMUNICATIONS**  
CAVENDISH HOUSE  
HAPPISBURGH  
NORFOLK  
**0692-650077**

FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AND AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR WHO DEMANDS QUALITY

**PACTOR** Why pay over £200 to join in the fun of the latest HF digital mode? This user friendly system includes all the unique PACTOR features like data compression, Memory-ARQ and automatic 100/200 Baud operation. Pactor is much better on HF than Packet Radio. Complete RX & TX system for IBM PC/AT (286 or faster)

AMTOR + PACTOR + RTTY  
Modem and G4BMK software: **ONLY £129**  
Add PACTOR to your existing BMK MULTI: **ONLY £35**  
State call sign, disk size, and 9 or 25 pin RS232  
Also available: CW, FAX, SSTV, TUNER

Send SAE for full details  
**GROSVENOR SOFTWARE (PW)**  
2 Beacon Close, SEAFORD, East Sussex,  
BN25 2JZ. Tel: (0323) 893378



**DATING**  
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

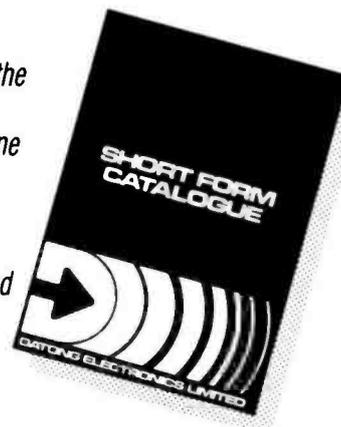
Clayton Wood Close  
West Park  
Leeds LS16 6QE  
Tel: 0532 744822  
Fax: 0532 742872

**For products you can rely  
upon to give amazing results**

For information on **Active Antennas, RF Amplifiers, Converters, Audio Filters, the Morse Tutor and Speech Processors** send or telephone for a free catalogue and selective data sheets as required.

All our products are designed and made in Britain.

Orders can be despatched within 48 hours subject to availability.



— VISA AND ACCESS WELCOME —



Report

THE BANDS

*This time, Paul Essery GW3KFE brings news of a DX QRP operation & news from regular contributors.*

**W**elcome to the h.f. world, where many operators like to chase DX. But let's start by taking a look at the low power (QRP) operations now. Keen type G3XJS says that ZD8DEZ and his TS-850S will be on (at 5W) from March to August. So, look for him around the QRP frequencies.

Unfortunately ZD8DEZ doesn't know his working hours yet, so there's only general guidance. But try 14MHz up in daylight or the low bands after dark.

**More Pictures**

**Alan Peirce** (Chessington) enclosed the photograph of his set-up, shown in Fig. 1. Alan says, and PW and I agree, that we want more pictures!

**The 1.8MHz Band**

It's down to the 1.8MHz band now. And I must say how nice it is to see a 'Top Band Newsletter' again.

For details and costs of the newsletter, contact **Don Field G3XTT**, who is QTHR. Don is also on the look out for copies of the 'Top Band Newsletters' put out for years by the late Stew Perry W1BB.

**Ted G2HKU** (Sheppey), although he doesn't mention his own antenna or equipment, reports working various Europeans, including DL6LV, who used a horizontal full-wave loop. Ted mentions Hutchinson's paperback *Guide to the World*. He then uses the book to look up where the other operator lives, for added interest.

**John G3BDQ** (Hastings) didn't tell me what equipment or antenna he used, but he landed a brace of new ones in KP2A and 4U1UN in the CQ WW 160 CW Contest, for a total of 120 Countries worked on 1.8MHz.

Finally, **Iain EI5GN** reported working DX Europeans on 1.8MHz. Welcome to the column Iain.

It was good to hear about 1.8MHz activity from Eire, and I'd like to hear what equipment and antennas were being used.

**The 3.5MHz Band**

It's up in frequency to the 3.5MHz band now. And you'll find that DX life on this band, lurks in the lowest and highest few kiloHertz.

For example, this past month has often seen VO, VE and W at S9+20 on my receiver S-meter at around 2230Z. So, keep those headphones on after the news!

For his 3.5MHz activity, short wave listener **Marcquardt** in Hereford, latched on to VQ9YA for a new one here. Well done!

In his 3.5MHz log, G2HKU clicked with A71CW who is SP5EXA and ex-JW0EQ, but gave no details on antennas, etc.

From the Emerald Isle EI5GN uses a 'T' antenna against six quarter-wave radials on 3.5MHz which really does play. So far, lots of Ws plus VY2DCS (Prince Edward Is) have been worked.

Keen listener **Will Williams** from Neath (South Wales) has a Realistic DX-390 and some 21m (70 feet) of wire. On 3.5MHz, he offers, as his best, a couple of ZLs in the morning, and various W, VE and VO signals last thing at night.

When **Geoff Crowley** was listening on 3.5MHz, he noted YB1IGD getting the brush-off from a DX net on 3.785kHz. So, here's a good question: was he really a YB, or was he YI1BGD, and either way was he genuine?

**The 7MHz Band**

Up in frequency again now to 7MHz. On this band QRP addict **Eric GOKRT** in Worcester Park (Surrey), uses a Lake DTR7 at 1W.

Eric's 1W is fed into the top half of a W3EDP antenna. This is used against a quarter-wave counterpoise, which Eric finds better than the original,

**Fig. 1: The neat station operated by Alan Peirce, based in Chessington Surrey.**



W3EDP bottom.

The counterpoise, Eric has found, must be kept away from trees, bushes, or snow, or no contacts will result! Best of the activity this month on 3.5MHz was UA3GGG.

For his 3.5MHz offering, G2HKU reports working KP4UD, plus various Ws, although Ted doesn't mention details on frequency, equipment or antennas.

**The WARC Bands**

On the WARC bands Ted G2HKU used QRP c.w. to key with TA2BD on 10MHz. On 18MHz the same carried off VP2V/W2GUP, and on 24MHz Ted had to take a bigger handful of watts to raise a couple of Ws.

Our new reporter EI5GN has an FT-277ZD into an off-centre fed wire for most bands. With Iain 18MHz is favoured, and here 3X0HLU, and OJ0/OH1VR were pleasing entries to the log.

Now it's time to nip down to sunny Malta. On the George Cross island is the home of **Vince 9H1IP** in M'Scala. Vince looked on 24MHz s.s.b for WA4DAN/KP5, J28BG, C9RTC. A switch to 18MHz and OM3TZW, 3X0HLU, 5Z4BI and AH1A (Howland) were all logged.

**Clive GM3POI** is at Deerness, in the delightful Orkney Islands north of the Scottish mainland. Clive sticks to the key, and perhaps his 'pick of the crop' was JT1BR, raised at 1043UTC.

**Geoff Crowley** in Hafnarfjordur, Iceland, heard VI6CKB from Kalgoorlie and was a bit 'thrown' by the prefix. Don't worry Geoff, VI is okay for Australia, so he was probably a special-event job. However, Geoff

reported that the 28MHz band was pretty dead in February.

**The 14MHz Band**

Up again in frequency to the 14MHz band now, where **Nigel Dunhill** (Barwick-in-Elmet, West Yorkshire) listens. Nigel started with a Sangean ATS803A receiver, but now runs a Sony ICF2001D.

Nigel uses the associated active antenna AN1 with his Sony. And so far, some 52 countries have been confirmed, of which the best was VR6ID. Keep up the good work Nigel!

Activity on 14MHz for G2HKU provided the pick of the crop W7KE. This American operator is aged 82 with 60 years in the hobby!

**The Other Band**

I'm afraid there wasn't anything much else I could use to report on the other bands. However, even if you don't have much to report, details on your rig, antenna and other equipment can help everyone else!

**Deadlines**

Deadlines, are as usual such that I'd like your reports to arrive at my QTH in the middle of the month. Late arrivals are taken in the following month's column. **Don't forget the pictures of you and your equipment and information on antennas, etc!**

**Paul Essery GW3KFE, 287 Heol-y-Coleg, Vaynor, Newtown, Powys SY16 1RA.**

**E N D**

# A R C A D E

## The PW Shopping Arcade

Welcome to the *Practical Wireless* 'Arcade'. In this section of the magazine, you'll be able to find all those important services 'under one roof' - just like the shopping arcades you see in the High Street.

Let your eyes 'stroll through' the Arcade every month and you'll find all departments open for business including: The Book Service, PCB Service, Binders and details of other *PW* Services. Make a regular habit of 'visiting' the Arcade, because in future, you'll have the chance of seeing special book offers and other bargains. And don't forget, this Arcade is open wherever you're reading *PW*!

### Services

#### Queries:

Practical Wireless,  
PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court,  
Station Approach,  
Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

We will always try to help readers having difficulties with *Practical Wireless* projects, but please note the following simple rules:

- 1: We **cannot** deal with technical queries over the telephone.
- 2: We **cannot** give advice on modifications either to our designs, to commercial radio, TV or electronic equipment.
- 3: All letters asking for advice **must** be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope (or envelope plus IRCs for overseas readers).
- 4: Make sure you describe the problem adequately, with as much detail as you can possibly supply.
- 5: Only one problem per letter please.

### Back Numbers

Limited stocks of many issues of *PW* for past years are available at £1.80 each including post and packing. If the issue you want is not available, we can photocopy a specific article at a cost of 85p per article or part of article.

Over the years, *PW* has reviewed many items of radio related equipment. A list of all the available reviews and their cost can be obtained from the Editorial Offices at Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW for a stamped self-addressed envelope.

### Binders

*PW* can provide a choice of binders for readers' use. Plain blue binders are available, each holding 12 issues of any A4 format magazine. Alternatively, blue binders embossed with the *PW* logo in silver can be supplied. The price for either type of binder is £5.50 each (£1 p&p for one, £2 for two or more). Send all orders to PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

### Constructional Projects

Components for *PW* projects are usually readily available from component suppliers. For unusual or specialised components, a source or sources will be quoted.

Each constructional project is given a rating to guide readers as to the complexity.

**Beginner:** A project that can be tackled by a beginner who is able to identify components and handle a soldering iron.

**Intermediate:** A fair degree of experience of building radio or electronic projects is assumed, but only basic test equipment will be needed to complete any tests and adjustments.

**Advanced:** A project likely to appeal to the experienced constructor. Access to workshop facilities and test equipment will often be required. Definitely not for the beginner to attempt without assistance.

### Mail Order

All items from *PW* are available Mail Order, either by post or using the 24hr Mail Order Hotline (0202) 659930. Payment should be by cheque, postal order, money order or credit card (Mastercard and Visa only). All payments **must** be in sterling and overseas orders **must** be drawn on a London Clearing Bank.

### PW PCB Service

Orders and remittances should be sent to:

**Badger Boards, Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield B78 4JF. Tel: 021-353 9326**, marking your envelope PW PCB Service. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Badger Boards**. When ordering please state the article title as well as the board number. Please print your name and address clearly in block capitals and do not enclose any other correspondence with your order.

We have talked to Badger Boards about the club and group discount on orders, and they are happy to continue this service. Club secretaries and group leaders should contact Badger Boards direct for the new discount rates. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

We have talked to Badger Boards about the club and group discount on orders, and they are happy to continue this service. Club secretaries and group leaders should contact Badger Boards direct for the new discount rates. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Board	Article (Project) Title	Issue	Price
WR314	UHF Pre-Amplifier	Dec 92	£3.45
WR313	10MHz Transmitter	Nov 92	£4.65
WR312	Receive/Mixer (Getting Started)	Nov 92	£4.15
WR311	Oscillator BFO (Getting Started)	Sept 92	£2.60
WR310	1.2GHz Pre-scaler	Aug 92	£3.75
WR309	Volt Reg/Divide by 100	Aug 92	£3.15
WR308	TTL 1MHz Oscillator (Getting Started)	July 92	£2.20
WR307	Crystal Checker (Getting Started)	June 92	£4.25
SET	<b>WR303/304/305/306</b>	Apr 92	£19.30
	Inductance Bridge		
WR302	GDO (Getting Started)	Apr 92	£4.75
WR301	Challenger Receiver	Feb 92	£4.75
WR300a	OSCAMP Oscillator	Mar 92	£4.75
WR300	OSCAMP Amplifier	Feb 92	£5.20
WR299	Multivibrator (Getting Started)	Jan 92	O/S
WR297/298	Additional Beaver boards		O/S
SET	<b>WR295/296 PW Beaver</b>	Oct 91	£12.00
SET	<b>WR292/293/294 Chatterbox</b>	Aug 91	£14.00
SET	<b>WR290/291 Robin Freq. Counter</b>	Aug 91	O/S
SET	<b>WR292/293/294 Chatterbox</b>	Aug 91	£14.00
WR289	Meon-4 (Control)	Jul 91	£4.70
WR288	Morse Master	Jun 91	£4.89
WR286	Meon-4 (RF PA)	Jun 91	£5.54
WR287	Morse (Speedbrush)	May 91	£4.85
WR255	Meon-4	May 91	£6.76
WR285	Scope Probe PSU	Apr 91	£4.87
WR284	Scope Probe	Apr 91	£5.75
WR283	Sudden Receiver	Mar 91	£4.54
WR282	Repeater Toneburst	Feb 91	£5.10
WR281	High Voltage PSU	Jan 91	£4.70
SET	<b>WR263/264 +WR276-80</b>	Jul 90	£21.96
	Marland Transmitter	Sep 90	
WR272	NiCad Recycler	Jun 90	£7.06
WR275	Low Voltage Alarm	Jun 90	£6.49
WR273	Valve PSU	May 90	£7.00
WR274	RX Attenuator	May 90	£5.84
WR271	Product Detector	Apr 90	£5.05
WR270	Badger Cub	Apr 90	£5.04
WR269	Glynme	Feb 90	£6.83
WR268	Irwell (RF PA)	Feb 90	£6.12
WR264	Irwell (Relay)	Feb 90	£5.10
WR263	Irwell (VFO)	Jan 90	£6.12
WR267	PW 49'er	Jan 90	£6.12
WR266	Tuned Active Antenna	Jan 90	£5.71
WR265	Tuned Active Antenna (PSU)	Jan 90	£5.71
WR199	Meon 50MHz Transverter	Oct 85	£6.83
WR161	Marchwood 12V 30A PSU	Jul 83	£4.28

Please use the order form on page 65 for all items in the *PW* arcade.



# BOOKS

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Some titles are overseas in origin.

## HOW TO ORDER. PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 65.

**POST AND PACKING;** add £1.00 for one book, £2.00 for two or more books, orders over £40 post and packing free, (overseas readers add £1.75 for one book, £3.50 for two or more for surface mail postage) and send a postal order, cheque or international money with your order to **PW Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.** Please make your cheques payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Payment by Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa also accepted on telephone orders to Poole (0202) 659930. Books are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices correct at time of going to press. Please note: all payments must be made in Sterling.

## LISTENING GUIDES

### AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK (4th Edition)

**David J. Smith**  
Extensively revised & updated (October 1992). Air band radio listening enables you to listen-in on the conversations between aircraft and those on the ground who control them, and is an increasingly popular and fascinating hobby. A new chapter on military air band has been added. The author, an air traffic controller, explains more about this listening hobby. 190 pages. £7.99

### AIR TRAFFIC RADIO 8th Edition

**Compiled by Ken Davies**  
Completely revised (early 1992) to make this a comprehensive guide to UK airband communications. Frequencies and abbreviations used in UK air traffic control. Where to listen for tower, ground and radar control in civilian and other airports. Includes a section on off-shore oil related use. 72 pages. £4.50

### VHF/UHF SCANNING FREQUENCY GUIDE (THE)

This book gives details of frequencies from 26MHz to 12GHz with no gaps and who uses what. Completely revised and enlarged (February 1993), there are chapters on equipment requirements as well as antennas, the aeronautical bands, as well as the legal aspect of listening using a scanner. 156 pages. £9.95

### DIAL SEARCH 1992/94

**George Wilcox**  
The listener's check list and guide to European radio broadcasting. Covers 2 m.w., l.w., v.h.f. & s.w., including two special fold-out maps. Also includes a full list of British stations, a select list of European stations, broadcasts in English and 'Making the Most of Your Portable'. 46 pages. £4.25

### FERRILL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 8th edition

**Compiled by Geoff Halligey**  
Completely revised, much larger & spirally bound for easy use. Now covers 1.6-28MHz in great depth, all modes and all 'utility' services, with new reverse frequency listing showing every known frequency against each callsign. Who's using what frequency and mode, what's that callsign? These are some of the answers this book will help you find. 544 pages. £17.95

### FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1992

**Compiled by T.T. & S.J. Williams**  
This guide was produced with the sole aim of assisting airband listeners to quickly find details of a flight, once they have identified an aircraft's callsign. Identifies the flights of airlines, schedule, charter, cargo and mail, to and from the UK and Eire and overflights between Europe and America. 122 pages. 0/P

### GUIDE TO FACSIMILE STATIONS 12th Edition

**Joerg Klingenfuss**  
This manual is the basic reference book for everyone interested in FAX. Frequency, callsign, station name, ITU country/geographical symbol, technical parameters of the emission are all listed. All frequencies have been measured to the nearest 100Hz. Included are 300 sample charts and their interpretation. 416 pages £18.00

### GUIDE TO FORMER UTILITY TRANSMISSIONS 3rd Edition

**Joerg Klingenfuss**  
Built on continuous monitoring of the radio spectrum from the sixties until the recent past. A useful summary of the former activities of utility stations providing information for the classification and identification of 'new' & 'unknown' radio signals. 227 pages. £8.00

### GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS 11th Edition

**Joerg Klingenfuss**  
This book covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz together with the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1.6 to 3MHz. It includes details on all types of utility stations including FAX and RTTY. There are 19549 entries in the frequency list and 3590 in the alphabetical callsign list plus press services and meteorological stations. Included are RTTY & FAX press and meteo schedules. There are 11800 changes since the 10th edition. 534 pages. £24.00

### HF OCEANIC AIRBAND COMMUNICATIONS 4th Edition

**Bill Laver**  
HF aircraft channels by frequency and band, main ground radio stations, European R/T networks and North Atlantic control frequencies. 31 pages. £3.95

### INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE BP255

**Peter Shore**  
As in 'Broadcast Roundup', his column in *PW*, Peter Shore has laid this book out in world areas, providing the listener with a reference work designed to guide around the ever-more complex radio bands. There are sections covering English language transmissions, programmes for DXers and s.w.l.s. Along with sections on European medium wave and UK f.m. stations. 266 pages. £5.95

### INTERNATIONAL VHF FM GUIDE (THE)

**7th Edition. Julian Baldwin G3UHK & Kris Partridge G8AUU**  
This book gives concise details of repeaters & beacons world-wide plus coverage maps & further information on UK repeaters. 70 pages. £2.85

### MARINE UK RADIO FREQUENCY GUIDE

**Bill Laver**  
A complete guide (reprinted January 1993) to the UK s.w. and v.h.f. marine radio networks. Useful information, frequency listings and the World Marine Coastal Phone Stations. 62 pages. £4.95

### NEWNES SHORT WAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

**Joe Pritchard G1UQW**  
A technical guide for all short wave listeners. Covers construction and use of sets for the s.w.l. who wants to explore the bands up to 30MHz. Also covers the technical side of the hobby from simple electrical principles all the way to simple receivers 276 pages. £15.95

### POCKET GUIDE TO RTTY AND FAX STATIONS (THE)

**Bill Laver**  
A handy reference book listing RTTY and FAX stations, together with modes and other essential information. The listing is in

ascending frequency order, from 1.6 to 26.8MHz. 57 pages. £3.95

### RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 1993

**Clive Woodyear**  
This is the third edition of this radio listener's guide. Simple-to-use maps and charts show the frequencies for radio stations in the UK. Organised so that the various station types are listed separately, the maps are useful for the travelling listener. Articles included in the guide discuss v.h.f. aerials, RDS, the Radio Authority and developments from Blaupunkt. 56 pages. £2.95

### SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 8th Edition

**Bill Laver**  
Covering the services and transmission modes that can be heard on the bands between 1.635 and 29.7MHz. The guide's main objective is to quickly direct the listener to the frequency, or band of frequencies most likely to provide the type of stations that are being sought. 187 pages. 0/P

### SOUNDS EASY The complete guide to Britain's radio stations

**Compiled by Ken Davies**  
A guide to the numerous local radio stations throughout the UK. If you do a lot of travelling this book is invaluable. Itemised by areas, it makes finding your kind of sounds easy. 52 pages. £2.95

### VHF/UHF AIRBAND FREQUENCY GUIDE 4th Edition

A complete guide to civil & military airband frequencies including how to receive the signals, the frequencies and services. VOLMET, receiver requirements, aerials and much more about the interesting subject of airband radio are included. 123 pages. £6.95

### WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1993

Country-by-country listing of l.w., m.w. & s.w. broadcast and TV stations. Receiver test reports, English language broadcasts. The s.w.l.s 'bibli'. £15.95.

## ANTENNAS (AERIALS)

### AERIAL PROJECTS BP105

Practical designs including active, loop and ferrite antennas plus accessory units. 96 pages. £2.50

### ANTENNA EXPERIMENTER'S GUIDE (THE)

**Peter Dodd G3LDD**  
Although written for radio amateurs, this book will be of interest to anyone who enjoys experimenting with antennas. You only need a very basic knowledge of radio & electronics to get the most from this book. Chapters include details on measuring resonance, impedance, field strength and performance, mats and materials and experimental antennas. 200 pages. £8.90

### ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING

**Wilfred N. Caron**  
Proper impedance matching of an antenna to a transmission line is of concern to antenna engineers and to every radio amateur. A properly matched antenna as the termination for a line minimises feed-line losses. Power can be fed to such a line without the need for a matching network at the line input. There is no

mystique involved in designing even the most complex multi-element networks for broadband coverage. 195 pages. £11.95

### ARRL ANTENNA BOOK (THE) 16th Edition

A station is only as effective as its antenna system. This book covers propagation, practical construction details of almost every type of antenna, test equipment and formulas and programs for beam heading calculations. 789 pages. £14.50

### ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM (THE) Volume One

Fascinating and hitherto unpublished material. Among the topics discussed are quads and loops, log periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas. 175 pages. £9.50

### ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM (THE) Volume Two

Because antennas are a topic of great interest among radio amateurs, ARRL HQ continues to receive many more papers on the subject than can possibly be published in *QST*. Those papers are collected in this volume. 208 pages. £9.50

### BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

**W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX**  
Design, construction, adjustment and installation of h.f. beam antennas. The information this book contains has been compiled from the data obtained in experiments conducted by the authors, and from information provided by scientists and engineers working on commercial and military antenna ranges. 268 pages. £7.50

### G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK (THE)

Compiled and edited by **P. Linsley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KASWRI/GWOLNQ**  
This book is a collection of antenna and related circuits taken from *Sprat*, the G-QRP Club's journal. Although most of the circuits are aimed at the low-power fraternity, many of the interesting projects are also useful for general use. Not intended as a text book, but offers practical and proven circuits. 155 pages. £5.00

### HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB)

Edited by **Erwin David G4LOJ**  
This book contains a collection of useful, and interesting h.f. antenna articles, first published in the RSGB's *Radio Communication* magazine, between 1968 and 1989, along with other useful information on ancillary topics such as feeders, tuners, baluns, testing and mechanics for the antenna builder. 233 pages. £9.50

### INTRODUCTION TO ANTENNA THEORY (AN) BP198

**H. C. Wright**  
This book deals with the basic concepts relevant to receiving and transmitting antennas, with emphasis on the mechanics and minimal use of mathematics. Lots of diagrams help with the understanding of the subjects dealt with. Chapters include information on efficiency, impedance, parasitic elements and a variety of different antennas. 86 pages. £2.95

### NOVICE ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

**Doug DeMaw W1FB**  
Another book from the pen of W1FB, this time offering "new ideas for beginning hams". All the drawings are

large and clear and each chapter ends with a glossary of terms. It is written in plain language and you don't need to be a mathematician to build and erect the support structures that are presented in this book. 124 pages. £6.95

### PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK

**Joseph J. Carr**  
As the name suggests, this book offers a practical guide to everything to do with antennas, from h.f. to microwaves. It also has sections on propagation, transmission lines, antenna fundamentals and a helpful introduction to radio broadcasting and communication. The book neatly balances a practical approach with the minimum of mathematics, good diagrams and a lively text. 437 pages. £19.95

### SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS

**W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX**  
Efficient antennas for Top Band to 2m, including 'invisible' antennas for difficult station locations. Clear explanations of resonance, radiation resistance, impedance, s.w.r., balanced and unbalanced antennas are also included. 188 pages. £7.50

### W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

**Doug DeMaw W1FB**  
This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms, for simple wire and tubing antennas. All drawings are large and clear making construction much easier. There is no high-level mathematics in this book, just simple equations only when necessary to calculate the length of an antenna element or its matching section. 123 pages. £6.95

### WIRES & WAVES

Collected Antenna Articles from *PW* 1980-1984  
Antenna and propagation theory, including NBS Yagi design data. Practical designs for antennas from medium waves to microwaves, plus accessories such as a.t.u.s., s.w.r. and power meters and a noise bridge. Dealing with TVI is also covered. 160 pages. £3.00

### YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN

**Dr James L. Lawson W2PV**  
This book is a polished and expanded version of a series of articles first published in *Ham Radio* following on from a series of lectures by the author, who was well-known as the expert on Yagi design. Chapters include simple Yagi antennas, loop antennas, effect of ground, stacking and practical antenna design. 210 pages. £10.95

### 25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND ANTENNAS BP125

**E. M. Noll**  
How to build 25 simple and inexpensive amateur band aerials, from a simple dipole through beam and triangle designs to a mini-rhombic. Dimensions for specific spot frequencies including the WARC bands are also given. 63 pages. £1.95

### 25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136

**E. M. Noll**  
Designs for people who live in flats or have no gardens, etc., giving surprisingly good results considering their limited dimensions. Information

# E R V I C E

is also given on short wave bands, aerial directivity, time zones and dimensions. 50 pages. £1.75

## 25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS BP132 E. M. Noll

Designs for 25 different short wave broadcast band aerials, from a simple dipole through helical designs to a multi-band umbrella. Information is also given on short wave bands, aerial directivity, time zones and dimension tables that will help spot an aerial on a particular frequency. 63 pages. £1.95

## 25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145 E. M. Noll

Simple and inexpensive aerials for the broadcast bands from medium wave to 49m. Information is also given on band details, directivity, time zones and dimensions. 54 pages. £1.75

## MORSE

### INTRODUCING MORSE

Collected Articles from PW 1982-1985 Ways of learning the Morse Code, followed by constructional details of a variety of keys including Iambic, Triambic and an Electronic Bug with a 528-bit memory as well as a practice oscillator and Morse tutor. 48 pages. £1.25

### SECRET OF LEARNING MORSE CODE (THE)

Mark Francis

Updates for the Novice Licence. Designed to make you proficient in Morse code in the shortest possible time, this book points out many of the pitfalls that beset the student. 84 pages. £4.95

## SATELLITES

### INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TELEVISION (AN) BP195

F. A. Wilson

Answers all kinds of questions about satellite television. For the beginner thinking about hiring or purchasing a satellite TV system there are details to help you along. For the engineer there are technical details including calculations, formulae and tables. 104 pages. £5.95

### NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV

Oerek Stephenson

This book, the 2nd edition, is a hard bound volume, printed on high quality paper. The author is a satellite repair and installation engineer and the book covers all information needed by the installation engineer, the hobbyist and the service engineer to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of satellite reception with dish installation and how to trouble-shoot when picture quality is not up to anticipated reception. Mathematics has been kept to a minimum. 284 pages. £16.95

### SATELLITE BOOK (THE) - A complete guide to satellite TV theory and practice

John Breeds

This book deals almost exclusively with television broadcast satellites and is a comprehensive collection of chapters on topics, each written by an expert in that field. It appears to be aimed at the professional satellite system installer, for whom it is invaluable, but it will be appreciated by a much wider audience - anyone interested in satellite technology. 280 pages. £30.00

### SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK (THE) 2nd Edition

Martin Davidoff K2URC

The book is divided into four main sections - History, Getting Started, Technical Topics and Appendices. It provides information on spacecraft built by, and for, radio amateurs. In addition, it discusses weather, TV-broadcast and other satellites of interest to amateurs. 313 pages. £14.50

### SATELLITE TELEVISION A layman's guide

Peter Pearson

Pictures from space, that's what satellite television is all about. Orbiting satellites, 35000km high, receive TV signals from stations on the earth and re-transmit them back again. This book explains all you need to know to set up your own satellite TV terminal at home, dish and accessories, cable and tuner. 73 pages. £1.00

### SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE 2nd Ed

John Breeds

A practical guide to satellite television. Detailed guide-lines on installing and aligning dishes based on practical experience. 56 pages. £13.00

### WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK 4th edition

Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT

This book explains all about weather satellites, how they work and how you can receive and decode their signals to provide the fascinating pictures of the world's weather. Plenty of circuit diagrams and satellite predicting programs. 192 pages. £14.50

## AMATEUR RADIO

### ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO W. I. Drr W6SAI

Written in non-technical language, this book provides information covering important aspects of v.h.f. radio and tells you where you can find additional data. If you have a scanner, you'll find a lot of interesting signals in the huge span of frequencies covered, 100-300MHz & 50, 420, 902 & 1250MHz bands. 163 pages. £9.50

### AMATEUR RADIO CALL BOOK (RSGB) 1993 Edition

Over 60000 callsigns are listed including EI stations. Now incorporates a 122-page section of useful information for amateur radio enthusiasts and a new novice callsign section. 444 pages. £9.50

### ARRL HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS (THE) 1993

This is the 70th edition of this handbook and contains the best information from previous issues. New for this edition is some information on feedback-loop design for power supplies, a new gel-cell charger project, updates on antenna systems and new coverage of baluns, propagation programs are compared and colour SSTV and telephone FAX machines are also covered. Finally there's a new section on 'for the workbench' with new projects for the reader to build. 1214 pages. £18.95

### ARRL OPERATING MANUAL (THE)

Another very useful ARRL book. Although written for the American amateur, this book will also be of use and interest to the UK amateur. Topics covered range from short wave listening through operating awards to repeaters, operating and satellites. 684 pages. £12.95

### ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY (THE)

The best from the Amateur Satellite News column and articles out of 31 issues of QST have been gathered together in this book. The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites is included. Operation on Phase 3 satellites (OSCAR 10 and 13) is covered in detail. 97 pages. £5.95

### ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL (THE)

Various Authors  
A truly excellent manual for the keen microwave enthusiast and for the budding 'microwaver'. With contributions from over 20 specialist authors. Chapters covering techniques, theory, projects, methods and mathematics. 446 pages. £14.50

### COMPLETE DX'ER (THE) CD

Bob Locher  
This book covers equipment and operating techniques for the DX chaser, from beginner to advanced. Every significant aspect of DXing is

covered, from learning how to really listen, how to snatch the rare ones out of the pile-ups and how to secure that elusive QSL card. 204 pages. £7.95

### HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk

A collection of practical ideas gleaned from the pages of QST magazine. Plenty of projects to build, hints and tips on interference, c.w. and operating and snippets of information from amateurs who've tried and tested the idea. 129 pages. £4.95

### HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)

Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB

The background to multiple choice exams and how to study for them with sample RAE paper for practice plus maths revision and how to study for the exam. The majority of this book is given to sample examination papers so that candidates can familiarise themselves with the examination and assess their ability. 88 pages. £6.70

### INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES (AN) BP290

A. Pickard

This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software. The results of decoding signals containing such information as telemetry data and weather pictures are demonstrated. 102 pages. £3.95

### INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO (AN) BP257

I. D. Poole

This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through amateur radio. Topics include operating procedures, jargon, propagation and setting up a station. 150 pages. £3.50

### INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION (AN) BP233

J.G. Lee

How does the sun and sunspots affect the propagation of the radio waves which are the basis of our hobby? They affect the ionosphere, but differing frequencies are treated differently. Find out how to use charts to predict frequencies that will be the most profitable. What effect will noise have on the signal? Find out with this book. 116 pages. £3.95

### INTRODUCTION TO VHF/UHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS (AN) BP281

I.D. Poole

An excellent book to go with the new Novice or full call sign. Nine chapters and an appendix deal with all aspects and frequencies from 50 to 1300MHz. Topics include propagation, descriptions of the bands, antennas, receivers, transmitters and a special chapter on scanners. 102 pages. £3.50

### PASSPORT TO AMATEUR RADIO

Reprinted from PW 1981-1982

The famous series by GW3JGA, used by thousands of successful RAE candidates in their studies. Plus other useful articles for RAE students including emission codes, explanations of diodes, s.s.b. and decibels. 87 pages. £1.50

### PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET OPERATION IN THE UK

Mike Mansfield G6AWD

Introduces the concept of packet radio to the beginner. Problem areas are discussed and suggestions made for solutions to minimise them. Deals with the technical aspects of packet taking the reader through setting up and provides a comprehensive guide to essential reference material. 205 pages. £8.95

### QRP CLASSICS

Edited by Bob Schetgen

Operating QRP is fun. The equipment is generally simple and easy to build, but often performs like more

sophisticated commercial equipment. Some QRP Field Day stations operate a full 27 hours on a car battery - it's the perfect equipment for emergency communication when the power fails. Extracts from QST and the ARRL Handbook. 274 pages. £9.95

### RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INTERNATIONAL LISTINGS 1993 71st Edition

The only publication listing licensed radio amateurs throughout the world. Also includes DXCC Countries list, standard time chart, beacon lists and much more. Over 1400 pages. £19.50

### RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK NORTH AMERICAN LISTINGS 1993 71st Edition

Listings of US amateurs (including Hawaii). Also contains standard time chart, census of amateur licences of the world, world-wide QSL bureau, etc. Over 1400 pages. £19.50

### RADIO AMATEUR'S QUESTIONS & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL (THE) 4th Edition.

R. E. G. Petri G8CCJ

This book has been compiled especially for students of the City and Guilds of London Institute RAE. It is structured with carefully selected multiple choice questions, to progress with any recognised course of instruction, although it is not intended as a text book. 280 pages. £7.95

### RAE MANUAL (THE) RSGB G.L. Benbow G3HB

The latest edition of the standard aid to studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination. Updated to cover the latest revisions to the syllabus. Takes the candidate step-by-step through the course. 127 pages. £6.70

### RAE MANUAL (THE) RSGB G.L. Benbow G3HB

The latest edition of the standard aid to studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination. Updated to cover the latest revisions to the syllabus. Takes the candidate step-by-step through the course. 127 pages. £6.70

### VHF/UHF DX BOOK (THE)

Edited Ian White G3SEK

An all round source of inspiration for the v.h.f./u.h.f. enthusiast. Written by acknowledged experts this book covers just about everything you need to know about the technicalities of v.h.f./u.h.f. operating. 270 pages. £18.00

### W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK

Doug DeMAW W1FB

This book is aimed at the non-technical amateur who wants to build simple projects and obtain a basic understanding of amateur electronics. Your workshop does not need to be equipped like an engineering lab to be successful as an experimenter. Don't let a lack of test equipment keep you from enjoying the thrills of experimentation. 195 pages. £8.50

### W1FB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMPS

Doug DeMAW W1FB

This book covers everything from getting acquainted with new equipment to constructing antennas, station layout, interference and operating problems to on-the-air conduct and procedures. 155 pages. £6.95

### W1FB'S QRP NOTEBOOK

2nd Edition

Doug DeMAW W1FB

The new improved and updated 2nd edition of this book, covers the introduction to QRP, construction methods, receivers and transmitters for QRP. This workshop-notebook style publication, which is packed with new designs for the keen QRP operator, also covers techniques, accessories and has a small technical reference section. 175 pages. £7.95

### YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO

Stan Horzepa WA1LDU

What is packet radio good for and

what uses does it have for the 'average' amateur? What are protocols? Where, why, when? Lots of the most asked questions are answered in this useful book. It included details of networking and space communications using packet. 278 pages. £8.95

## THEORY

### ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK (THE)

Doug DeMAW W1FB

Back by popular demand, completely revised and expanded, this is a handy reference book for the r.f. designer, technician, amateur and experimenter. Topics include components and materials, inductors and transformers, networks & filters, digital basics and antennas and transmission lines. 260 pages. £8.95

### AUDIO (Elements of electronics - book 6) BP111

F. A. Wilson

This book studies sound and hearing, and examines the operation of microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, oscillators, and both disk and magnetic recording. Intended to give the reader a good understanding of the subject without getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics. 308 pages. £3.95

### BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS (A) BP285

R. A. Penfold

This book covers a wide range of modern components. The basic functions of the components are described, but this is not a book on electronic theory and does not assume the reader has an in-depth knowledge of electronics. It is concerned with practical aspects such as colour codes, deciphering code numbers and the suitability. 166 pages. £3.95

### EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Mike Tooley BA

This book is an invaluable source of information of everyday relevance in the world of electronics. It contains not only sections which deal with the essential theory of electronic circuits, but it also deals with a wide range of practical electronic applications. 250 pages. £8.95

### FILTER HANDBOOK A practical design guide

Stefan Niewiadomski

A practical book, describing the design process as applied to filters of all types. Includes practical examples and BASIC programs. Topics include passive and active filters, worked examples of filter design, switched capacitor and switched resistor filters and includes a comprehensive catalogue of pre-calculated tables. 195 pages. £30.00

### FROM ATOMS TO AMPERES BP254

F.A. Wilson

Explains in simple terms the absolute fundamentals behind electricity and electronics. Topics include the use of SI units, gravity, magnetism, light, the electron, conduction in solids and electrical generators. 244 pages. £3.50

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

BP53. F. A. Wilson

This has been written as a workshop manual for the electronics enthusiast. There is a strong practical bias and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible. 249 pages. 0/P

### REFLECTIONS Transmission Lines & Antennas

M. Walter Maxwell W2DU

This will help dispel the half-truths and outright myths that many people believe are true about transmission lines, standing waves, antenna matching, reflected power and antenna tuners. 323 pages. £14.50

### SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Les Hayward W7Z0I and Doug DeMAW W1FB

Back in print by popular demand! A revised and corrected edition of this

# BOOKS

useful reference book covering all aspects of solid-state design. Topics include transmitter design, power amplifiers and matching networks, receiver design, test equipment and portable gear. 256 pages £10.95

## RANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS

**Jerry Sevick W2FMI**  
This is the second edition of this book, which covers a most intriguing and confusing area of the hobby. It should enable anyone with a modicum of skill to make a balun, etc. Topics include analysis, characterisation, transformer parameters, baluns, multimatch transformers and simple test equipment. 270 pages. £13.50

## RADIO

### AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL

**12th Edition**  
**Joerg Klingenfuss**  
Detailed descriptions of the World Meteorological Organisation Global Telecommunication System operating FAX and RTTY meteo stations, and its message format with decoding examples. Also detailed description of the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network amongst others. 358 pages £18.00

### HIGH POWER WIRELESS EQUIPMENT

Articles from *Practical Electricity* 1910-11  
Edited by Henry Walter Young  
A reprint of interesting practical articles from the very early days of radio, when materials and methods described are from another era. Subjects covered ranges from aerials through detectors to things like Tesla and his wireless age. 99 pages. £7.70

### PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO

**1993**  
This book gives you the information to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast band listening. It includes features on different international radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and language of broadcast stations by frequency. The 'blue pages' provide a channel-to-channel guide to world band schedules. 416 pages. £14.50.

### RADIOTELETYPE CODE MANUAL

**12th Edition**  
**Joerg Klingenfuss**  
This book gives detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice frequency telegraphy and comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabets. 96 pages. £11.00

### SCANNERS (Third Edition)

**Peter Rouse GU1DKO**  
A guide for users of scanning receivers, covering hardware, antennas, accessories, frequency allocations and operating procedures. 245 pages. 0/P

### SCANNERS 2

**Peter Rouse GU1DKO**  
The companion to *Scanners*, this provides even more information on the use of the v.h.f. and u.h.f. communications band and gives constructional details for accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. 261 pages. £10.95

### SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS

**Peter Rouse GU1DKO**  
Covers a very wide area and so provides an ideal introduction to the hobby of radio communications. International frequency listings for

aviation, marine, military, space launches, search and rescue, etc. Chapters on basic radio propagation, how to work your radio and what the controls do, antennas and band plans. 187 pages. £8.95

### SHORT WAVE RADIO LISTENERS' HANDBOOK

**Arthur Miller**  
In easy-to-read, non-technical language, the author guides the reader through the mysteries of amateur, broadcast and CB transmissions. Topics cover equipment needed, identification of stations heard & the peculiarities of the various bands. 207 pages. £7.99

### WORLDWIDE HF RADIO HANDBOOK

**Martyn R. Cooke**  
This book lists high frequencies used by aircraft and aeronautical ground stations. Divided into sections, Military, Civil, etc. The book should be easy to use. 124 pages. £6.95

### WRTH EQUIPMENT BUYERS GUIDE

**1993 Edition**  
**Willem Bos & Jonathan Marks**  
A complete and objective buyer's guide to the current short wave receiver market. For the novice and the experienced listener, this guide explains how to make sense of the specifications and select the right radio for your listening needs. 270 pages. £15.95

### 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO

**MANUAL**  
Edited by Hugo Gernsback  
A fascinating reprint from a bygone age with a directory of all the 1934 s.w. receivers, servicing information, constructional projects, circuits and ideas on building vintage radio sets with modern parts. 260 pages. £11.60

## BEGINNERS

### BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO

**9th Edition**  
**Gordon J. King**  
The book takes you in logical steps from the theory of electricity and magnetism to the sound you hear from the loudspeaker. Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves & semiconductor, CB & amateur radio are all dealt with. 266 pages. £14.95

### ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION

**BP92**  
**F. A. Wilson**  
Especially written for those who wish to take part in basic radio building. All the sets in the book are old designs updated with modern components. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day when one can read intelligently and handle simple tools. 72 pages. £1.75

### SIMPLE ELECTRONICS CIRCUIT AND COMPONENTS

**Book One (THE) BP62**  
The aim of this book is to provide an in-expensive but comprehensive introduction to modern electronics. 209 pages. £3.50

## INTERFERENCE

### INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK (USA)

**William R. Nelson WA6FQG**  
How to locate & cure r.f.i. for radio amateurs, CBers, TV & stereo owners. Types of interference covered are spark discharge, electrostatic, power line many 'cures' are suggested. 250 pages. £9.50

## DATA REFERENCE

### INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

**BP85**  
**A. Michaels**  
Possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors and includes devices produced by over 100 manufacturers. 299 pages. £3.95

### NEWNES AUDIO & HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

**Vivian Capel**  
This is a concise collection of practical and relevant data for anyone working on sound systems. The topics covered include microphones, gramophones, CDs to name a few. 190 pages. Hardback £10.95

### NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

This is an invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data and is indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microprocessor systems. 255 pages. Hardback £10.95

### NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

**5th Edition**  
Presenting all aspects of electronics in a readable and largely non-mathematical form for both the enthusiast and the professional engineer. 315 pages. Hardback £10.95

### NEWNES RADIO AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

**10th Edition**  
**Keith Brindley**  
Useful data covering math, abbreviations, codes, symbols, frequency bands/allocations, UK broadcasting stations, semi-conductors, components, etc. 325 pages hardback £9.95

### POWER SELECTOR GUIDE

**BP235**  
**J. C. J. Van de Ven**  
This guide has the information on all kinds of power devices in useful categories (other than the usual alpha numeric sort) such as voltage and power properties making selection of replacements easier. 160 pages. £4.95

## FAULT FINDING

### GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

**BP239**  
**R. A. Penfold**  
This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multi-meters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing is explained too. No previous knowledge is required or assumed. 102 pages. £2.95

### HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT

**BP267**  
**R.A. Penfold**  
Hints and ideas on how to use the test equipment you have, to check out, or fault find on electronic circuits. Many diagrams of typical waveforms and circuits, including descriptions of what waveform to expect with particular faults, or distortion in audio amplifiers. 104 pages. £3.50

### MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

**BP249**  
**R.A. Penfold**  
A follow on from *Test Equipment Construction (BP248)* this book looks at digital methods of measuring resistance, voltage, current, capacitance and frequency. Also covered is testing semi-conductors, along with test gear for general radio related topics. 102 pages. £3.50

### MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

**BP265**  
**R.A. Penfold**  
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to *BP239, Getting the most from your Multi-meter*. By using the techniques described in this book you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multi-meter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). The simple add-ons described extend the capabilities of a multi-meter to make it even more useful. 96 pages. £2.95.

### OSCILLOSCOPES, HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK

**3rd Edition**  
**Ian Hickman**  
This book describes oscilloscopes ranging from basic to advanced models and the accessories to go with them. Oscilloscopes are essential tools for checking circuit operation and diagnosing faults, and an enormous range of models is available. 248 pages £14.95

## TELEVISION

### GUIDE TO WORLD-WIDE TELEVISION TEST CARDS

**Edition 3**  
**Keith Hamer & Garry Smith**  
Completely revised and expanded, this is a very handy and useful reference book for the DXTV enthusiast. Over 200 photographs of Test Cards, logos, etc., world wide. 60 pages. £4.95

## CONSTRUCTION

### SHORT WAVE SUPERHET RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION

**BP276**  
**R.A. Penfold**  
A general purpose receiver to build, from antenna to audio, described in understandable English. 80 pages. £2.95

### COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

**BP160**  
**B. B. Babani**  
Covering audio to r.f. frequencies, this book has designs for almost everything. Sections cover such topics as mains and audio output transformers, chokes and r.f. coils. What is the required turns ratio? This book will show you how to find out. Text and tables. 106 pages. £2.50

### HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs

**BP121**  
**R. A. Penfold**  
The purpose of this book is to familiarise the reader with both simple and more sophisticated methods of producing p.c.b.s. The emphasis of the book is very much on the practical aspects of p.c.b. design and construction. 66 pages. £2.50

### MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS

**BP192**  
**R. A. Penfold**  
The practical and theoretical aspects of the circuits are covered in some detail. Topics include switched mode power supplies, precision regulators, dual tracking regulators and computer controlled power supplies, etc. 92 pages. £2.95

### POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS

**BP76**  
**R. A. Penfold**  
This book gives a number of power supply designs including simple unregulated types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs. 89 pages. £2.50

### RADIO/TECH MODIFICATIONS

**NUMBER 3**  
This book is intended as a reference guide for the experienced radio

technician. Produced for the US market it contains modification instructions for a wide variety of scanners, CB rigs and amateur equipment including Alinco, Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu and other makes. 160 pages. £9.95

### TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

**BP248**  
**R.A. Penfold**  
Describes, in detail, how to construct some simple and inexpensive, but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on their construction and use. 104 pages. £2.95

### 50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS

**BP39**  
**F.G. Rayer**  
50 circuits for the s.w.l., radio amateur, experimenter or audio enthusiast using f.e.t.s. Projects include r.f. amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls. 104 pages. £2.95

## COMPUTING

### INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS (IAN)

**BP177**  
**R. A. Penfold**  
Details of various types of modem and their applications, plus how to interconnect computers, modems and the telephone system. Also networking systems and RTTY. 72 pages. £2.95

### NEWNES AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTING HANDBOOK

**BP160**  
**Joe Pritchard GU0W**  
Shows how radio amateurs and listeners can 'listen' to signals by reading text on a computer screen. This book also covers the application of computers to radio 'housekeeping' such as log-keeping, QSL cards, satellite predictions and antenna design as well as showing how to control a radio with a computer. 363 pages. £15.95

## MAPS

### NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART

This is a five-colour chart designed for the use of ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded. 740 x 520mm. £5.50

### QTH LOCATOR MAP

This full colour map has been produced by members of one of the Hungarian Amateur Radio Clubs for v.h.f. and u.h.f. amateurs in Europe. The map is based on the Maidenhead Locator System and also the main v.h.f. and u.h.f. beacons with their locator, power output, height above sea level and modulation system. 970 x 670mm. £5.95

### RADIO AMATEUR'S MAP OF NORTH AMERICA (USA)

Shows radio amateur prefix boundaries, continental boundaries and zone boundaries. 760 x 636mm. £3.50

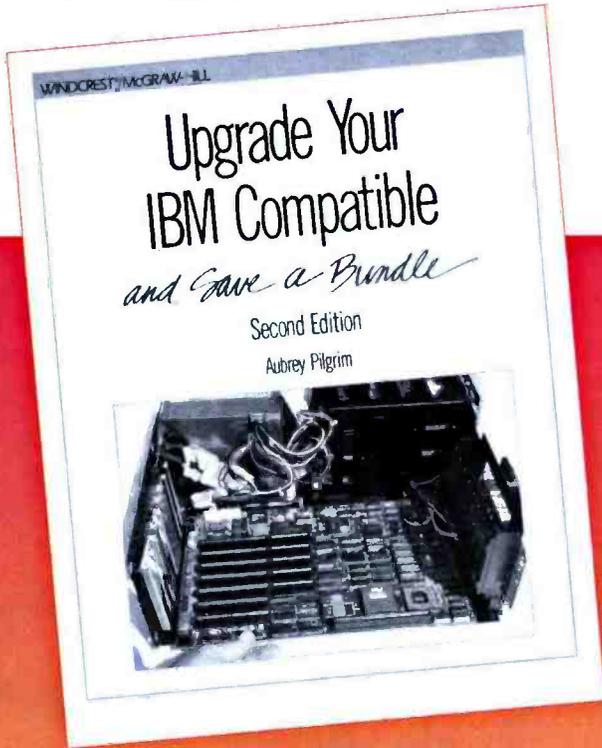
### RADIO AMATEUR'S PREFIX MAP OF THE WORLD (USA)

Showing prefixes and countries, plus listings by order of country and of prefix. 1014 x 711mm. £3.50

# ORDER FORM

# SUBS CLUB

Be sure of your copy of *Practical Wireless* every month and qualify for the Subscribers' Club as well. Special offers and discounts are normally available to all members, including those abroad.



We've got a really appropriate book for you this time, as it's the *PW Computing In Radio Special* issue. This month, Subscribers' Club Members have the chance to buy the book entitled *Up-grade Your IBM Compatible - And Save A Bundle*. This American book, published by Windcrest/McGraw-Hill will not only appeal to keen IBM compatible owners anxious to up-grade their machines, as it will also provide an insight to the PC for others.

The book has chapters dealing with buying used computers, upgrading, tools needed, sources, why you should do it yourself, installing a new motherboard, floppy drives, hard-disk installation and a great deal more. The book is packed with information, is well illustrated and - importantly - it's a good read. In fact, the Editor G3XFD thoroughly enjoyed the book. Despite the fact that he's not really a computer enthusiast, Rob Mannion found it to be instructive, interesting and a good book. Normal price for *Upgrade You IBM Compatible - And Save A Bundle*, is £16.95 plus p&p. However, Subscribers' Club Members can get theirs for £12 plus £1 p&p (UK) or £12 plus £1.75 p&p (overseas surface mail).

# RM



Practical Wireless, May 1993

## ORDER FORM FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN PRACTICAL WIRELESS

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (0202) 659930**

**FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (0202) 659950**

Or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photo copy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

**To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court,  
Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.**

### SUBSCRIPTIONS

PRACTICAL WIRELESS 6 MONTHS..... £10.50 (UK)

PRACTICAL WIRELESS 1 YEAR..... £21.00 (UK)

Please start my subscription with  \$45\* (USA)

the..... £23.00 (Europe)

.....issue.  £25.00 (Rest of World)

### SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION WITH SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE. 1 YEAR.

£36.00 (UK)  £39.00 (Europe)  £41.00 (Rest of World)  \$75\* (USA)

\* \$ cheques only please.

### SUBS CLUB OFFER

Please send me .....*Upgrade Your IBM Compatible* books

@ £13.00 (UK) inc. p&p £

@£13.75 (Overseas) inc. p&p £

My Subscriber Number is.....

### BINDERS

Please send me.....PW BINDER/s @ £5.50each. £

Postal charges. £1 for one, £2 for two or more. £

### BOOKS

Please send me the following book/s,  
Postal charges. £1 for one, £2 for two or more.

..... £

..... £

..... £

..... £

..... £

..... £

Postal charges. £1 for one, £2 for two or more £

**GRAND TOTAL** **£**

### PAYMENT DETAILS

Name.....

Address.....

.....Postcode.....

Telephone No.....

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd) £

\$

Or

Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £

\$

Card No.

Valid from.....to.....

Signature.....Tel:.....



## Wanted

**UP TO £500** offered for pre-war televisions and wireless sets. (0484) 843265.

**TEST GEAR**, Computers, Computer Surplus, Amateur. Bought for cash. (0425) 274274.

**WANTED VALVES ESP**. KT66, KT88, PX4, PX25, Klystrons, Magnetron, Transistors, I.C.s, Plugs, Sockets. If possible send written list - we reply same day. Cash waiting. **BILLINGTON VALVES**, Oakendene Industrial Estate, Near Horsham RH13 8AZ. Callers please phone for appointment. Tel: (0403) 865105. Fax: (0403) 865106. Telex: 8727T.

**WANTED FOR CASH** Valve communication receivers and domestic valve radios (working or not). Items of Government surplus wireless equipment and obsolete test equipment. Pre-1965 wireless and audio components and accessories. Pre-1975 wireless and TV books and magazines. Also, most valves wanted for cash. Must be unused and boxed. CBS, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool, FY1 2EU. Tel: (0253) 751858 or (0253) 302979.

## Educational

**COURSE FOR CITY AND GUILDS** Radio Amateurs Examination. Pass this important examination and obtain your licence, with an RRC Home Study Course. For details of this and other courses (GCSE, career and professional examinations, etc) write or phone - **THE RAPID RESULTS COLLEGE**, DEPT JX110, Tuition House, London SW19 4DS. Tel: 081-947 7272 (9am-5pm) or use our 24hr Recordacall service 081-946 1102 quoting JX110.

**HEATHKIT EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS/UK DISTRIBUTOR** Spares and Service Centre. Cedar Electronics, 12 Isbourne Way, Broadway Road, Winchcombe, Cheltenham. Glos. GL54 5NS. Tel: (0242) 602402.

**NEW MORSE TEST** Practice in the new format. Tutor for BBC micro or audio cassettes. Details:- Firsoft, 6 Eastfield Drive, Woodlesford, Leeds LS26 8SQ. Tel: 0532-825519.

## Service Sheets

**TECHNICAL MANUALS**, AR88, CR100, R210, HRO, £5 each. Circuits only. 150 pence, plus S.A.E., lists thousands. Bentley, 27 De Vere Gardens, Ilford Essex IG1 3EB. Phone: 081 554 6631

## IS YOUR CLUB PLANNING OR HOLDING AN EVENT OR RALLY?



(0202)  
**659920**

to find out the  
**special advertising rates**  
available for  
**RADIO CLUBS**

## ADVERTISERS

To advertise in the **JUNE** issue please send copy by  
**16th APRIL**

## Motoring

**PRACTICAL MOTORIST** The DIY Magazine for Motorists. See the April issue on sale 18th March. Features include a step-by-step guide to bodywork and paint repair and ideas to combat car crime. Also a free competition to win a Clarke International Air Compressor complete with spray gun.

# PRACTICAL MOTORIST

May issue on  
sale April 15

Nissan Micra  
road test

Engine recons -  
are they a con?

Vauxhall Carlton  
2.0i super service



pw publishing ltd.

Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone,  
Dorset BH18 8PW. • Tel: 0202 659910 • Fax: 0202 659980

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

Aerial Techniques .....	52	Icom (UK).....	Cover iii, 2	RAS Nottingham.....	50
A. H. Supplies.....	50	Kenwood .....	27, 29	Reg Ward .....	52
Alton Communications .....	50	Key Solar Systems .....	58	R.F. Engineering .....	47
Amateur Radio Comms .....	44	Lake Electronics .....	52	RSGB .....	58
AOR (UK) .....	44	Lee Electronics.....	6	RST Valves.....	52
Birkett.....	67	Lowe Electronics .....	3	Short Wave Magazine.....	44
Circuit.....	56	Maplin .....	Cover iv	SMC .....	Cover ii
Colomor .....	50	Martin Lynch .....	14,15,37	South Essex Communications.....	47
Datong.....	58	Nevada .....	18,19	Specialist Antenna Systems .....	7
Dewsbury Electronics.....	28	Northern Mobile Rally .....	50	SRP Trading .....	56
Eastern Communications .....	58	Photo Acoustics .....	42	Suredata.....	50
Essex Amateur Radio Services .....	28	Private Mobile Radio .....	8	Tennamast.....	50
Grosvenor Software .....	58	Practical Motorist.....	67	Waters & Stanton .....	4,5
Haydon Communications .....	7	Quartslab.....	47		
Holdings Amateur Electronics .....	50	Radio Shack .....	68		

# YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

## SOUTH WALES

### ELECTRO MART

Receivers, Scanners, Howes, ERA, CB, Marine radio etc. part exchange welcome.

*Full Service & Repair Facilities*

96 High St, Clydach,  
Swansea  
Tel: 0792 842135

## SOUTHAMPTON

### South Midlands Communications

**Official Yaesu Importer**

S. M. House, School Close,  
Chandlers Ford Industrial Estate,  
Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY.  
Tel: 0703 255111

## PORTSMOUTH

### Nevada Communications

Visit our showrooms for Icom, Kenwood, amateur radio products and a large range of scanning receivers. New and part exchange welcome.

189 London Road,  
North End, Portsmouth,  
Hants, PO2 9AE  
Tel: 0705 662145

## DERBYSHIRE

### RILEY'S T.V. SERVICES LTD.

SUPPLIERS OF:-

SCANNERS - C.B. 27-934 MHz -  
AERIALS - TEST METERS - TOOLS -  
TELEPHONES KITS AND CABLES

125 LANGWITH ROAD  
HILLSTOWN  
CHESTERFIELD S44 6LX  
PHONE 0246 826578  
CLOSED WEDNESDAY

## HERNE BAY



### ICOM (UK) LIMITED

The Official Icom Importer

Unit 8, Sea Street  
Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD  
Tel: 0227 741741  
Fax: 0227 360 155

Open Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm (Lunch 1-2)

## SCOTLAND

### JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD

20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF  
Tel: 0592 756962 (Day or Night)

Fax No. (0592) 610451

Open: Tues-Fri 9-5; Sat 9-4

**KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS**

*A good stock of new and secondhand equipment always in stock*

## IRELAND

### RADCOM ELECTRONICS

*All your requirements under one roof*

RECEIVERS - TRANSCEIVERS - ACCESSORIES

Open Monday-Saturday 9am-5.30pm

Midleton Enterprise Park, Midleton,  
County Cork 021/632725 + 613241

## DEVON

### Reg. Ward & Co. Ltd.

The South-West's largest amateur radio stockist. Approved dealer for Kenwood, Yaesu and Icom

1 Western Parade,  
West Street, Axminster,  
Devon, EX13 5NY  
Tel: 0297 34918

(Closed 1.00-2.00 and all day Monday)

## BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

### Photo-Acoustics Ltd.

Approved Kenwood, Yaesu and Icom dealer (part exchange always welcome)

58 High Street, Newport Pagnell,  
Buckinghamshire MK16 8AQ  
Tel: 0908 610625

(Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30, Sat 9.30-4.30)

## TYNE + WEAR

### SUPERTECH Communications Specialists

YUPITERU SONY.

AOR PAMA

*Official Nevada and Kernow stockists*

Full range of CBs,  
Scanners + Accessories

*Mail Order -*

*Branches throughout the North East*

32 RUSSELL WAY

GATESHEAD METRO CENTRE NE11 9YZ

TEL: (091) 4932316

Open: Monday-Friday 10am - 8pm

Thursday 10am - 9pm

Saturday 9am - 7pm

Contact Lynn  
on the  
Advertising  
Hotline  
**(0202) 659920**

## YORKSHIRE

## YAESU



### Alan Hooker Radio Communications

42, Netherhall Road, Doncaster  
Tel: 0302 325690

Open Mon-Sat 10-5pm  
Closed Thursdays

## CORNWALL

24hr, 7 days a week

### SKYWAVE

RADIO AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

ICOM, YAESU, NAVICO,  
JAYBEAM, etc.

Slades Road, St. Austell,  
Cornwall PL25 4HG  
Tel: 0726 70220

Voice Bank: 0426 961909

## KENT

### KANGA PRODUCTS

#### For QRP kits

A variety of kits for RECEIVERS,  
TRANSMITTERS & TEST GEAR.

Send an A5 SAE for a free copy  
of our catalogue

Seaview House, Crete Road East, Folkestone, CT18 7EC  
Tel/Fax 0303 891106 0900 - 1900 Only

## WEST SUSSEX

MAIL ORDER  
RETAIL

### BREDHURST ELECTRONICS LTD.

High St., Handcross, West Sussex  
Tel: (0444) 400786  
Fax: (0444) 400604

Situated at the Southern end of M23.  
Easy access to M25 and  
South London.

Open Mon-Fri 9am-5pm  
Sat 9.30am-4.30pm.

YAESU

ICOM



# RADIO SHACK



ALL OF THE EQUIPMENT WE SELL HAS BEEN IMPORTED BY THE FACTORY AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTORS WITH FULL WARRANTY BACK-UP AND PARTS SERVICE.

Lowe HF-225	High performance compact receiver.....	£425.00
Kenwood R-2000	10 Memories .....	£595.00
Kenwood VC-10	VHF converter for R-2000 .....	£161.00
Kenwood R-5000	Top of their range receiver .....	£875.00
Kenwood VC-20	VHF converter for R-5000 .....	£167.00
Yaesu FRG8800	Fine performing all mode set.....	£640.00
Yaesu FRV-8800	VHF converter for above .....	£100.00
Icom IC-R71E	The old favourite .....	£855.00
Icom IC-R72E	Icom's latest, small & excellent .....	£645.00
Icom IC-R9000	The set with everything .....	£3995.00
JRC-535	The latest from Japan Radio Company.....	£1095.00
Drake RR-3	Second-hand high specification set.....	£1595.00

## KENWOOD TS-850S

The latest transceiver from this famous stable

### TS-850S SUPERB SPECIFICATIONS

Creating a new era in Amateur Radio!

Call us for the latest details and stock position, also for any other model from

### KENWOOD ICOM YAESU

Scanners by AOR, Fairmate, Jupiter, Icom, Realistic, Bearcat to name but a few.

**Competitive service and prices.**

We will be pleased to quote you for anything you require in the communications or computer field. In order to avoid a great deal of time wasting on both our parts, we now deal with callers by appointment. We are pleased to hear from you and see you, and we aim to give you the attention you deserve, so please call us first.  
**73s Terry Edwards G3ST5**



## RADIO SHACK

188 BROADHURST GARDENS,  
LONDON NW6 3AY

(Just around the corner from West Hampstead Station on the Jubilee Line)  
Giro Account No. 588 7151 Fax: 071-328 5066 Telephone: 071-624 7174



# NOW LISTEN HERE



## IC-R1

This amazing handheld receiver gives wideband coverage from 100kHz to 1300MHz in one of the smallest packages ever available.

Features include: 100 memory channels, AM, FM and wide-FM coverage, advanced scan functions, 10 frequency ranges for programmed scan, auto-memory write scan, direct keypad entry, 24-hour clock/timer, auto power save and auto power OFF, built-in Nicads. Find out how ICOM get so much into such a tiny radio.



## IC-R100

The IC-R100 is a most compact receiver enabling easy installation into any vehicle. Coverage is from 100kHz to 1.8GHz with features that include: 121 memory channels, memory scan, priority scan, selected mode memory scan, auto-memory write scan, memory skip, 10 programmed scan ranges, clock with timer function, 15dB preamp, AFC and optional AC adaptor. Ideal for people on the move.

## IC-R72

The IC-R72 is a superb HF receiver giving you world-wide listening possibilities. It is simple to operate and gives continuous coverage from 30kHz to 30MHz.

Features include: advanced DDS system, 100dB of dynamic range, 24 hour system clock with timer functions, preamp and attenuator, noise-blanker, 99 memory channels plus 2 scan edge channels. Optional CW narrow filters, a high-stability crystal and FM unit are also available.

## IC-R7100

Stay on top of the world with the latest VHF and UHF high-sensitivity communications technology found in ICOM's all-mode IC-R7100.

Features include: advanced window scan, programmed memory, selected mode memory, selected number memory plus auto memory, write scans and 24-hour clock with built-in ON/OFF timer. Continuous coverage is from 25MHz to 2GHz with 900 memory channels for SSB, AM, FM and wide-FM storage.

## IC-R9000

Bottom of the page but top of the class when it comes to capability. As the world's ultimate receiver, the IC-R9000 enables you to broaden your horizons and give you the edge over any opposition.

A feature short list includes: wide-band coverage from 30kHz to 2GHz, 5" CRT display, spectrum scope, memory editing, 1000 memory channels, TV video signal Rx, DDS, IF shift, notch filter, noise blanker and CI-V computer control.



N.B. Photographs are not to scale

ICOM manufacture a full range of base-stations, mobiles and handheld transceivers and receivers to cover all popular Ham frequencies and beyond.

No matter what your requirement ICOM have the radio for you.

For more information and the location of your local Icom dealer contact:

Icom (UK) Ltd. Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD  
Telephone: 0227 741741 (24hr). Fax: 0227 741742

# ICOM

# SERIOUS SOUND SERIOUS SAVING

## HIGH QUALITY PROFESSIONAL 100W POWER AMPLIFIER KIT – **SAVE £30**

★ Ideal for Instrument Amplification ★ Stage Foldback ★ Small Venue P.A. ★ Studio Monitor Amplifier



1992/3 Catalogue Price **£159.95**

**NOW ONLY** H

# £129.95

Order Code **LT11M**

**T**his superb amplifier kit brings together five of the best and most popular 'Audio Building Blocks', to produce an amplifier of unrivalled sound quality at the price. The Power Output Stage is an excellent 150W MOSFET design which is currently Maplin's Best Selling Audio Kit. It is complemented by the excellent performance of the SSM2016 Differential Preamplifier which has also featured in Maplin's 'Top 20' kits. The superb audio stages are supported by a High Quality Power Supply Unit, sophisticated Monitoring Circuitry and a Thermal Protection System. Housed in a rugged 19in. rack mounting case, this outstanding amplifier is designed for longevity, purity of sound reproduction and ease of integration with other professional equipment.

The kit contains everything you need to build this superb amplifier and is supplied complete with comprehensive constructional information.

### Features:

- ★ Standard 19in. 2U Rack Mounting Case
- ★ 100W RMS Power Output
- ★ Balanced Line Input
- ★ Loudspeaker Protection
- ★ Switch-on Mute
- ★ Thermal Protection

### Typical Specification:

Rated Load Impedance: 4 to 8Ω

Maximum Power Output:

4Ω 105W RMS

8Ω 90W RMS

THD @ 75W (1kHz): 0.02%

Frequency Response: 10Hz to 40kHz, -1dB

For a friendly welcome and the best of service, visit your local Maplin store: **BIRMINGHAM**; Sutton New Road, Erdington. **BRIGHTON**; 65 London Road. **BRISTOL**; 302 Gloucester Road. **CARDIFF**; 29-31 City Road. **CHATHAM**; 2 Luton Road. **COVENTRY**; 12 Bishop Street. **EDINBURGH**; 126 Dalry Road. **GLASGOW**; 264-266 Great Western Road. **ILFORD**; 302-304 Green Lane. **LEEDS**; Carpet World Building, 3 Regent Street. **LEICESTER**; Office World Building, Burton Street. **LONDON**; 146-148 Burnt Oak Broadway, Edgware. 107-113 Stanstead Road, Forest Hill. 120-122 King Street, Hammersmith. **MANCHESTER**; 8 Oxford Road. **NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**; Unit 4, Allison Court, The Metro Centre, Gateshead. **NOTTINGHAM**; 86-88 Lower Parliament Street. **PORTSMOUTH**; 98-100 Kingston Road. **READING**; 129-131 Oxford Road. **SHEFFIELD**; 413 Langsett Road, Hillsborough. **SOUTHAMPTON**; 46-48 Bevois Valley Road. **SOUTHEND-ON-SEA**; 282-284 London Road, Westcliff. Plus a NEW STORE opening soon in **MIDDLESBROUGH**. Phone 0702 552911 for further details. Subject to availability. Price subject to change. Price inclusive of VAT. H indicates a carriage charge of £5.50.

# Maplin

ELECTRONICS

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
**0702 554161**

Mail Order to: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR

# COMPUTING IN RADIO

**Build Your Own PC - Use The Directions Given And Put Together A Machine To Suit Your Needs**

**Equipment Showcase - What's Around And Who Stocks It**

**What  
Computer  
Gear Was  
Available At  
The Recent  
London  
Amateur  
Radio &  
Computer  
Show**



**Special  
Offer  
Software,  
Program  
Listings  
And Much  
More**

*Presented Free With Practical Wireless*

# PACKET/DIGITAL RADIO

Thinking about Packet Radio? read on...

We recognise the fact that Packet radio can be quite a mysterious jungle to many so one of our aims over the next few months is to help more newcomers than ever. DON'T be afraid to ask us what you think may be stupid questions, to us they make perfect sense! You don't have to be a "whizzo" to have fun with digital radio. Just in case you do need help Siskin phone lines are manned from 8am to 8pm, often including weekends.

**THE EVER POPULAR TINY 2, NOW THE MKII!**  
Since we first announced the Tiny 2 MKII in RadCom a few months ago sales have gone through the roof. The Tiny almost seems a basic requirement for starting out on packet and yet offers a host of upgradeable features such as an add-on G3RUH 9600 style upgrade for satellite working, hardware DCD board and even a parallel printer port (ideal for RayNet Emergency applications). All Tiny 2s sold retail by Siskin include a powerful 15K Personal Message System plus FREE ready-made transceiver and computer cables for your set-up and of course software for virtually any home computer (not just PCs). Available now .....£139

**KANTRONICS KPC-3**  
A recent addition to the Kantronics line is the KPC-3. Whilst being similar in design and performance to the Tiny 2 the KPC-3 offers interesting options such as expandable PMS and WeFax reception on some popular home computers. KPC-3s supplied by Siskin include a ready-made RS-232 lead (usually £10.95) and a choice of software for most popular home computers.....£149

If it's in stock we will despatch it the same day (usually by overnight delivery)

NOTE: PRICES INCLUDE VAT

**Siskin Electronics Ltd**

2 South Street,  
Hythe, Southampton,  
SO4 6EB.

FAAX: 0703-847754 Tel: 0703-207587, 207155



**UPDATE NEWS**  
**PK-232A/BX** - PacTor upgrade now available (AEA version) plug-in roms.....£96.95  
**PK-232** (all models incl. non-BHX) BM PacTor plug-in external PacTor unit...£79.95  
**KAM V6.00** - plug-in rom upgrade for PacTor.....£69.95  
**KAM V6.1** - an internal card expansion card for the Kam offering up to 128K ram plus hardware PacTor, real time clock and more. This board should be available by the time you read this ad (now where have you heard that before?).

**NEW**  
AEA PK-900 and KAM+ now available!

**GOODIES**  
We stock most accessories for the TNCs/Multimodes we sell including packet related books, real time clock modules, Kantronics ram expansion and add-on modems such as the Tiny 2 Hi-speed 9600 board. We also stock a very extensive range of cables for both computer and transceivers at prices 20% or more below those from some other amateur radio dealers. ALL TNCs and multimodes sold by Siskin on a retail basis include software for your computer at NO EXTRA CHARGE.

**technical software**  
Fron, Upper Llandwrog, Caernarfon LL54 7RF

## TX-3 RTTY CW ASCII TRANSCEIVE

High performance, low cost. Unbeatable features. BBC, CBM64 tape £25, disc £27. SPECTRUM tape £40, +3 disc £42 inc adaptor board. VIC20 RTTY CW program tape £20. All need our TIF1 interface or a terminal unit.

## GX-2 FAX SSTV TRANSCEIVE

FAX and colour/mono SSTV. Review in July 91 Rad Com. BBC only. Complete system only £99 or £119 with FAX direct printing option.

## RX-8 MULTIMODE RECEIVE SYSTEM

Fax to screen and printer, colour SSTV, HF and VHF PACKET, RTTY, AMTOR, CW, ASCII, UoSAT. Every feature. Full disc, printer support. Review in July 91 Rad Com. BBC only. Complete system only £259. DISCOUNT for RX-4 users.

## RX-4 RTTY CW SSTV AMTOR RECEIVE

Still a best-seller. BBC, CBM64 tape £25, disc £27. VIC20 tape £25. SPECTRUM tape £40, +3 disc £42 inc adaptor board. All need our TIF1 interface. SPECTRUM software-only version £25. TIF1 INTERFACE for best HF & VHF performance with our software. Kit £30, ready-made and boxed £40. Only with TX-3 or RX-4 software.

## APT-1 WEATHER SATELLITE MODULE

Converts satellite signal for display on any FAX system. £59. For use with RX-8, all connections included and price only £39 if ordered at same time as RX-8.

## FAX AND WEATHER SATELLITES

Full resolution charts and greyscale pictures for any SPECTRUM computer to a dot matrix printer. FAX £80 or WX SATS £99, both £139.

Also MORSE TUTOR £8, LOGBOOK £8, RAE MATHS £8 for BBC, CBM64, VIC20, SPECTRUM.

BBC LOCATOR with UK, Europe, World maps £10.

All available on disc £2 extra.

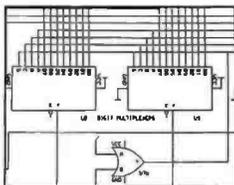
Full info available on everything. Please ask.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P&P BY RETURN

**Tel: (0286) 881886**

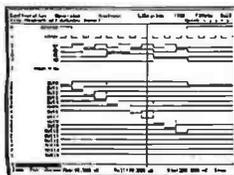
# Electronic Designs Right First Time?

## Schematic Design and Capture

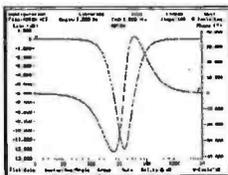


Create your schematics quickly and efficiently using EASY-PC Professional. Areas of the circuit can be highlighted on screen and simulated automatically using PULSAR, ANALYSER III and Z-MATCH II our simulation programs.

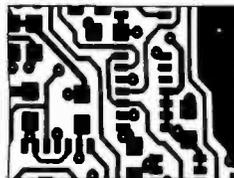
## Digital and Analogue Simulation



Modify the configuration and change component values until the required performance is achieved.



## PCB Design



The design, complete with connectivity, can then be translated into the PCB. The connectivity and design rules can be checked automatically to ensure that the PCB matches the schematic.

## Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Low cost PCB and Schematic CAD	£98.00
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	£195.00
PULSAR: Low cost Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	£98.00
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	£195.00
ANALYSER III: Low cost Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 nodes	£98.00
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 nodes	£195.00
Z-MATCH II: Smith Chart Program for R.F. Engineers	£195.00

No penalty upgrade policy. Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

## Number One Systems Ltd.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon,  
Cams. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information: Please Write, Phone or Fax.

**Tel: 0480 461778**

**Fax: 0480 494042**

# Computer Control of the FRG-8800

Many Yaesu radios support a facility for the external control via a computer of most of the functions, which can be both useful and entertaining, says Norman Dilley G8YBT.



I used the BBC micro, as I had one laying around, although any computer that has the facility of a serial port that has a capability of running at 4800 bauds could be used to control the FRG-8800.

The optional Yaesu FIF232 interface unit was used in conjunction with the FRG-8800 as it is necessary to isolate the computer from the radio and provide the correct timing of the data bits sent. For the benefit of those using a BBC micro the following diagram, Fig. 1, of the pin connections may help. Note the link between CTS and RTS, this will prevent the computer from waiting for a ready signal to send data from the serial port as there is no handshake with the radio.

There is also a facility provided for monitoring the automatic gain control (a.g.c.) level of the received signal. This will provide an on screen display of signal strength or for use in station selection within the program. This data can be fed to the analogue/digital converter port, but care should be taken not to exceed the maximum working voltage of the converter.

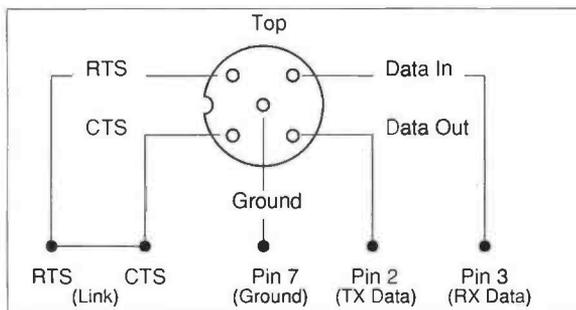


Fig. 1: View looking at the RS423 port on computer.

## The Software

The basic essentials required in software to control Yaesu equipment is fairly straightforward with a couple of exceptions.

As no information is sent back to the computer as to the status of the equipment under control, care should be taken to first initialise the radio so that the computer has a starting point for reference. In my simple program, I set up the following series of commands that were executed upon

running the program.

External control on

Power on

Frequency set to 7MHz

Mode set to LSB.

Any changes made under computer control could be logged and displayed accurately. It was found that when a series of commands are entered from within a program, the computer's speed in executing the commands confused the radio's processor and an artificial delay of 30ms between each command had to be included. The other very confusing problem is the frequency control. The handbook for radio clearly states the format that is required in order that the command can be executed, but it is not such a simple matter in practice to perform the operation.

First, it is necessary to break the

case letters are variables. The colon signifies the end of the statement.

$$f = \text{freq}/10 : m = \text{INT}(f) : k = f - m : d = k * 100 : k = \text{INT}(d) : d = d - k : h = d * 100 : d = \text{INT}(h) : h = h - d : h = h * 100$$

The frequency is now broken down into the required elements as m, k, d, h.

$$m = m/10 : k1 = (m - \text{INT}(m)) * 10 : m = (\text{INT}(m) * 16) + k1$$

$$k = k/10 : k1 = (k - \text{INT}(k)) * 10 : k = (\text{INT}(k) * 16) + k1$$

$$d = d/10 : k1 = (d - \text{INT}(d)) * 10 : d = (\text{INT}(d) * 16) + k1$$

$$h = h/10 : k1 = (h - \text{INT}(h)) * 10 : h = (\text{INT}(h) * 16) + k1$$

The element numbers are converted to their decimal equivalents.

$\text{freq\$} = \text{CHR\$}(h) + \text{CHR\$}(d) + \text{CHR\$}(k) + \text{CHR\$}(m) + \text{CHR\$}(01)$   
The string freq\$ can now be sent to the radio in the correct format. Whilst this may not be the most economical way of working out the routine, it is hoped that it may be easily understood and it does work.

## Applications

Finally, it is really a matter of what you wish to do with the radio and how complex you want to make your program. The possibilities are endless, but here are a few suggestions to kindle your thoughts.

Auto scanning, station selection dependant upon real time, station selection dependant upon signal strength, almost unlimited memory channels, beacon monitoring and propagation studies, etc.

I hope that this short article might inspire those of you with any of the Yaesu CAT control equipment to sit down and have a go. Good luck!

decimal number entered into four parts and then convert those numbers into their decimal equivalent as if they were Hexadecimal. The resulting numbers can then be entered as a string in the order required, which all sounds double-dutch on paper! The following sub routine may be helpful in explaining the problem. Frequency entered is freq. All lower

**COMPUTING**  
IN RADIO

# Build Your Own Computer

Since the first 'Bits & Bytes' appeared in *PW*, several readers have written to Peter Hunter GOGSZ asking if he would publish a list of parts needed to build a computer, with some instructions on how to put it all together.

Rather than spoil the text of this article with lots of abbreviations in brackets, you'll find a full explanation of all such abbreviations in the 'Jargon Box' elsewhere on these pages.

I am going to build a computer that will be ideal for the beginner and the seasoned user alike. It will be simple enough for the novice to put together, as well as easy and economical to upgrade at a later date. This system will be usable in the shack, and be capable of running amateur radio software and hardware. The price that it will cost to put together will depend largely upon your own requirements.

All of the items used for this project were loaned to me by Mike Harper of 3TH Ltd., but can be purchased from a number of places, see the equipment showcase for alternative suggestions.

## Buy a Kit or Bit by Bit

It doesn't matter whether you buy all the bits in one go, as in a kit, or one or two items at a time over a period of months. The main reason for building your own computer is not only (or necessarily) to save money, it is so that you can learn the functions of the various parts, and how they all fit together. All this knowledge will be invaluable

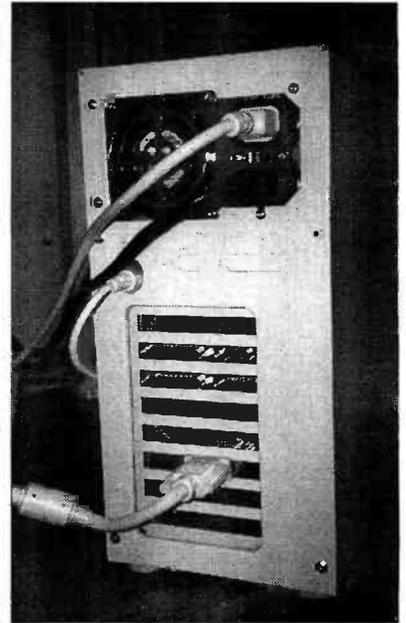
if anything goes wrong, or when you want to upgrade, or expand, the computer system at a later date.

The other benefit of building your own computer is that you can decide on the quality of your system. You can build a very good, reliable computer, by only using top quality items. Or you can build a much cheaper computer by using the very low cost parts. You can, if you wish, buy all the parts second-hand from magazine adverts or at your favourite rally. Or, of course, you can mix 'n' match! The choice is yours.

Please beware though if buying at a rally or auction. That 'unbelievable bargain' may turn out to be money down the drain. If you are not sure of what you are doing try to take a friend with you, someone who knows what to look for, or buy from some of the reputable firms who can be found at the rallies. When buying second-hand be cautious. If possible, ask to see it working before parting with your money. Also, even when buying new from a well-known company, remember that you won't get gold for the price of brass! If you want quality you'll have to pay for it. With these points in mind, GO FOR IT! Building your own computer is great fun, and gives a terrific sense of achievement.

## Where to Start

This is the time to stop worrying, there is absolutely NO soldering to do. In fact, all you should need in the way of tools is a Philips (cross point) screwdriver, and maybe a pair of long nose pliers.



Here, all cables are fitted, the cover is on & all is done.

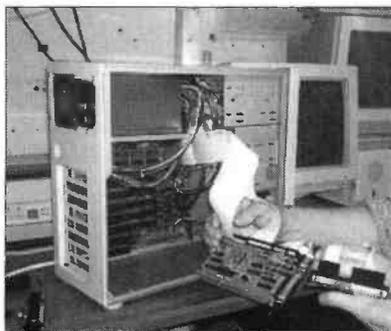
The first thing to do is take the lid off the case. Most cases have one or more screws at the rear. Remove these and the outer case lifts off. (Some cases have covers that slide off. One or two of the 'economy priced' cases have 'flip-top' lids that just lift up like a car bonnet!) As you can see from the photographs, I used a case that is extremely well made and not in the least bit 'flimsy', unlike some you can buy.

Inside, I found a package containing all the screws, etc., for fixing the motherboard and drives in place, (though if you bought the case second-hand you may well have to find these from elsewhere). Also included was a set of rubber stick-on (or push-on) feet. Fix these to the bottom of the case now, this will avoid scratching your work-top as you build.

It's a good idea at this stage to make sure of a good earthing point, so as to remove the static from your body.

## Fit the Power Supply First

If you bought the case and power supply separately, it's a good idea to fit the power supply first. As there are so many different types, it's impossible to explain exactly how to do this. However, with the case flat on the table, and the front facing you, the p.s.u. normally fits at the back of the case in the right-hand corner, with the fan to the rear. If you are worried about continuing, don't! Most of the time people buy a case with the power supply already fitted. This is by far the best method to go for, and often the cheapest. Again, if buying second-hand, remember that not all p.s.u.s fit all cases!



*It is best to fit cables to the multi I/O card first.*

The motherboard is the next item to be fitted. This was supported in the case by several plastics pillars, and one or two brass threaded supports. First, I laid the board inside the case and decide which holes the pillars line up with. (The expansion slots on the board had to line up with the 'covered' openings on the rear of the case. The socket for the keyboard, and the power connector strip on the motherboard, are usually close to the power supply).

After securing the motherboard in place, I plugged in the power supply leads. These

were two flat plugs with six coloured wires on each, they were marked P8 & P9, and just pushed on to the long connector on the motherboard. If you can't work out which goes where, just remember that all the **black** wires must be together.

Then plug the Video Adaptor into one of the expansion slots.

It doesn't matter which slot you use, though it's best to leave those nearest the power supply free for the drive controller, so as to avoid straining any cables. You may need to remove one of the blanking plates from the rear of the case.

These are secured with just one screw at the top of the plate. Keep the screw handy as you'll need it to secure the adaptor card in place. The gold-fingered edge-connector at the bottom of the card pushed into the expansion slot on the mother-board, with the metal supporting bracket towards the rear of the case.

Plug the monitor video lead (that's the one with a 'D' plug on the end) into the socket on the rear of the video card. Plug the monitor mains lead into the computer's power supply (or a mains socket, depending upon your set-up). Plug the lead from the computer into a mains socket (if you haven't already done so). Then, I switched on at the mains and at the computer on/off switch. This didn't make the computer work properly of course, but it did display several error messages on the

screen, as the drives and keyboard are not yet fitted. The whole idea of this is to make sure the power supply, motherboard, video card and monitor, are all working OK before going any further. If everything seems alright then switch off the computer, and switch off at the mains as well.

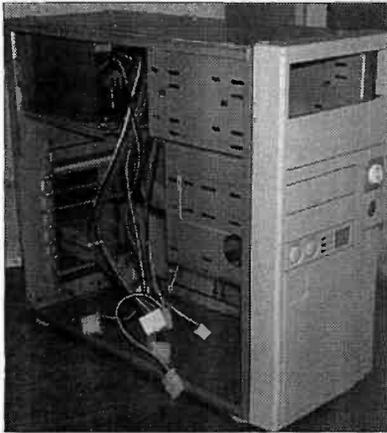


*When fitting the floppy drives, it may be easier to feed cables through the opening first*

## Now for the Drives

I then fitted the drives in place. It doesn't matter which drive goes in first, this will depend on the type of case you are using, how many drives you have and where they are going to live in the case. I fitted the hard disk first. This was a 3.5in drive and was best located in a 3.5in slot. You can, if you wish, fit this in a 5.25in slot with the use of an adaptor kit. The manner in which you fit this drive will depend on the case you've bought, but these are easy to fit. Each drive will (normally) be held in place by two to four small threaded screws. It's a good idea though, to fit the cables first. With modern drives there are only two cables to each. One cable is from the power supply, a four wire lead, which terminates in one of the four pin connectors, and just plugs into the appropriate socket on the

rear of the drive. These are designed to fit one way only. The other lead is the drive 'data' cable. This is a multi-wire ribbon cable that connects the drive to the controller or interface card on the motherboard. The one to the floppy drive has 34 wires, the one to the IDE hard drive has 40 wires. The red, or blue, stripe **must** go to pin 1 on the drive and on the controller.



*The mini tower case with cover removed. A well built & sturdy case.*

The Floppy drive is fitted in much the same way as the hard drive. I fitted a 3.5in 1.44Mb drive. I placed this drive in one of the 5.25in slots by using the adaptor kit supplied. Floppy drives are normally inserted through the FRONT of the case. This means that it is sometimes much easier to feed the cables through the hole in the front of the case, and fix these to the drive first, then you can insert the drive and secure it in place.

## The Drive Controller

I found it best to fit all the cables to the controller card before putting the card into the computer. I used what's known as a 'MULTI I/O CARD'. This card has a controller for up to two floppy drives, an Interface for up to two IDE hard drives, two serial ports, one parallel

port, and a games (joystick) port. All on one small card!

I plugged the cables onto the various sockets, observing the 'RED WIRE/PIN 1' rule. (Most of the time pin 1 will be towards the FRONT of the computer, BUT NOT ALWAYS!). All connectors should be marked, so you shouldn't have any problems.

The I fitted this into the computer in the same way that I installed the video card.

## Finishing Touches

I took the lead from the keyboard, that had a five pin round plug on the end of it, this went round the back of the case and plugged into the socket on the rear of the motherboard. Again, this was designed to only fit one way. AND THAT WAS IT!

Well, it was almost done, really. That was the physical work finished. All I had to do now was check to make sure everything looked secure. It's a good idea at this stage to leave the cover off of the case until you have proved the computer works OK.

## Formatting the Hard Disk

If you purchased your Hard drive from 3TH Ltd and bought a copy of MS-DOS at the same time, then the drive will have been formatted and the operating system already installed for you. So all you need to do now is make sure all the cables are properly connected, and power up the computer.

If, for whatever reason, your hard drive has not been formatted then you have a few more things to do. First, you **must** have a copy of DOS. This

may be MS-DOS, PC-DOS, or DR-DOS. Put the START-UP disk in the Floppy drive, (or drive 'A' if you have more than one), and press a key (if you have switched on, if not, then switch the computer on now).

When the A:\> prompt appears on the screen, type FDISK and press the ENTER key. This will ask you questions, normally pressing the ENTER key three times will be all that is needed. This will, of course, depend on the version of DOS you are using and the capacity of the hard disk. So read the manual about FDISK (formatting a hard disk). What FDISK does, is to make one or more partitions on the hard disk, so that you can load DOS onto it.

When that's done (only takes a few seconds) you then have to



*The complete system up and running successfully.*

FORMAT the hard drive and make it 'bootable' (make the computer start up from the built in drive, rather than from a floppy drive). Just type FORMAT C: /s - the command 'format' can be in capitals or small letters, it doesn't matter, the C: tells DOS that you want to format the hard drive, this is the letter designated to the drive by DOS. The '/s' tells DOS to transfer the SYSTEM files to the drive after formatting has finished. Some versions of DOS do all this in one go.

There are too many possible alternatives to print them all

here, so PLEASE, read your manual, or get a friend to help. When this is all done, switch off the computer, remove any floppy disks from the drive(s), and switch the computer back on. If you have done everything right the computer will start-up from the built-in drive. However, there is one other thing you will have to do, and that is to tell the computers built in memory what configuration you have. At this stage it has no way of knowing what floppy drives, hard drives, RAM, etc., that you have.

When you switch the computer on it will likely report errors and tell you to press a combination of keys to run SETUP (sometimes just F2). This key combination will depend on the make of BIOS on your motherboard. What happens is that you tell SETUP what the date and time is, what drives, monitor, RAM etc you have. When this is done, all of this information is then saved to the CMOS, and kept there when the computer is switched off, by means of the built in battery. And that really is IT!

## Final Word

As a final word, I must thank Mike Harper of 3TH Ltd for loaning these items to me. I have been extremely impressed with the superb quality of all of the various parts. These items are from the middle of their range. The thing that impressed me the most was the amount of r.f. screening on everything. The motherboard was of a high standard and caused no interference. The case is so well built it should last a life time. The leads from the monitor and keyboard to the computer both have suppressors at each end. The monitor, a Goldstar 14in SVGA Low Radiation colour monitor, is flicker free, has an

## Jargon Box

**XT** = eXtra Technology. A trade mark of IBM, the XT was a vast improvement on the original PC.

**AT** = Advanced Technology. A trade mark of IBM, the AT was an incredible improvement over the XT, and the doorway to better things.

**IBM** = International Business Machines.

**IDE** = Integrated Drive Electronics. As the name might suggest, an IDE drive has its controller INTEGRATED within the electronics circuit board attached to the drive. Therefore it only needs an 'INTERFACE' either plugged into one of the expansion slots, or actually included on the motherboard itself.

**MOTHERBOARD** = This is the name of the main circuit board. The motherboard holds all the main controller chips, the system RAM, the BIOS chips, the CPU and co-processor if fitted. All of the expansion slots are also (normally) on the motherboard. These boards come in various sizes, therefore the number of slots on them also varies.

**RAM** = Random Access Memory

**ROM** = Read Only Memory

**CMOS** = Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor

**CPU** = Central Processor Unit. This is the main processor that the system is often named after. For instance a 286 machine has an 80286 CPU. The XT has either an 8088 or 8086 CPU. An AT has an 80286. The term AT is often used to describe a 386 or 486 machine. The order, in terms of power, is: 8088, 8086, 80286, 80386SX, 80386DX, 80486SX, 80486DX.

**Mb** = Megabyte, a term used to describe the amount of storage space on a (hard or floppy) disk. Roughly speaking 1 Megabyte will hold one million characters, therefore, a 40 Megabyte hard drive will have storage space for (approximately) 40 million characters (or bytes).

**SERIAL PORT** = Often called an RS232, or a COM port. This is where you connect such things as a TNC when you want to COMMunicate with other computers. Can also be used for a serial printer.

**VGA** = Video Graphics Array. A trade mark of IBM, used to describe the standard of graphics a monitor and display adaptor is capable of. VGA is very much the 'standard' now, being taken over by **SVGA** (SUPER VGA). Other standards are MDA, CGA, EGA. BIOS = Basic Input/Output System.

excellent colour display, and comes with a built in tilt and swivel base. The hard disk drive, a 40Mb IDE drive, made by IBM, was very quiet and extremely fast.

As I wrote this article on the computer I built, I know it works OK! Also, I have used it next to my h.f./v.h.f./u.h.f. equipment, it has been running v.h.f. packet, and h.f. PACTOR and it caused no interference what so ever. All in all a first class system, ideal for any shack.

If you would like to know more. Please contact **3TH Ltd. 48, Hutchcomb Road, Oxford OX2 9HL. Tel: (0865) 791452. FAX: (0865) 794267.**

**COMPUTING**  
IN RADIO

## Parts & Price List

This is a list of the parts I have used for this project, and the price of those parts as per the current price list supplied by 3TH Ltd.

**Case** = Mini Tower case, with r.f. shielding, plus 200W power supply unit fitted. £90.00 or Desktop case, with 200W p.s.u. fitted £75.00

**Motherboard** = 12MHz 80286, six slots, AMI BIOS, built-in clock/calendar. Compact size with 1Mb Ram £85.00 or 33MHz 80386SX, seven 16 bit slots, AMI BIOS, clock/calendar, up to 16Mb RAM on board £110.00

**Keyboard** = High quality Fujitsu £45.00  
**VGA controller** = This one was a standard VGA card, with 256K RAM on board £35.00

**Monitor** = 14in Non-Interlaced Low radiation Super VGA Colour, up to 1024x768 resolution £290.00

**Hard drive** = IBM 40Mb IDE drive £120.00

**Floppy drive** = 3.5in 1.44Mb Citizen drive £37.00

**Multi I/O card** = 2FD/2HD/2S/1P/1G with cables £22.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT. This is just an example of the prices from 3TH Ltd.

# Computers and the Lond

With the excellent London Amateur Radio & Computer Show at Picketts Lock coinciding with publishing deadlines, Mike Richards G4WNC has included a short report of his computer findings.

If you're not confident about going to rallies and buying computer purchases alone, then make sure you take a friend who's had experience in buying and/or building computers.



*Lots of i.c.s. were available from Oasis Computer Systems.*

## Packaging

You should be very wary of any computer boards that are not properly packed. This is particularly true of complex motherboards and the like. If they are just left laying around, with no protection, they may well be damaged. Not only are they likely to be physically damaged but, more seriously, static damage may have occurred. I've seen people shrug-off this risk as being unimportant, but I can assure you it's deadly serious.

The reason it's often overlooked is because the damage is rarely terminal at the time of handling. This leads people to think they've got away with it. However, static damage more often causes either

impaired performance or premature failure.

As an example of the seriousness of static protection, you will find that all quality registered suppliers

use static protection at all points where boards are at risk. In fact, many manufacturers won't buy from suppliers unless they can demonstrate that they have effective static protection systems.

So before you build up the bits you've just bought, I would personally recommend you invest in a static

protection kit. This would typically contain a wristband and grounding lead.

## Back to the Rally

When looking around rallies, it's not a bad idea to ask if the company has a catalogue of computer goods. If they do, there's a good chance they've been around a while and are not just off-loading some surplus kit. I don't want to overstate the dangers, but it's important to be aware of the pitfalls. On the brighter side, you do find some very good prices at rallies.

Anyone wanting to build a PC would have found a distinct lack of motherboards at the London



*Ready-built computers on display from Trident Systems.*

Show. Most of the bargains were with peripheral devices, such as disk drives and video monitors. You could also have been very tempted to buy one of the many ready-built systems that were in abundance. There were many different types available with compact tower systems providing a very neat and compact option. Most of the computer stands featured very impressive SVGA graphic demos that made good use of the power of the 386 and 486 processors.



*Lots of monitors were available from Loutronics.*

## Storage Devices

Probably the most common peripheral at the show was disk drives of all shapes and forms. As an example, Display

# on Amateur Radio Show

## LONDON AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER SHOW

Electronics were offering 3.5in 1.44Mb drives at £29.95 each. They also had 40Mb hard drives at a very good £99 each.

Whilst looking around, I also picked-up a copy of the Loutronics catalogue. This

were a little higher than the rally specials. However, there were still some very good deals available. Just by way of icing on the cake, most of the Loutronics



Software & systems from Oasis Computer Systems.



A wide variety of software on show with Trident Systems.

products are supported with at least a three month warranty. One particular bargain that caught my eye was the range of Samsung 14in monitors. These were ex-demonstration examples featuring SVGA compatibility and 0.28 dot pitch (1024 x 768 interlaced). The price

contained lots of goodies ranging from complete tailor-made systems down to simple cables and adaptors. As you would expect, the catalogue prices

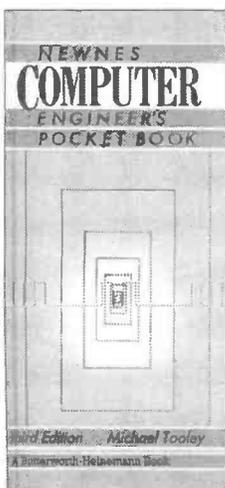
was a remarkable £199 inclusive of VAT. There were also some very good system cases in the catalogue. A typical example was an XT/AT mini high-rise case

complete with 200W p.s.u. and turbo/reset/speed l.e.d.s for £70 inclusive.

### Worth A Visit

As you can see, the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show was certainly well worth a visit and made a good starting point for those looking for computer bits. Why not consider one of the other large rallies in the year?

## Computer Books



**Newnes Computer Engineer's Pocket Book**  
by Michael Tooley  
Price £10.95 plus £1 P&P

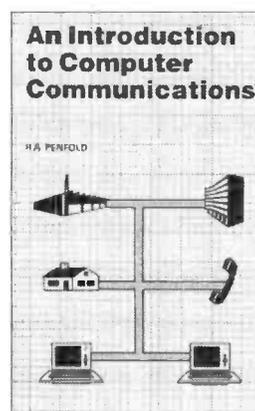
Probably one of the biggest stumbling blocks for the newcomer into the world of computers and programming is the jargon. This book has the first section devoted to abbreviations and 'jargon'.

The next section looks at integrated circuit technology, including a functional cross reference for the 7400, 4000 and 4500 series of logic i.c.s. It also includes the pin-out information of the common packages.

The book covers 8-bit and 16-bit c.p.u.s and has brief descriptions for the 6502, 6809, Z80, 8066 and 6800 devices.

Having covered the basic hardware, the next chapters deal with the software side of computing. A very useful section for those into software, is about the decimal/hexadecimal/octal/binary/ASCII conversion table. This is well laid out and easy to interpret, it covers the best part of five pages in the book.

Also dealt with are high level languages, amongst other topics, really too numerous to list here.



**An Introduction to Computer Communications BP 177**  
by R.A. Penfold  
£2.95 plus £1 P&P

Connecting an ordinary home computer to the telephone system, via a modem, opens up a whole new world of possibilities. Computer enthusiasts can communicate directly between each other, vast data bases of all types of information can easily be accessed and other services, such as ordering by computer, become a reality.

Other types of computer communication like local networking or, for the more adventurous, via radio links, are also possible.

COMPUTING  
IN RADIO



# AMATEUR RADIO ON A PC



## DRSI PC CARD TNC

We have been selling the DRSI PC cards for over 5 years and we have many hundreds of satisfied customers. If you want to use an IBM PC or clone on packet radio the DRSI cards offer the easiest and best way of getting on air quickly.

- Type 1-1** VHF/UHF port + 1 port for external modem..... **£149**  
**Type 2-2** VHF/UHF ports ..... **£179**  
**Type 4-1** VHF/UHF port + 9600 FSK modem ..... **£299**

## SATELLITE TRACKER CARDS

The Kansas City Tracker Cards are the best known and supported cards for controlling your antenna rotators. They will control both azimuth and elevation rotators to track fast moving satellites or point your beam at the DX. When the radio option is fitted your Yaesu,

Kenwood or ICOM radio can be tuned to correct for doppler shift. They will connect directly to the Yaesu 5400B controller but can easily be interfaced to most rotators. The cards are controlled by either Quiktrak or Instantrak.

- KCT card ..... **£229**  
 KCT card with radio control ..... **£319**

## COMPUTERS TO ORDER

AMDAT can supply a wide range of PCs and accessories. All computers are built to your specification and are fully tested. Each complete computer system is supplied with a FREE Adlib compatible sound card worth £49.95

- 386SX 33MHz Mono SVGA display  
 40 Mbyte Disk ..... **£535+VAT**  
 386SX 33MHz Colour SVGA display  
 40 Mbyte Disk ..... **£657+VAT**  
 486DX 33MHz Colour SVGA display  
 40 Mbyte Disk ..... **£943+VAT**

Computer cases including power supplies available ..... **from £50.64+VAT**

## AMATEUR RADIO SOFTWARE

We are able to supply a wide range of public domain and shareware software for all aspects of amateur radio. For example we can supply a FAX program which uses just a simple interface to display superb pictures or TX/RX CW and RTTY with a similar interface or even designing your own YAGI antennas. Send for a catalogue today.

Disks only **£3.50** each

All prices subject to change

Post and packing extra

Send an SAE for further details of any of products in this advertisement

**AMDAT**  
 4 Northville Road, Northville  
 Bristol BS7 0RG  
 Tel: 0272 699352

## AFFORDABLE PACKET COMMODORE 64/128... ATARI ST... IBM COMPATIBLE PC... SPECTRUM

It is now possible to use the above computers to run Packet Radio with an outlay of much less than £100!

Commodore, PC and Spectrum systems allow HF and VHF working, while the Atari system only offers VHF. PMS facilities are available on the Commodore, and the Spectrum if a microdrive is fitted. Digepeating facilities are offered on all versions. The Spectrum modem can also be supplied with a centronics printer port. We supply a fully tested modem, with a free copy of suitable software.

- Commodore 64, Atari ST and PC Modems ..... **£55.00**  
 Baycom Agency  
 Spectrum Modem ..... **£75.00**  
 Spectrum Modem with printer port ..... **£85.00**

S.A.E. for details. £3 Post & Packing

## J.B.P. ELECTRONICS LTD.

Unit 45, Meadowmill Estate, Dixon Street,  
 Kidderminster DY10 1HH Tel: (0562) 753893



WOTS  
WOT



at  
HEATHERLITE

See us at

Sandown/G.Mex/  
 Blackpool/White  
 Rose/Bury rallies

Hands FREE microphone systems to fit ALL makes of Mobile and Portable rigs.

PRICED:  
 for Portables £16 - £26  
 for Mobiles £26 - £42.50  
 for Base Stations £43 - £46

Also available a range of desk mics  
 - hand mics - extension mobile speakers from £5.50

Ring and speak to: ELAINE · SIMON · ANGELA · WENDY

Send long S.A.E. for price list  
 or visit agents at  
 Ham Radio Store, Hendon  
 Jaycee in Scotland

## HEATHERLITE MICROPHONES

75 St Catherines Drive, Leconfield, North Humberside HU17 7NY  
 Telephone: 0964 550577

## PACTOR

Why pay over £200 to join in the fun of the latest HF digital mode? This user friendly system includes all the unique PACTOR features like data compression, Memory-ARQ and automatic 100/200 Baud operation. Pactor is much better on HF than Packet Radio. Complete RX & TX system for IBM PC/AT (286 or faster)

AMTOR + PACTOR + RTTY

Modem and G4BMK software: **ONLY £129**

Add PACTOR to your existing BMK-MULTY: **ONLY £35**

**NEW** for your PK232 and IBM PC - BMK PK 232 Interface and licensed proven Pactor **£79.00**

Send SAE for full details

## GROSVENOR SOFTWARE (SWM)

2 Beacon Close, SEAFORD, East Sussex,  
 BN25 2JZ. Tel: (0323) 893378

Please mention  
**COMPUTING IN  
 RADIO** and

practical  
**Wireless**

when replying to  
 advertisements

# Equipment Showcase

## A Round-up by Peter Hunter G0GSZ

### Computer Books

If you need books on any subject within our hobby, don't forget to have a look through the list in the **Practical Wireless Book Service**. They carry a small range of very suitable computer books for the radio amateur. Give them a ring on (0202) 659930.

**Bernard Babani (publishing) Ltd.** The Grampians, Shepherds Bush Road, London, W6 7NF. Tel: 071-603 2581.

Babani publish books on a wide range of subjects, especially Computer Interfacing and project books. Also on the list are books for all aspects of electronics and amateur radio subjects. These books are normally pocket size, around 100 pages, and cost less than £5. Send an stamped self-addressed envelope to the above address for a catalogue.

### Computer Clubs

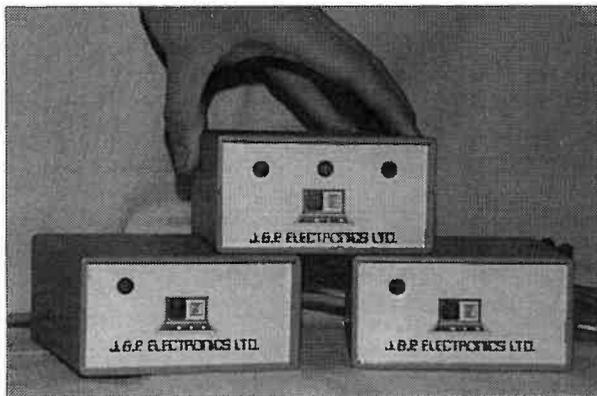
**Amiga Amateur Radio User Group.** Bob Wellbeloved G3LMH, 8 Orchard Close, South Wanston, Winchester, Hants. SO21 3EY. This is a club set up to help Radio Amateurs who are using Commodore Amiga computers. Membership, as well as all other aspects of the club, is FREE. The club library has a very large collection of amateur radio software for its members. Just send the disks and return postage, for all the software you need. Members receive a regular newsletter, called

Amiga Airwaves. It is well worth joining just for a copy of this very informative newsletter. Send an A5 stamped self-addressed envelope (24p stamp) to the above address for full details.

**The Commodore Club 64/128.** Paul M Timmins GONDV, 60 Bramwell Street, Netherthorpe,

dedicated to the MSX computers, has a large PD/Shareware library (which includes programs for c.w. Packet, AMTOR, etc.). Annual fee is £12. Please send an s.s.a.e. to the above address if you need more information.

**UKEUG (Einstein User Group).** If you are using an Einstein computer, then



*J & P Electronics software is available for a wide range of machines.*

Sheffield S3 7PA. The Commodore Club caters for the C64/128 machines, and is probably the best source of amateur radio software for these machines.

Membership is free of charge. However, as this is a 100% VOLUNTARY organisation, you MUST enclose return postage (s.s.a.e). For more information write to the above address, or send a packet message to GONDV @ GB7SYP.

**MSX Computer User Group.** David Webb G7JAK, 11 Ayscough Avenue, Spalding PE11 2QB. Tel: (0775) 711108. This user group,

you may find it worth while contacting the UKEUG. The contact address is: Graham Bettany, Upland Centre, 2 Upland Road, Ipswich. IP4 5BT.

**British Amateur Radio Teledata Group (BARTG).** Not strictly a computer club, but, as most people use their 'shack' computer for at least ONE data comms mode, it is well worth joining the ONLY group who cater for these needs. And if that doesn't convince you then the groups journal **DATACOM** should.

Contact: Peter Adams G6LZB, 464 Whippendale Road, Watford, Herts WD1 7PT. Tel: (0923) 220774/

### Computer Supplies, Consumables

**CLP Computer Supplies Ltd.** Unit 7, Holland Way, Blandford, Dorset DT11 7TA. Tel: (0258) 459544.

If you need **anything** for your computer site then CLP are worth a call. Floppy disks, disk boxes, paper, envelopes, continuous (fan-fold) card (ideal for DIY QSL cards or 'calling' cards), address labels, disk labels, label remover sprays, they even sell a range of software. They are one of the only mail order firms I know that will sell you printer ribbons individually (most only sell five or six at a time), and all prices **include** postage. Free samples of paper and card etc available on request, as is their extensive catalogue.

**Inmac UK Ltd.** Stuart Road, Manor Park, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1TH. Tel: (0344) 301144 (South) (0928) 579345 (North). Although Inmac are mainly for the 'bulk' buyer, large office supplies, etc., they will quite happily cater for the needs of the small quantity user. Some items are only available in bulk, i.e. printer ribbons are in boxes of five or six, but the money you save on buying this way is well worth the outlay. Inmac are also the suppliers of the highest quality disks I have ever seen. Their PLUS 80 range has a clipping level as high as 80%. Give them a ring and they will send you a catalogue.

## DATA-CAL Corporation

**UK.** Publicity Centre, Hendon Road, Sunderland, Tyne and Wear SR9 9XZ. Tel: (0345) 667766. Data-Cal produce all those niceties that you often wish you had but didn't know they existed. Like keyboard templates for your favourite software, or blank ones that you can fill in yourself. Or like replacement letters that stick on top of the keys, like braille stickers for the top of the keys. There isn't room here to list everything they do, so why not give them a call and ask for a catalogue.

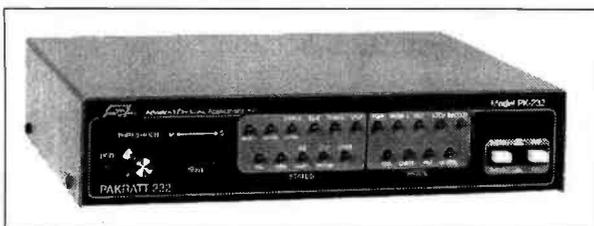
**LINEFEED.** 59A Hilda road, London E16 4NQ. Tel:071 474 1765. These are suppliers of (blank) computer disks and disk boxes at **very** reasonable prices. Of special interest to Amstrad PCW and CPC owners are their 3in disks at £15.95 for 10.

## Computers & Computer Bits

**3TH Ltd.** PO Box 482, Oxford, OX2 9RP. Tel: (0865) 791452. Not just a supplier of PC Kits, but a supplier of all the bits. Together with lots of technical support and advice. If you want to build your own computer but don't want to buy a kit, then this could be the place. From a simple connecting cable for that extra drive to a complete power user system. Phone for a brochure and price list.

### Advanced Digital Devices (UK) Ltd.

Braehead, Stonehaven, Scotland AB3 2XJ. Tel: (0569) 63003. Add (UK) Ltd can supply anything computer. One of their lines is the Mitsumi internal CD-ROM kit at a



The AEA PC332 as supplied by Siskin Electronics Ltd.

current price of just £189.00, which includes the internal interface plus a shareware disk holding some 630Mb of programs. They also have one of the worlds largest BBSs with in excess of 25 Gigabytes on-line. The BBS is on (0569) 64300, why not give them a call and log-on.

**Suredata.** Unit 5, Stanley House, Stanley Avenue, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 4JB. Tel:081-902 5218.

If you want a good second-hand Amstrad (PC or PCW). Or some replacement parts, or a repair job by someone you can trust. Then look no further. Suredata can also help with upgrading your tired old XT to a 286 or 386 'flying machine. Look out for Suredata at all the good rallies.

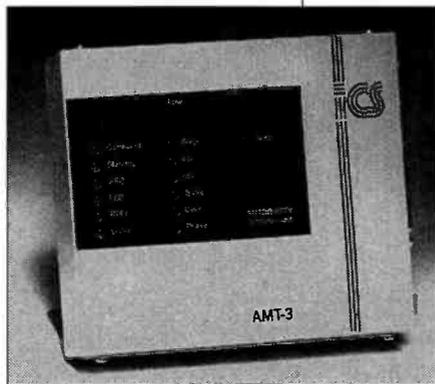
### First Choice Computer Maintenance Ltd.

1 The Grove, Houghton Conquest, Bedfordshire MK45 3LA. Tel: (0234) 741540. This is the company to contact if you need a hard disk for your PC. They buy up liquidation stock and sell it to you at a much reduced price. The majority of the drives are either MFM or RLL, though they normally have a range of SCSI and ESDI drives as well. They also stock the controllers and cables for these drives. If you want to upgrade your

XT or AT and you are short of cash, this is the place to go.

### Country Wide Computer Marts.

19 Ashmore Close, Blandford, Dorset DT11 7UH. Tel: (0258) 453730. Not a computer supplier as such, but an organiser for computer marts/auctions. Phone the above number and they will send you a copy of their latest list of venues. These events are well worth visiting even if you don't want to buy.



Data Equipment, the AMT-3 unit from ICS Ltd.

**Matmos Limited Electronics.** Unit 11, Lindfield Enterprise Park, Lewes Road, Lindfield, West Sussex RH16 2LX. Tel: (0444) 482091 FAX: (0444) 484258. Matmos have a constantly changing stock of complete computer systems, as well as all the individual parts needed to build or upgrade your own PC.

Their prices are very competitive. Phone or FAX them for a current stock/price list.

**Hobbykit Ltd.** Unit 19, Capitol Industrial Park, Capitol Way, London NW9 0EQ. Tel: 081-205 7485. This really is one of the cheapest places to buy the bits you need to build, or upgrade, a computer. They will even build the computer for you, to your own specifications.

### C.I.C Office Supplies & Computer Installations.

Copplestone House, 3/4 Sudley Terrace, Sudley Road, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO21 1EU. Tel: (0243) 824000. CIC are specialists in computer installations. They can supply a wide range of new and second-hand computers. CIC have also produced a very easy to use, yet powerful log-book

program for amateur radio use. This program costs £9.95, but if you mention the 'Bits & Bytes' column in *PW* they will give you a discount on that price.

### Loutronics,

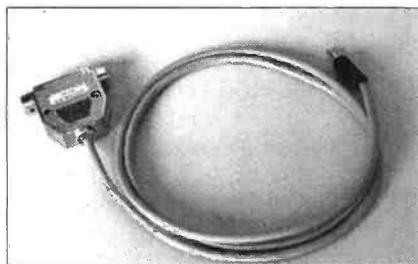
Micro House, 11 Hercies Road,

Hillingdon, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 9LS. Tel: (0895) 255399. This company has been around for 16 years and can supply many of the bits you may need for your computer, as well as the technical back-up needed to maintain them. They stock both new and used equipment for the PC. Often seen at the larger rallies and have a wide range of stock available.

**COMPUTING**  
IN RADIO

## Data Communications Equipment

**Siskin Electronics Ltd.** 2 South Street, Hythe, Southampton SO4 6EB. Tel: (0703) 207155/207587. If you need **anything** for data communications, then these are the people to contact. Not only PacTor, Packet, AMTOR and RTTY controllers, but all the other bits as well. Like connecting cables, software (often FREE!), books and tapes on how



*j.Com transceiver interface.*

to recognise the tones and use the mode correctly. Their range of multi-modes is second to none (like the AEA PK232 in the photo). Not only that but the computer as well. Siskin can get you up and running on the popular modes regardless of your computer make. If you need advice or information they are glad to help.

**AMDAT.** 4 Northville Road, Northville, Bristol BS7 0RG. Tel: (0272) 699352. AMDAT carry a wide range of data comms equipment, especially packet TNCs on cards that slot inside your PC. They also sell the 'KANSAS CITY Tracker', which (amongst other things) allows you to control your rotator from your computer.

**ICS Electronics Ltd.** Unit V, Rudford Industrial

Estate, Ford, Arundel, West Sussex BN18 0BD. Tel: (0903) 731101. This is the place to go if you want a wide selection of FAX and WEATHER-FAX equipment, especially if you intend operating /MM. But not just FAX of course, all other data modes are catered for as well. The photograph shows their AMT-3 Terminal unit for AMTOR and RTTY. All you need is a computer.

**j.Com.** Box 194, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, USA. Tel: (408) 335 9120. Whilst j.Com is not strictly

a data comms supplier, they do produce a wide range of economically priced transceiver control computer interfaces. They also produce a very interesting range of

amateur radio software, and non computer related add-ons for your shack equipment. Their catalogue is packed with interesting goods.

## Public Domain & Shareware Societies

All Software is for the IBM PC and compatibles, unless otherwise stated.

**Public Domain and Shareware Library (PDSL).** Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, East Sussex TN6 1UL. Tel: (0892) 663298. If it is in the Public Domain, either as Shareware or Freeware, and its worth having, then you will find it in this **very** comprehensive catalogue.

PDSL also produce a CD ROM disk called 'LIBRIS BRITANNICA' that has over 2500 disk volumes on, and costs around £85. Whilst all the advertised software is for the PC, they also have the widest range of CP/M software that I know of, and, with over 10 years of service as a Shareware Library, you know they are good.

**ARC Software Ltd.** 3 Richlans Road, Hedge End, Southampton, Hants SO3 4HU. Tel: (0489) 782110. Discs are just £2.50 each. ARC have compiled a selection of shareware software titles of special interest to *PW* readers.

**Shareware Marketing.** 3a Queen Street, Seaton, Devon EX12 2NY. Tel: (0297) 24088. One of the leading names in the field of shareware. Disks prices are very competitive at £3.00 + VAT each, service and support is top class.

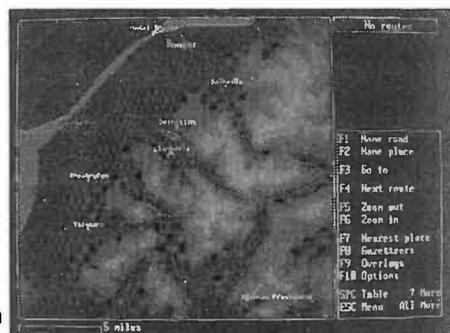
**Softville Computer Supplies.** 35 Market Parade, Havant, Hampshire PO9 1PY. Tel: (0705) 498199. I have been using Softville almost since they started, and have had pleasure watching them grow from strength to strength, and they have done it

by giving good, reliable service. Not only are Softville's prices VERY competitive at £2.00 per disk inclusive of VAT and postage, they are three libraries in one. They cater for the PC, Atari ST, and

Commodore Amiga. The Atari and Amiga catalogues are on disk only, (cost 75p), whereas the PC is in printed form. Phone them for more information and/or a copy of their latest catalogue.

**Norwich City Shareware Library (NCSL).** 6 Gurney Close, Costessey, Norwich, Norfolk NR5 0HB. Tel: (0603) 747782. NCSL is one of the newest libraries for PC Shareware. They have thousands of programs to choose from. Disks are £3.00 each, inclusive of P&P. Catalogues are supplied on disk or printed, at £1.00 each (fully refundable from first order).

**Readycrest Ltd.** Terry Dansey GOBIX. 19 Hill Chase, Walderslade, Kent ME5 9HE. Tel: (0634) 687168. Contact these for 'All things Computer', from Hewlett Packard to WordPerfect and beyond. Their 23 dealerships include: NEC, Borland, Microsoft and Miracom Modems. Readycrest is the UK agent for **all**



*Nextbase Autoroute screen.*

software produced by Joe Kasser W3/G3ZCZ. Always a large quantity of Modems in stock so that you can make use of their BBS (The BIX-BOX) on (0634) 200931.

**AK Shareware.** 54 Sheldrake Road, Mudeford, Dorset BH23 4BP. Send £1.50 for a

'catalogue on disk'. Current stock is in excess of 10 000 files.

#### **Pocketware. 78**

Kimberly Avenue, Newbury Park, Ilford, Essex IG2 7AS. Tel: 081-983 8686. Catalogues are supplied on 3.5in disk.

## Software

### **J & P Electronics Ltd.**

Unit 45, Meadowmill Estate, Dixon Street, Kidderminster, Worcestershire DY10 1HH. Tel: (0562) 753893. If you have an IBM PC or clone, and you want to enter the world of data comms but your budget is tight. Or, if you have almost any non IBM computer, then these are the lads to contact. Their packet modem for the PC is just £50! This same price will also get you on packet with an ATARI ST or a Commodore 64. If you have a Spectrum never fear, you can get a Deluxe modem (with FREE software) for £75. Not bad prices compared to the cost of a 'normal' TNC.

#### **Technical Software.**

Richard Wilmot GW3RR1. Fron, Upper Llandwrog, Caernarfon, Gwynedd LL54 7RF. Tel: (0286) 881886. If you need software for your BBC, Commodore 64, VIC 20, or Spectrum. This company has a large choice for you to enjoy. Their prices are very competitive. Ask them about their RX-8 Multi-Mode Receive System.

#### **BOSCAD Ltd.**

16 Aytoun Grove, Baldridgeburn, Dunfermline, Fife KY12 9TA. Tel: (0383) 729584. Boscad have produced a Morse training package for both the PC and Atari ST. Not just practice for receiving CWc.w. but you can attach your key

(straight or paddle) to the supplied interface and practice sending as well. Suitable for anyone learning, or re-learning the code. Price is £30. A free demo version is available. This was reviewed in Short Wave Magazine, July 1991

Super-Duper is a contest logging program. If you want to log stations as fast as you can work



*RX-8 Multimode Receive Software from Technical Software.*

them, then this is for you. The price, just £20, includes a very informative manual. SD is written, and sold, by **Paul O'Kane EI5DI**. 36 Cookill, Sandyford, Dublin 18, Republic of Ireland.

Shacklog is a log book program for your shack. It will do everything you could ever want from an 'electronic' logbook. The current price is £27.50 and is available from its creator. **Alan Jubb G3PMR**. 30 West Street, Great Gransden, Sandy, Bedfordshire SG19 3AU. Also available from Alan Jubb, but written by John Linford G3WGV. And distributed on behalf of the Chiltern DX Club, is a program called LOG. This is a Contest Logging Program that allows you to concentrate on making contacts. It comes with a very well written printed manual, and costs £25.00.

**Morse Tutorial.** For the ATARI ST range. This program is written by George Butler G4BXU. If

you want a copy of the best Morse code training program available for the Atari, then this is for you. It comes on one disk and is FREE!. Contact **LAPD (Shareware Library)**. 80 Lee Lane, Langley, Heanor, Derbyshire DE75 7HN. Tel: (0773) 761944/605010.

**Clarke Computer Services.** 20 Silverdale

Crescent, Aldershot, Fordingbridge, Hants SP6 3JZ. They have produced a very good database program for all you scanner enthusiasts. It is called Scanner Database and, as the name suggests, keeps record of all your scanner frequencies, and lets you find any frequency/station very quickly. Scanner Database is available on 3.5in or 5.25in disc and costs £8.50.

#### **NextBase Ltd.**

Headline House, Chaucer Road, Ashford, Middlesex TW15 2QT. Tel: (0784) 421422. If you do a lot of travelling and have to constantly consult a map, then you need a program called *Autoroute*. This will display a map of your route on your PC screen, as well as allowing you to print this map on virtually any printer. It will also compile a complete route plan. And much much more besides. For a demonstration disk write to, or phone, NextBase Ltd.

## Items/Suppliers

**MONOLOGUE** is a 'Memory Resident Text-to-Speech Utility'. Monologue will work on any IBM compatible PC with at least 384K of memory (640K recommended) running DOS version 3.0 or later. It will work with any text software (Word Processor, Spreadsheet, etc.) and will convert the text to speech. Works best with a sound card, or the Covex Speech Thing. Price at time of writing is £89. For more information contact. **iANSYST**, United House, North Road, London N7 9DP. Tel: 071-607 0187.

#### **Interconnection Ltd.**

322 Guildford Road, Bisley, Surrey GU24 9AD. Tel: (0483) 797418. For all cables, connectors and accessories for the PC. If these people don't have what you need I will be amazed.

#### **Lightwave.**

Unit 18, Wirral Business Centre, Dock Road, Birkenhead, Merseyside L41 1JW. Tel: 051-630 5003. For quality tested computer cables and accessories. Cables and connectors for any use, not just computers. Minimum order value of £10.

#### **S & S International.**

Berkley Court, Mill Street, Berkhamstead, Herts HP4 2HB. Tel: (0442) 877877. If your computer has caught a virus and you can't shift it, then these are the people to contact. The 'world famous' Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit will give you total protection and peace of mind.

This is only a small sample of the items available for the computer that may interest the radio amateur. Sorry if I haven't covered your favourite supplier, I have tried to cover some of everything'.

THE INTERNATIONAL GROUP FOR APT, HRPT, ETC.  
INNOVATIONS, CONSTRUCTION, HARDWARE, SOFTWARE

**REMOTE  
IMAGING  
GROUP**  
**JOURNAL**  
PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

For All  
**WEATHER SATELLITE  
Enthusiasts**

For a Free Information Pack and Membership details send a large SAE to the Membership Secretary, Ray Godden, Rig-Sub, P.O. Box 142, Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire, WD3 4RQ, England

**GREYHOUND MARKETING LTD**  
**BBC Master 128 Boards** – fully tested and working  
Ideal as replacement units, or as control systems etc.  
4 week warranty. No back plates. Access & Visa accepted  
£120 + VAT Telephone 0532 621111  
Cliffdale House, 376 Meanwood Rd, LEEDS, LS7 2JH

## PC HF FAX 6.0

RECEIVE and TRANSMIT weather charts, rebroadcast satellite pictures, amateur and press images.

230 Page manual with worldwide – fax frequency and schedule list, together with built in program database. Supports Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA and SVGA. Printer support for 9 pin, 24 pin, inkjet and laserjet printers up to 14 inch carriage. Display in grey scale, blue grey and colour. All standard line rates and IOC supported. Automatic image capture scheduler with sync and start/stop tone recognition. Images may be saved in GIF or PCX format.

Installation is simple, both the demodulator and modulator plug into the serial port of the PC and are powered by the computer.

Upgrade for existing PC HF FAX users £43.40 P&P £1.50

£116.33 inc VAT P&P £3.25

Optional Transmit Modulator £59.80

## PC SSTV 5.0

RECEIVE and TRANSMIT Slow Scan TV Images

Images can be received and transmitted in monochrome or colour. Support for ROBOT, SCOTTIE, MARTIN and AVT modes. Image resolution in VGA or SVGA up to 640x480x256. Received and transmitted images can be converted to .PCX or .GIF formats. Tuning oscilloscope, noise smoothing, saving to disk, printing and editing are some of its many features.

Upgrade for existing SWL, HF FAX and GOES users £64.92 P&P £1.50

£99.00 inc VAT P&P £3.25

Optional Transmit Modulator £59.80



All items come complete with a comprehensive manual, tutorial audio cassette and demodulator. They will work on any PC compatible computer from 8088 to 486 and notebooks. The demodulator plugs into the serial port of the PC and requires audio from a radio receiver. Suitable dedicated receivers and aerials are also available.

Call today for full details and brochures

**COMAR ELECTRONICS**  
UNIT 10, SAMUEL WHITES ESTATE,  
MEDINA ROAD, COWES,  
ISLE OF WIGHT, PO31 7LP  
Tel: 0983 200308 Fax: 0983 280402

## PC GOES/WEFAX

PC GOES/WEFAX enables you to receive both FAX and SATELLITE images on your PC computer

In FAX mode it will display weather charts, rebroadcast satellite images, press and amateur transmissions. In SATELLITE mode it will capture images from both METEOSAT and all Polar orbiting satellites. Some of its many advanced features are: • Image resolution: 640x800x16 standard, 1280x800x256 with VGA and 1MB EMS • Super VGA support • Display in black/white, monochrome grey scale, blue/grey • Colour or user programmable colour • supports all known FAX and satellite transmission modes • Start, stop, phasing tone recognition and tuning oscilloscope • Latitude and longitude gridding on Polar orbiting images • Interactive thermal infra red analysis • Polar orbiting prediction program • Multiframe animation • Image brightness • Contrast • Reversal and rotation control.

Price only £199 inc VAT p&p £3.25

## PC SWL 3.0

PC SWL is a complete package allowing decoding of data sent over radio

This new version contains the following facilities:

- RTTY baudot 45, 50, 75 and 100, or user selectable rate • ASCII 75, 110, 150, and 300, or user selectable rate • FEC/ARC including AMTOR/SITOR 75 and 100 baud • MORSE CODE with automatic or manual speed control • NAVTEX marine weather and navigational information • RAW HEX for manual decoding • Improved automatic signal analysis • Integrated shortwave station log, to enable search, sort and store stations • New drop down menus, integration with PC HF FAX.

Upgrade for existing PC SWL users £43.40 p&p £1.50

£99 inc VAT p&p £3.25

Order PC SWL and PC HF FAX together for only £178 p&p £3.25

## PC KITS and PC BITS

SOME EXAMPLE OF KITS:- 20MHz AT - 220.00      25 MHz 386SX - 260.00      33MHz, 4Mb 486 - 650.00  
(Single floppy, no display)      Wide variety of display cards, monitors and hard drives to add to basic kits. Kits include full assembly instructions, many configurations available to your exact specification or incorporating your own parts

A FEW of OUR BITS:- **Motherboards** - XT10 - 35.00, 286-12 - 55.00, 386SX-25 - 90.00, 386 DX-40 - 170.00, 486DX-33 - 370.00, 486DX-66 EISA - 790.00 **Cases** - 12 top quality cases in our range, including rack-mount e.g. De-Luxe Desktop with 230W PSU, full R.F. shielding - 85.00, Full Size AT Case - 65.00. **Display Adaptors** - MGA - 18.00. CGA - 20.00, EGA - 25.00, Range of VGA cards from 256K to 2Mb for every requirement and budget. **Controllers and I/O** - Range of floppy, IDE, MFM, RLL, SCSI, ESDI controllers for 8-bit, 16-bit, EISA and Local Bus, e.g. AT IDE Controller with BIOS (for systems with BIOS that do not support IDE drives) - 50.00, VESA Local-Bus IDE controller - 70.00, MFM/RLL - 29.00(XT) or 45.00 (AT), 4-floppy - 32.00. **Power Supplies** - Just about every shape and power range e.g. 200W Standard - 42.00, 150WXT - 40.00, 200WL - 50.00, 200W Large Tower or full size AT 65.00,

Plus express power supply repairs for only 50.00 (e.g. most Dell, Compaq, Opus, Tandon etc PSUs)

SOME BAREBONES: (Case, PSU and motherboard) AT-20 - 130.00 386SX-25 - 165.00, 386DX-40 - 230.00, 486 -50 - 750.00

Prices Exclude VAT and Delivery and are subject to variation. Credit Cards accepted, Public Sector P.O.s accepted (with small surcharge). Goods supplied subject to our standard terms and conditions.

So if you are thinking about building or enhancing your own machine and would like a kit that really is a kit or an add-on that really works and is well supported and documented,

then for a brochure, price lists, spec lists etc. contact:-

3TH Ltd, P.O. Box 482, Oxford OX2 9RP • Tel 0865 791452 • Fax 0865 794267

# A Packet Experience

by John Denton G4USF

**"Four years ago I knew nothing at all about packet radio, although that's not quite true I suppose. I think I knew that those short rasping noises on 144.650MHz were packet stations talking to each other, then again if they were 'talking' to each other how come no microphones! Yes perhaps it is true to say I knew nothing", says John Denton. This short article shows how things changed in just 12 months.**

I remember wondering what the attraction was in having a station where one was able to dispense with the need for a microphone, and even, heaven save the mark, leave the thing to do its own operating in your absence.

Then a friend, who had been operating packet for some considerable time, invited me round to his shack for a demo. Well, he showed me all this stuff going on by nodding a bit. I must say I came away feeling a bit shell shocked.

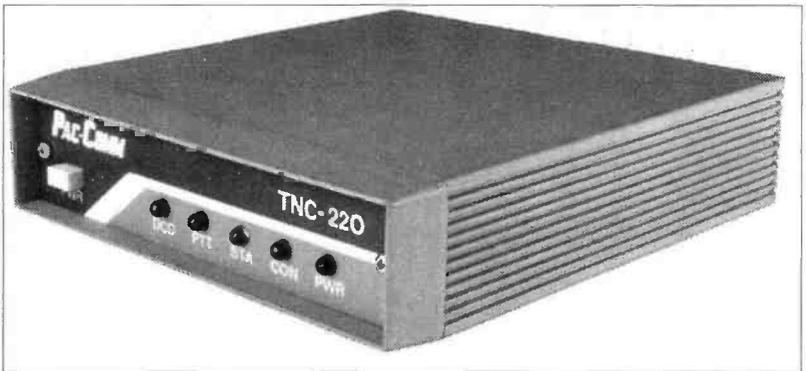
I must have convinced my friend that I was interested however, because some days later he asked me if I would like to borrow his TNC as he was building another one. Well I thought, 'if you insist then' and duly collected said TNC hoping that I would not be asked what TNC stood for.

All the necessary cables were provided for me to connect the TNC to my Einstein computer and TR-9000 144MHz band transceiver, I switched on and tuned to 144.650MHz f.m., before I could say 'packet radio' all that funny stuff I had seen before was going up my monitor screen.

## Mesmerised

I suppose I sat in some sort of mesmerised state looking at the screen for quite a few days before things began to make some sort of sense. At that stage my thoughts turned to moving from being an s.w.l. (in this case - short wave listener) and began to read the manual with a view to contacting someone, or something, on this new device.

Having spent of a few minutes with the manual, I typed in a destination callsign, in this case the one of a packet mailbox, more commonly known as a BBS. This means bulletin board station.



*The Pac-Comm TNC-220 is a widely used v.h.f./u.h.f. packet TNC.*

I pressed the function key on the computer for 'auto-connect'. Within a few seconds, the bell in the computer rang and 'connected to GB7AAA' appeared on my monitor screen. Even as I sat in amazement, the display changed to 'WELCOME NEW CALLER, PLEASE REGISTER YOUR NAME BY TYPING 'N' FOLLOWED BY YOUR NAME'.

So, of course, I obediently typed 'N JOHN' and pressed the send key, I was then confronted with an invitation to ask the mailbox to do something for me by a single line of command letters ending with 'NEXT JOHN', this means 'what do you want me to do next John?'

I sent 'LL10', which I had read would produce a list of the last 10 messages held on the mailbox. I don't know why 10, I could have asked for any number really. Again, like magic, the mailbox obliged by displaying for me a neat list of 10 message titles complete with information on size, who put it there, who it was to etc., Many messages are available for all to read.

Message number 12345 looked interesting so I sent 'R 12345'. This means 'read message number 12345'. Within a few seconds, the message started to display on the screen. Had I wished I could have saved this either to my printer for one hard copy or to disk so I could make as many copies as I wanted. Of course, I spent some time connecting to various mailboxes, there are lots of them now, and reading messages that interest me.

## Beginning to Bite

The bug was beginning to bite, so the next day I connected to the local mailbox and believe it or not it remembered me!

Yes, it said 'HELLO JOHN' and told me when I last connected. Also it told me that I had unread mail, well really!

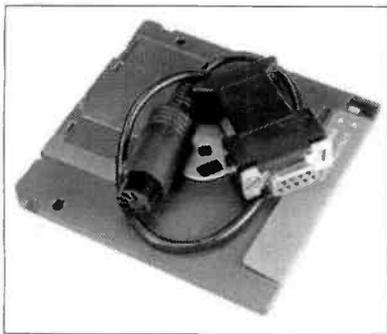
This called for a quick reference to my idiot card and I saw that I should send 'RM' meaning 'read mine' in order to see this mysterious unread mail. Well, a few moments after having sent 'RM' I was presented with a message from my friend hoping that I was managing to operate the new set-up, etc. Having remembered to send this message to the printer I sent 'KM' meaning, of course, 'kill mine'. This deletes the message from the BBS, the BBS system operators (Sysops) prefer users to do this so that message numbers are kept to a minimum. The mailbox obliged and my screen read 'THAT'S DONE, NEXT JOHN'.

Having read my first message, I was, of course, thinking this must be replied to and consulted my instructions again. My friend's callsign is G4USG, so I sent 'S G4USG' this means 'I want to send a message to G4USG', the mailbox then asked for a title for the message so I sent 'HELLO' (very original!). In a few moments I was invited to send the message and this was done, the instructions were quite simple and only required that I finish with '/EX' on its own on the last line. Everything appeared to have worked OK as the BBS displayed the now familiar 'NEXT JOHN'.

I felt at this stage that I should check to see if this faceless wonder had actually committed my message to G4USG to memory so I sent 'LL 4'. This, I figured, would list the last 4 messages so I hoped to see my message at the top, sure enough there was my message at the top of the list waiting for G4USG to connect and read it.

Having turned on my printer I sent 'R2469' and obtained a copy of my message to my friend, maybe this packet lark was not such a black art after all!

COMPUTING  
IN RADIO



Mini-Pac, this is really a v.h.f. TNC!

## Live Contact

After getting a bit of practice at using the mailboxes, I thought it's time to try something different, so I decided to try to connect to my friend's station. I sent 'C G4USG' and up on the screen came 'connected to G4USG', along with the ding of the bell in the computer. Now it is a bit different to be connected to and ordinary station rather than a BBS and I had done my homework on this. It is important that the correct simple procedure I adopted - it goes like this.

My friend having seen from his screen display that I have connected won't do anything until I send my message and indicate that I have finished. So, I sent my message and showed I had finished by a few chevrons (>>>>) after the last word. It is all very

easy going on packet radio, no need to worry if typing speeds are slow or distraction requires you to stop for a minute.

Now it was my turn to sit and watch the screen while a reply was being sent to my message. Again, I knew I must wait for the chevrons before I replied again. This procedure saves the annoyance of receiving answers to questions that you haven't sent yet!

Of course, as I progressed I learned how to transfer computer programs over the air, and also how to take onto disk any of the many computer programs and interesting document files that have been placed on the BBS by other users.

## Contacts Abroad

Making contacts outside the country is very simple. All you have to know is the local BBS callsign of the station you wish to send to. It works like this - if I wish to send to VK9XXX and his local BBS was VK9ZZZ, I would send 'S VK9XXX @ VK9ZZZ'. The mailbox would go through the same routine as if I was sending a local message as I was typing it in, but probably overnight it would be sent on the start of its journey to VK land.

In my case, the message starts out on the 144MHz band, I can leave it to the BBS system to sort out the route that will probably include a satellite stage. Anyway, in a few days time when I log on to the BBS, it might say 'hello John you have unread mail'.

The bug had got me, I guess, within a day or two of borrowing the TNC, which I learnt later was a terminal node controller. I was by then hoping that my friend having insisted I borrow the thing, would not insist on having it back. He



A pair from Pac Comm. The TNC-320 packet controller sits on top of the Pactor.

didn't and shortly afterwards I owned it.

It is difficult I think, for a person with no experience of packet radio to appreciate what it is all about. It is also difficult perhaps for a person using packet radio to define exactly what is so fascinating about it.

Anyone considering packet radio needs to have a bit of feeling and liking for computers, but they certainly don't need to be an expert. I find it a very interesting mode to run as well as, not instead of, other modes.

That's it then, a short account of my first days on packet radio. I hope it will inspire others to have a go.

# Lucid Morse

## Tutorial Program Review

**Peter G Rayer G-13038 has tested this Morse tutorial package for the Atari ST that is available in the Public Domain.**

This Morse tutor consists of one double-sided disk, available from several public domain libraries, if you register with the author of the program you get a further disk, a lead to connect your own Morse key into the joystick port of the computer and an index sheet to guide you through the tutorial.

The tutor will run on a standard 520STFM, providing it has a double-sided drive and either a colour monitor or television.

My own system was attached to a high-resolution mono monitor, so that was replaced by a 14in portable television. Setting-up was very quick and easy.

The complete program consists of twenty-six independently run files, each with its own clear and concise

documentation, which is well suited to the complete beginner who has no previous knowledge of the code, or the more experienced person trying to improve speed and technique. If you follow the files through in their intended order, you start to learn the code in easy stages. Supported by good graphics, the lessons and tests are graded to meet the test requirements of both Novice and Class A licences.

The ways of teaching will suit most people, it has the 'etching' method, where you have the character sent several times so that your brain records it. You can learn the characters by seeing di dah dit, etc., and guessing the letter or numeral before it is displayed, or you can learn by the EISH TMO method, where you learn the characters by 'association and relation'. That's the way the RAF taught telegraphists in the sixties.

With the Morse test out of the

way, this tutor will help you gain confidence during your first QSOs on c.w. The tutor contains helpful information such as the phonetic alphabet, abbreviations used in the c.w. QSO, specimen 'rubber stamp' contacts, a typical QSO and the Q code.

The lead for the Morse key connects to the joystick port, which to me, seems a better idea than using the serial port as some other tutors do. If you do not have a Morse key at this stage, you can use the right hand button of your mouse, but I found this to be unsatisfactory as the rhythm was not the same as holding a Morse key. Also prolonged use may damage your mouse.

The tutor has 'timed test pieces' for you to send, you can then see how you are progressing and you will know when you are ready to sit your official Morse test.

## Conclusions

I found the tutor easy to use, I was surprised at first to find it would not run on a high resolution monitor, but having used the program, the graphical impact would be lost by not

seeing them in colour.

The tutor was used in both medium and low resolution with no complaint, except that the text in the Read Me files were chopped off at the line ends in low resolution. This, however, does happen to a lot of programs when run in low resolution on a television.

I think this is a great program to use. It can be used at your own pace with a choice of learning style and is definitely to the same standard of other tutors in my collection, some of which cost a great deal more.

It is currently available from four different software libraries and the additional bits are available direct from the author of the program, George Butler, for £7.50.

## Source Addresses

**Software libraries**  
 Goodmans International, 16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton, Stoke-on-Trent ST3 1SW.  
 Floppyshop, PO Box 273, Aberdee AB8 8SJ.  
 ST Club, 2 Broadway, Nottingham NG1 1PS.  
 LAPD, 80 Lee Lane, Langley, Heanor, Derbyshire DE75 7HN

**Program author**  
 George Butler, 18 Hobart Road, Ramsgate, Kent CT12 6NW.

# Yagi Design on a Computer

**Norman Fitch G3FPK shows you how to design Yagi antennas on an Amstrad PCW computer. His program should be useable with an IBM PC or compatible.**

While many radio amateurs seem to have given up the idea of building their own transmitters and receivers, many still like to experiment with antennas. Books on antennas usually are popular, suggesting that interest in designing and making antennas is far from dead.

## Some Fundamentals

On the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands the aim is to achieve the highest forward gain for a given boom length. The ultimate horizontal beam design, would result in an antenna with no minor lobes in the vertical (H) plane or in the horizontal (E) plane. Such a goal is not possible with the Yagi principle and, in practice, the more directors there are the more minor lobes there will be.

It used to be a case of 'the more elements the better'. We were led to believe that a 10-element beam would have more gain than one with only seven-elements on the same length of boom. While some manufacturers favoured close-spaced designs others extolled the virtues of wide spacing. Some came up with clever balanced feed systems for the driven element whereas others insisted baluns were unnecessary.

Some manufacturers even claimed 'gains' that exceeded those of an ideal, but impossible, beam with no minor lobes at all. I put gains in quotes because we have to consider the term directivity as well.

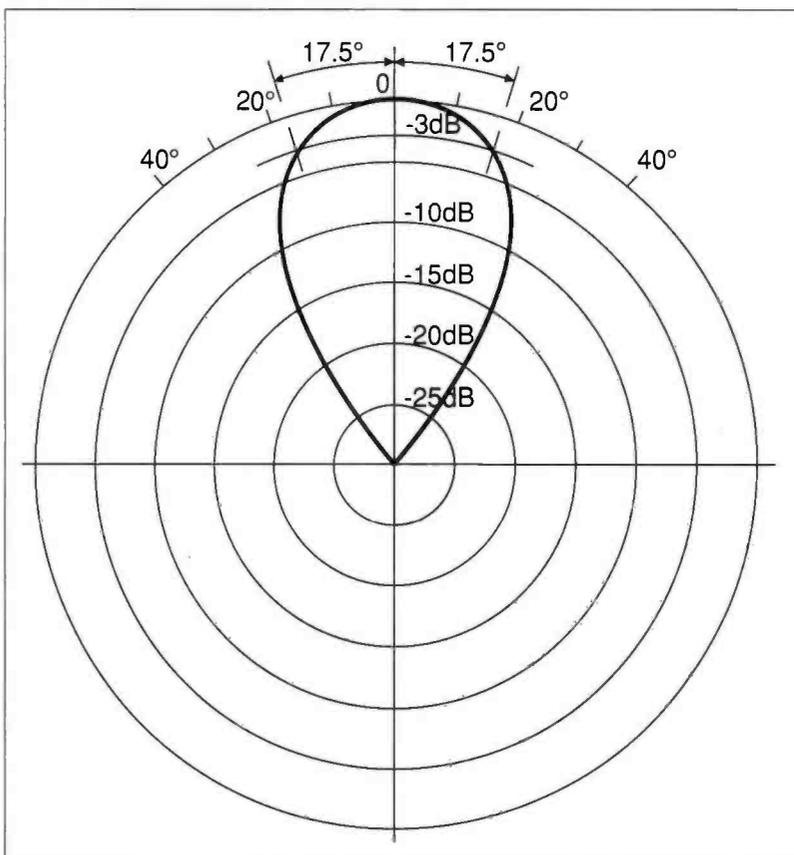
We are all familiar with the polar diagrams of various antennas. The drawing of **Fig. 1**

shows what the polar diagram of the impossible, perfect, Yagi would look like, just one nice clean forward lobe. Let us assume that its E-plane and H-plane patterns are the same and that the beam width between half power points is  $35^\circ$ . If it were completely lossless, its gain

beam. The more usual term **gain** takes into account the inevitable losses in all practical beams.

## Maximising Gain

Since the original work on parasitic beam antennas by H. Yagi and S. Uda over sixty years



*Fig. 1: This is the polar diagram of an impossibly ideal Yagi-Uda antenna. All the energy is directed forward, with no back or side lobes.*

would be 15.27dBi or 13.12dB over a dipole.

These figures are obtained from a formula found in Dr. J.D. Kraus's classic book entitled *Antennas*.

$G_1$  is the gain (dBi) over an isotropic antenna and E and H are the -3dB beamwidths in the E and H planes respectively.

To be more accurate, this is the **directivity** of this hypothetical

ago, many designers have investigated these antennas and refined them. I delved into the history in an earlier article in the June 1983 issue of *Short Wave Magazine*. Before the advent of computers, Yagi antennas could be analysed mathematically, a daunting, long and very tedious process. For example, the NBS Yagi designs took nine man **years** to complete!

Today, there are powerful computer programs that can carry

**COMPUTING**  
IN RADIO

out these analyses somewhat quicker. The effects of altering element spacing and diameter, insulating the elements from the boom, etc., can be readily plotted in the quest for the most efficient design.

To back up this theoretical work, antenna measuring range facilities are now available on which reliable gain values can be established. These have both exploded some of the earlier myths and proven some of the new concepts in the design of Yagi antennas.

## Practical Designs

In 1977, Gunter Hoch DL6WU published articles in *VHF Communications* in which he concluded that maximum gain for a given boom length would be achieved by a doubly optimised design approach. This involves optimising both the lengths and spacings of the parasitic elements. In a follow-up article in 1982, he presented designs for extremely long Yagis including a monster for 1296MHz with 47 directors. This had a measured gain of 18.8dBd and the -3dB beam width of 15°.

Anyone who is seriously interested to learn about the design of Yagi antennas should read these articles. They are excellently written and well illustrated with graphs and tables.

## Computer Aided Design

The February 1988 issue of *Amateur Radio* included an article by David Tanner VK3AUA who derived formulae from Hoch's graphs. From these, element lengths and spacings can be determined. Naturally, these enable a computer program to be written to take all the laborious work out of designing doubly optimised Yagis.

I wrote such a program, in

about 1987, in Sinclair BASIC for the little ZX-81 computer and subsequently I translated it into Mallard BASIC to run on the Amstrad PCW8256 and 8512 computers. The monitor screen for this particular computer is set to 31 lines and 90 columns on booting up, so the program can accommodate up to 23 directors before the screen is full. The main attraction of this CAD approach is that you can design an antenna using the materials you either have on hand or can easily acquire.

DOUBLY OPTIMISED VHF/VHF YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN AFTER GUNTER HOCH - DL6WU			
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES: GAIN			
ELEMENT TYPE:	LENGTH:	SPACING:	BOOM LENGTH: dBd
Reflector	343		
Driven element	326	157	
Director No.	306	126	
1	284	102	344
2	267	174	493
3	246	149	556
4	237	174	566
5	235	194	581
6	232	208	593
7	229	219	608
8	229	229	617
9	228	239	628
10	228	250	636
11	228	260	646
12	228	267	656
13	228	271	664
14	273	274	678
15	278	278	686
16	277	278	694
17	276	278	701
18	275	278	708
19	274	278	714
20	273	278	720
21	272	278	726
22	271	278	730
23	271	278	737

SUMMARY FOR THIS DESIGN  
 Design Freq MHz 432.26  
 Element dia. mm 3.00  
 Boom dia. mm N/A  
 Boom Wavelength 8.04  
 Per Insulated elements  
 Boom Length = 16' 3.6"

(PRESS (a) FOR ANOTHER GO OR PRESS (e) TO END)

Fig. 2: Screen dump of Yagi design for 432.2MHz.

I like to create programs that are both user friendly and tidy. If you are not so fussy then you can pick out the essential parts of the program from the 'REM' statements and write your own, simpler driver routine. For example, you may not wish to include the introductory notes and/or the design summary.

The listing as churned out by the printer is reproduced. The 'PRINT USING' commands gives neater output, but note that you actually type in the 'hash' (#) symbol between the quotes and **not** the 'Pound' (£) sign. A screen dump of a design for a 25-element DL6WU Yagi for 432.2MHz, where the elements are insulated from the boom, can be seen in **Fig. 2**.



## Conclusions

There are other proven ways to design high gain Yagi antennas, such as from the NBS and Chen-Cheng data. All of these give predictable results. The DL6WU design requires all the director lengths being different, and up to the 15th director all the spacings vary. Thus it is less attractive to a manufacturer than a uniform Yagi where the directors are equally spaced.

There is also the likelihood that the buyer will not assemble the elements correctly resulting in an inferior performance, with the inference that the beam is not all that wonderful, after all. However, these are non-considerations for the home brewer to whom this article is primarily directed.

Space does not allow us to print the program here but send a large s.s.a.e. marked 'PCW-YAGI program', to the editorial offices, and we will send you a copy of the listing.

Send a **formatted** 3in disk and £1 to cover p&p and we will supply the program on disk. Send the disk, marked as above, in a well padded envelope to the editorial address.

## Further Reading

*Antennas* by Dr. J.D. Kraus, Ph.D., published by McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1950.

'VHF Antenna Gain or the Numbers Game' by N.A.S. Fitch. *Short Wave Magazine*, June 1983.

'Yagi Antennas - Principle of Operation and Optimum Design Criteria' and 'More Gain with Yagi Antennas' by Gunter Hoch. *VHF Communications* issues 3/1977 and 4/1977.

'Extremely Long Yagi Antennas' by Gunter Hoch. *VHF Communications* issue 3/1982.

'The VK3AUA Yagi Design' by David Tanner. *Amateur Radio*, February 1988, the monthly journal of the Wireless Institute of Australia.



# LOWE ELECTRONICS



The Professionals in Amateur Radio present . . .

## KANTRONICS WORLD LEADERS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

The new **KAM Plus** is set to become the standard by which all other TNC's will be judged and the new, upgraded facilities now include:

- New User and Expert command sets
- On-line help messages for each command
- 128K RAM
- 1 Megabit EPROM
- Socketed lithium battery to back up RAM and on-board clock
- Expanded personal mailbox
- PACTOR now fitted as standard (V6.1)
- Enhanced CW operation – dot/dash weighting, Farnsworth spacing, tone transmission, and programmable CW filter bandwidth and centre frequency
- Programmable mark and space tones
- Extended RTTY and AMTOR character sets

Existing owners can buy the new **KAM Expansion Board** to upgrade to all the new

features, so don't throw the old one away!

The **KPC3** continues to be the world's most popular VHF TNC. Designed to be user friendly (even to new Packeteers!!), this amazing TNC delivers high performance in a very small package. It's less than half the size of its nearest rival but manages to pack in many more features.

The **KPC3** features an improved DualLevel™ command set that gives new users just 23 commands (all most people will ever need!) that get you up and running but with the full 130 plus commands available in Expert mode for those wishing to exploit the full potential of Packet.

Additional features include Kantronics PBBS with reverse forwarding, message header editing, a mail waiting led, remote sysop access and Kantronics KA-Node. Kiss mode and Kantronics Hostmode are also included for TCP/IP compatibility and advanced operation. If that's not enough, it also decodes WEEFAX with appropriate software.

Ask for your **FREE** Packet Package when buying a TNC at any of our branches. If you need help in setting up, don't forget our Branch Managers – many of them have been doing this for years and will happily help you out. Specialist help is available at our **Maidstone, Cambridge, Cumbernauld and Matlock** branches.

### LOWE'S MULTISCAN

Computer control of transceivers has been available on many transceivers for some time, but that's where the manufacturers leave you. The facility is there but the software isn't. Lowe to the rescue! Our now famous Multiscan software takes care of all current Kenwood transceivers allowing control over frequency, mode, filter settings and many other parameters and in addition provides you with up to 2000 memories, band plan databases and allows you to build up your own logbook. Words are not enough to tell you about this wonderful program, which is also available for many current receivers. Pop into one of our branches for a demo.

### COMING SOON . . . LOWEFAX!!

A breakthrough in decoding technology, Lowefax will decode FAX, RTTY, NAVTEX, AMTEX, FEC and Morse code on your IBM PC. Developed by a leading manufacturer, Lowefax can be used with virtually any short-wave receiver but if you happen to own our HF150, you have the optional advantage of full computer control of the receiver as well. Facilities exist to set up a schedule of transmissions that will change the frequency of the receiver at the right time and automatically start the decoding process.

*If you are thinking of buying decoding software – wait 'till you've seen ours – it will be worth it!*

**CHESTERFIELD ROAD, MATLOCK, DERBYSHIRE, DE4 5LE**

**Tel: 0629 580800 Fax: 0629 580020**

*(HEAD OFFICE, MAIN SHOWROOM & MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT)*

*Branches at: Bournemouth – 0202 577760, Bristol – 0272 315263, Cambridge – 0223 311230, Cumbernauld – 0236 721004, Heathrow – 0753 545255, Leeds – 0532 452657, London – 081 429 3256, Maidstone – 0622 692773, Newcastle – 0661 860418, NEW BRANCH – Plymouth – 0752 607284*

# Educational Software on the IBM PC – Special Offer

**Some time ago John Beaumont I. Eng. FIEIE, wrote a suite of programs that ran on the BBC for the 'Educational Software for Basic Electronics' series that ran in *Short Wave Magazine*. He has been hard at work again, making them available for the IBM PC or a compatible.**

I found the BBC computer easy to deal with, unfortunately, the IBM and compatible computers have a totally different system to that of the BBC micro. This has made it necessary to re-write the programs. An example of this, is the fact that the screen size is smaller, and the graphics origin is inverted, and VDU commands are not available.

## Improvements

The great advantage of using a modern computer, is the large amount of memory available (usually 640Kb). I have put this to good use by using full colour on all screens and by the use of 'Data entry validation'. All drawing to the screen is within the boundary of the screen area.

## Garbage In is Garbage Out

If data entered into a computer is to be interpreted correctly and not as rubbish, then data

validation routines are necessary. Incorrect data is often entered by accident when wrong keys are pressed. This phenomena is more usually known as, garbage in garbage out (GIGO)

In all these programs for the PC, only valid data can be entered at the prompts. This has been achieved by avoiding all input commands; every character is checked before being accepted as data input.

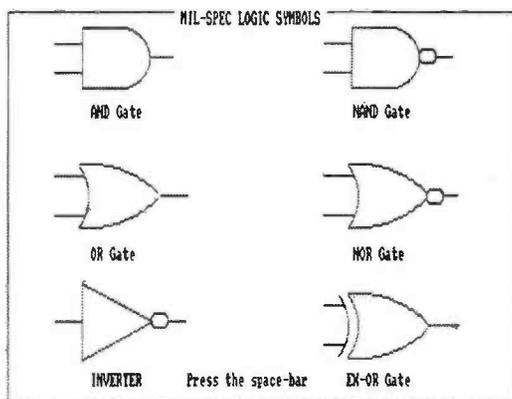
In the program *Oscilloscope Tutor*, 'help screens' and 'quit' option have now been included. In the program *Numbers in Standard Form*, interactive questions are now included. The program *Logic Gates* now includes MIL-SPEC symbols. (City & Guilds now require students to have knowledge of both British and American Logic symbols).

The program *Pythagorus Theorem* now has auto-ranging, so that the triangle is drawn within the boundary of the screen area.

The menu has a completely different format. The program required is selected by a 'bright bar cursor' controlled by the up and down arrow keys, together with the ENTER key. If the computer is fitted with an internal clock, then assuming it is adjusted correctly, the Date and Time is automatically

displayed on the Menu screen. (This is useful to students - they can enter the date on their task-based learning sheets at the start of each session).

The programs can be used in either CGA (Colour Graphics Adaptor) (Amstrad PC1512 or



A 'screen dump' from the Logic module. The logic symbols are shown on screen.

similar), in which case you use 'START-C'.

If you have an EGA (Amstrad PC1640ECD), or VGA (Amstrad 2000 or above series of computers) use 'START'.

From that point on the screens should be self explanatory

## Dumping Screens to Printer

Most IBM compatible microcomputers have their own graphics 'Screen-dump'. At any time, pressing the SHIFT+PRTSCR keys will dump the graphics screen to the printer.

If the printout to the printer doesn't look like the screen, then you may have to do all

'screen-dumping' under CGA mode. If this is the case then start the menu again using 'START-C'.

It is important to point out that computers supporting CGA graphics only, require the special character table to be loaded before running this software. The 'batch file' START-C.BAT. will take care of this providing the file 'COMMAND.COM' is available for calling.

The program containing these special characters is called GRAFTABL, and program character are in the range 128-255.

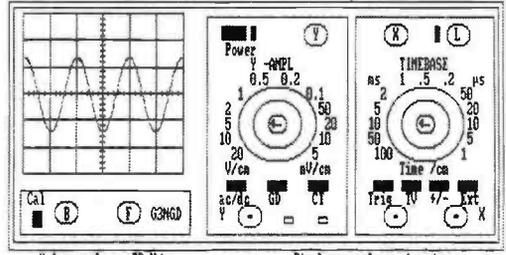
If you have not been able find a hard disk for your machine, and you have only 5.25in disks, then the Programs listed on Menu 1 are all on disk 1. To select any program from Menu 2, Disk 2 will have to be inserted in the disk drive.

## Student-Centred

The programs are currently being used with Student Centred, and Task-based learning packages at North Trafford College Stretford. They can also be used to supplement textbooks and notes for students studying on City & Guilds and BTEC courses.

A great advantage of using computers in schools and colleges is the ability to give every student a different question. There is always a limitation on the number of questions given in the text book, occasionally the answers are wrong.

Using computers, it is possible to give every student a different question, and afterwards an immediate correct answer. In this way students cannot copy from one another,



V-amp scale = 20 V/cn. Timebase scale = 1 μs/cn.  
 The Peak to Peak Voltage of the waveform = 56 V or 28 V peak  
 Frequency of waveform = 50000 Hz. (< 0.5MHz); Period = 2 μs  
 Do you wish to repeat Y/N --- or press the 'N' key to exit

In the oscilloscope module, a simple typical scope is shown on screen.

and also, provision is made for the 'high fliers', and more time can be spent helping those much slower to learn.

(1)  
**To: Computing in Radio Special Offer (May)**  
**FREPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone,**  
**Dorset BH18 8PW**  
**Please send me .....Educational Software PC @ £ 3.95 inc p&p.**

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd) £ .....

Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £ .....

Card No.

Valid from .....to .....

Signature .....

Tel: .....

## HOW TO ORDER

Complete both coupons, in ink, giving your name and address clearly in block capitals.  
 Coupon (2) will be used as the address label to despatch your mast.  
 Send the coupons, with your cheque, to: Computing in Radio Special Offer (May),  
 FREPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.  
 If you wish to pay by credit card (Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa only),  
 please fill in your card details and sign the coupon where indicated.  
 Offer only available to readers of *PW* in England, Scotland, Wales, N. Ireland, the  
 Channel Islands, the Isle of Man and BFPO addresses. Orders are normally despatched  
 within 28 days, but please allow time for carriage.  
 The closing date for this offer is 31st May 1993

(2)  
 Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

If you do not want to cut your copy of *Computing In Radio*, a photocopy of this form is acceptable.

PW Publishing Ltd., Poole, Dorset  
 (Reg. No. 1980539, England)



# How to Design Inductors

The following program has been written by R E Barber to enable users of the Amiga or PC type computers to design inductors. It tells the user the total number of turns required for inductors that are close wound, space wound or layer wound. The program is self-explanatory as the notes needed are contained inside the program itself.

## The Amiga Version

```
start:
pi=3.142
REM COIL DESIGN PROGRAM (Version 2.1)
REM ADAPTED FOR AMIGA
PALETTE 0,0,0,0
PALETTE 3,.73,1.0
PALETTE 2,.93,.2,0
PALETTE 1,.4,.6,1
COLOR 3,0: LOCATE 5,5
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(18)"G3NEF
Coil Design Program (Version 2.1)"
PRINT:PRINT TAB(30)"For AMIGA by"
PRINT:PRINT TAB(24)"R E Barber Bsc
C Eng MIEE G3NEF"
REM Wire Tables and Equations
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
TAB(17)"This program is self
explanatory but"
PRINT:PRINT TAB(17)"if you would like
a brief description"
PRINT:PRINT TAB(18)"Press (y) else
any key to continue"
LOOP:
A$=INKEY$
IF A$="" THEN GOTO LOOP
A$=UCASE$(A$)
IF A$="Y" THEN GOSUB INS
NOTE:
PALETTE 3,.73,1,0
COLOR 3,0
CLS
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(35)"NOTES"
PRINT:PRINT" This program will work
for the following design criteria"
PRINT:PRINT"Max Inductance =
10000µH"
PRINT:PRINT"Min Inductance =
0.1µH"
PRINT:PRINT"Max Wire Size = 8
Gauge"
PRINT:PRINT"Min Wire Size = 40
Gauge"
PRINT:PRINT"Diam/Length Ratio =
```

```
0.2 to 8
PRINT:PRINT:COLOR 2,0:PRINT"Press
any key for next page"
LOOP2:
A$=INKEY$
IF A$="" THEN GOTO LOOP2 ELSE
GOTO CONT1
CONT1:
CLS
PRINT:PRINT:COLOR 3,0:PRINT
TAB(8)"Resistors can be used as coil
formers if they have the following "
PRINT TAB(8)"Standard dimensions
and are of the composition type"
PRINT:PRINT TAB(13)"0.5W = .14in
dia and .38in long"
PRINT:PRINT TAB(15)"1W = .22in dia
and .58in long"
PRINT:PRINT TAB(15)"2W = .30in dia
and .70in long"
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(11)"Or you
may select your own former and
dimensions"
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:COLOR
2,0:PRINT"Press any key to continue"
LOOP3:
A$=INKEY$
IF A$="" THEN GOTO LOOP3 ELSE
GOTO CONT2
CONT2:
CLS:LOCATE 5,5
PRINT:PRINT:COLOR 1,0:PRINT
TAB(28)"Select input data"
PRINT:COLOR 2,0:PRINT TAB(17)"(1)
For input in µH"
PRINT:PRINT TAB(17)"(2) For input in
inductive reactance in Ω"
IP1:
A$=INKEY$
IF A$="1" THEN GOTO MH
IF A$="2" THEN GOTO IR
GOTO IP1
CLS
MH:
PALETTE 3,0,.93,.87
COLOR 3,0
PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Input the required
value of inductance in µH",L
IF L>10000 OR L<.1 THEN
PRINT:COLOR 2,0:PRINT:PRINT" Value
of (L) outside program criteria": FOR
I=1 TO 2000:next I:GOTO
NOTE
NOTE
GOTO RST1
IR:
PRINT:PRINT:COLOR 3,0:INPUT"Input
the required value of inductive
reactance in Ω";XL
INPUT"Input frequency of operation in
MHz";F
L=XL/(2*PI*F)
IF L>10000 OR L<.1 THE
```

```
PRINT:COLOR 2,0:PRINT:PRINT" Value
of (L) outside program criteria": FOR
I=1 TO 2000:next I:GOTO NOTE
RST1:
PRINT:COLOR 3,0:PRINT "Which coil
former"
PRINT:PRINT" 1 = 0.5W resistor"
PRINT" 2 = 1W resistor"
PRINT" 3 = 2W resistor"
PRINT" 4 = Your former"
PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Your selection",A
Z$="":ZZS=0
LOOP4
IF A=1 THEN D=.14 GOTO CONT3
IF A=2 THEN D=.22 GOTO CONT3
IF A=3 THEN D=.3 GOTO CONT3
IF A=4 THEN GOTO OTHFOR
IF A>4 THEN GOTO RST1
IF A=0 THEN GOTO LOOP4
OTHFOR:
INPUT"Input the coil diameter in
inches";A$
D=VAL(A$)
CONT3:
INPUT"Input the wire gauge you wish
to use:";G
IF G=0 THEN W=.25
IF G=8 THEN W=.162
IF G=9 THEN W=.144
IF G=10 THEN W=.128
IF G=11 THEN W=.116
IF G=12 THEN W=.104
IF G=13 THEN W=.092
IF G=14 THEN W=.080
IF G=15 THEN W=.072
IF G=16 THEN W=.064
IF G=17 THEN W=.056
IF G=18 THEN W=.048
IF G=19 THEN W=.040
IF G=20 THEN W=.036
IF G=21 THEN W=.032
IF G=22 THEN W=.028
IF G=23 THEN W=.024
IF G=24 THEN W=.022
IF G=25 THEN W=.020
IF G=26 THEN W=.018
IF G=27 THEN W=.0164
IF G=28 THEN W=.0148
IF G=29 THEN W=.0136
IF G=30 THEN W=.0124
IF G=31 THEN W=.0116
IF G=32 THEN W=.0108
IF G=33 THEN W=.01
IF G=34 THEN W=.0092
IF G=35 THEN W=.0084
IF G=36 THEN W=.0076
IF G=37 THEN W=.0068
IF G=38 THEN W=.006
IF G=39 THEN W=.0052
IF G=40 THEN W=.0048
IF G>40 OR G<0 THEN COLOR
2,0:PRINT"Wire gauge outside
program criteria":FOR I=1 TO
2000:NEXT I: GOTO NOTE
N1=(40*W*L+SQR((1600*L^2*W^2)
```

COMPUTING  
IN RADIO

```

+(70*D^3*L))/(2*D^2)
CONT9:
N2=0
IF N1>N2 THEN NT=N1
IF N2>N1 THEN NT=N2
NT= CINT(NT*10)/10
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Wire
size = ";G;"gauge"
PRINT"Number of turns = ";NT
IF Z$="L" OR A$="L" THEN
COLN=CINT(NT/LN*W*10)/10 ELSE
COLN=
CINT(NT*W*10)/10
PRINT"Coil length =";COLN;"inches"
R=D/(COLN):PRINT"D/I ratio
=";R;Z$="":A$="":IF R<.2 OR R>8
THEN GOTO FMSG ELSE GOTO LOOP5
FMSG:
PRINT:COLOR 2,0:PRINT"D/I ratio
outside program criteria"
IF R<.2 AND A=4 THEN PRINT"Use
other former or smaller gauge of wire
(F), a layer coil (L)"
IF R<.2 AND A=4 THEN PRINT"or force
coil length and ignore D/I ratio (D)."
IF R>8 AND A=4 THEN PRINT"Use
other former or larger gauge of wire
(F)"
IF R>8 AND A=4 THEN PRINT"or force
coil length and ignore D/I ratio (D)."
LOOP5:
A$=INKEY$
A$=UCASE$(A$)
IF A$= "F" THEN GOTO RST1
IF A$= "L" THEN GOTO CONT7
IF A$= "D" THEN GOTO CONT6
IF A=1 THEN GOTO MSG1
IF A=2 THEN GOTO MSG1
IF A=3 THEN GOTO MSG1
IF A=4 AND R>.2 AND R<8 THEN
GOTO CONT5
GOTO LOOP5
CONT5:
PRINT:COLOR 2,0:PRINT"Design
another coil (Y/N)"
LOOP6:
A$=INKEY$
A$=UCASE$(A$)
IF A$="Y" THEN GOTO CONT2
IF A$="N", THEN END
GOTO LOOP6
MSG1
IF COLN> .385 AND A=1 THEN COLOR
2,0:PRINT"Coil too long for 0.5W
former"
IF COLN< .385 THEN GOTO CONT5
IF COLN> .58 AND A=2 THEN COLOR
2,0:PRINT"Coil too long for 1W
former"
IF COLN< .579 THEN GOTO CONT5
IF COLN> .7 AND A=3 THEN COLOR
2,0:PRINT"Coil to long for 2W former"
IF COLN< .701 THEN GOTO CONT5
RELFOR:
PRINT:COLOR 3,0:PRINT"Select (S) for
space wound coil on new former"
IF ZZS>0 THEN GOTO
RST1:ZZS=ZZS+1
LOOP7:
INPUT"Select (L) for layer wound

```

```

coil";Z$
Z$=UCASE$(Z$)
IF Z$="S" THEN GOTO RST1
IF Z$="L" THEN GOTO CONT7
GOTO LOOP7
CONT6:
MINL=COLN
PRINT:PRINT"The length must be
greater than";MINL;"inches"
INPUT"Input length of coil you wish to
use";NL
NT=SQR((L*(4.5*D+10*NL))/((D/2)^
2))
NT=CINT(NT*10)/10
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Wire
size =";G;"gauge"
PRINT"Coil dia =";D;"inches"
PRINT"Coil length =";NL;"inches"
PRINT"Number of turns =";NT
GOTO CONT8
CONT7:
PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Input number of
layers";LN
N1=(40*W*L+SQR((1600*L^2*W^2)
+(70*D*L*(D^2-
(2.25*D*LN*W)))))/(2*D^2-
(2.25*D*LN*W))
GOTO CONT9
CONT8:
GOTO CONT5
END
INS:
CLS
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
TAB(10)"This program will design
single or multilayer coils on either"
PRINT TAB(10)"Standard resistor
formers or a former of your choice.
PRINT:PRINT TAB(10)"The inductance
formula is from the Radio Handbook
19th Edition."
PRINT:PRINT TAB(10)"The formula is
transposed and then solved as a
quadratic"
PRINT TAB(10) "to give the number of
turns required for the coil."
PRINT:PRINT TAB(10)"In this
programme you select the resistor
former or the dia"
PRINT TAB(10)" of any former you
choose. The program will then
calculate"
PRINT TAB(10)"the total number of
turns required, the length of the coil, "
PRINT TAB(10)"and the length to diam
ratio of the coil."
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)" PRESS
ANY KEY TO CONTINUE!
LOOP8:
A$=INKEY$
IF A$="" THEN GOTO LOOP8
CLS
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(10)"If
you have selected the own former
option the program will ask"
PRINT TAB(10)"you if you wish the coil
to be space or layer wound. You

```

```

select L
PRINT TAB(10)"or S, then the program
will ask you to input the new length
of"
PRINT TAB(10)"the coil if space
wound or the number of layers if you
have"
PRINT TAB(10)"selected a layer coil."
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(10)"If the
length of any former is incorrect; for
the wire size,"
PRINT TAB(10)"Inductance, or
diameter to length ratio, then this
program will
PRINT TAB(10)"invite you to try
again."
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(10)"Finally
you can start from either the inductive
reactance"
PRINT TAB(10)"or the actual
inductance to design your coil."
PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)" Press any key
to continue."
LOOP9:
A$=INKEY$
IF A$="" THEN GOTO LOOP9
RETURN

```

If you would like this program to run on an IBM PC (or clone), then you can either send an s.a.e to the Editorial Offices in Broadstone for a copy of the listing or you can make the following changes yourself.

Amiga BASIC does not need line numbers but GWBASIC does. Hence all GOTO and GOSUB commands need to be changed and all lines of code in GWBASIC must be numbered.

GWBASIC does not support the PALLETTE command, hence this needs to be deleted in the GWBASIC version. The LOCATE command in GWBASIC has to be on its own line.

GWBASIC does not support the UCASE function that converts all keyboard inputs into upper case. Hence the "L" or "I" commands in the A\$=INKEYS loops. GWBASIC supports more colours (1 to 16) whereas AMIGA BASIC requires the use of the PALETTE command to get more than four colours from a basic screen. Therefore the GWBASIC version has colour numbers that range from 0 to 8 in the PC version of this program.